

République Algérienne Démocratique et Populaire
Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche Scientifique
Université Mohamed Khider – Biskra
Faculté des Sciences et de la Technologie
Département de Génie Électrique



THÈSE DE DOCTORAT

En vue de l'obtention du diplôme de docteur LMD en génie électrique

Intelligent Control of Photovoltaic System Based on Metaheuristic Algorithm

Réalisée par : **OKBA FERGANI**

Soutenue publiquement le :

Devant le jury composé de :

Année universitaire : 2024/2025

Abstarct

This thesis presents innovative contributions to the optimization of Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) in photovoltaic (PV) systems, specifically under challenging conditions like partial shading. MPPT is crucial for maximizing energy output from PV systems, and existing methods often struggle to maintain efficiency in dynamically changing environments. To address these limitations, this work introduces two novel metaheuristic algorithms: the Modified Bacterial Foraging Algorithm (M-BFA) and the Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm (KOA). The Modified Bacterial Foraging Algorithm (M-BFA) enhances traditional bacterial foraging techniques by incorporating a dynamic mutation rate adjustment mechanism. This modification allows the algorithm to balance exploration and exploitation more effectively, leading to improved accuracy and faster convergence. Simulations demonstrated that M-BFA outperforms conventional methods, improving MPPT accuracy under partial shading conditions by up to 89.39%, a significant advancement over classical algorithms. In addition, this research introduces the entirely new Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm (KOA), inspired by the adaptive and intelligent behavior of the mythical Kitsune. KOA features an adaptive memory mechanism and dynamic exploration-exploitation balance, enabling it to perform exceptionally well in complex optimization scenarios. Comparative analysis shows that KOA outperforms existing metaheuristic algorithms, achieving up to 98% accuracy in MPPT applications. Its superior convergence speed and precision make it highly effective for both renewable energy systems and broader optimization challenges. These advancements offer practical solutions for improving the efficiency and reliability of PV systems, contributing to the broader adoption of renewable energy technologies. The research not only enhances the academic understanding of intelligent optimization techniques but also provides scalable, real-world solutions for maximizing energy harvesting in PV systems.

Key Words : PV System, Optimization algorithms, Partial Shading , Modified Bacterial foraging , Kitsune optimizer algorithm

خلاصة

في الأنظمة الكهروضوئية (MPPT) تقدم هذه الأطروحة مساهمات مبتكرة في تحسين تتبع نقطة الطاقة القصوى تحت ظروف صعبة مثل التظليل الجزئي، حيث تعاني الطرق التقليدية من الحفاظ على الكفاءة في البيئات (PV) (M-BFA) الديناميكية. لمعالجة هذه القيود، تم تقديم خوارزميتين جديدتين: خوارزمية البحث البكتيري المعدلة التي تعزز التقنيات التقليدية عبر آلية تعديل ديناميكية لمعدل الطفرة، مما يحسن الدقة إلى 89.39% تحت التظليل المستوحاة من سلوك الكيتسون الأسطوري، والتي تتميز بذاكرة (KOA) الجزئي، وخوارزمية محسن كيتسون توفر هذه MPPT. تكيفية وتوازن ديناميكي بين الاستكشاف والاستغلال، محققة دقة تصل إلى 98% في تطبيقات مما يساهم في تعزيز تبني تقنيات الطاقة المتجددة، كما PV، التطورات حلولاً عملية لتحسين كفاءة وموثوقية أنظمة. تقدم فهماً أعمق لتقنيات التحسين الذكية وحلولاً قابلة للتطبيق لتعزيز حصاد الطاقة.

الكلمات الرئيسية: نظام الطاقة الكهروضوئية، خوارزميات التحسين، التظليل الجزئي، البحث عن البكتيريا المعدلة، خوارزمية تحسين كيتسون

Acknowledgment

I would like to express my deepest gratitude to all those who contributed to the successful completion of this thesis. First and foremost, I extend my heartfelt thanks to my supervisor, Pr. Raihane Mechgoug and Dr. Nacira Tkouti, for their invaluable guidance, constant support, and insightful feedback throughout this journey. I am also grateful to my committee members for their constructive suggestions and encouragement. Special thanks to my colleagues, friends, and family for their unwavering support, motivation, and understanding during this challenging yet rewarding process. Lastly, I acknowledge the institutions and organizations that provided resources and funding, making this research possible. This accomplishment would not have been possible without the collective efforts of everyone involved.

List of Publication

1. Quantum Marine Predator Algorithm: A Quantum Leap in Photovoltaic Efficiency Under Dynamic Conditions (MDPI information Q1)
2. A New Modified Bacterial Foraging MPPT Technique with Dynamic Mutation Rates for Photovoltaic Systems under Partial Shading Conditions (International Journal of Engineering Q2)
3. Kitsune Optimiser Algorithm (Authorea Priprint)
4. Optimizing DC Microgrid Systems for Efficient Electric Vehicle Battery Charging in Ain El Ibel, Algeria (International Journal of Engineering Q2)
5. Revolutionizing PV Pumping Systems with PMSM Machine and Advanced MPPT Algorithm Integration: A Comparative Study of PSO, GWO, and CSA Techniques (neuroquantology Q3)
6. A PSO Tuning ANN for Extracting the MPP from a DC Microgrid System under Changing Irradiance (24th International Carpathian Control Conference (ICCC) Miskolc, Hungary)
7. MPPT Based Artificial Neural Network Employing FOPI To Harvest The Maximum Power From A PV System Under Changing Irradiance of The City Ain El Ibel, Djelfa (1st International Conference on Renewable Solutions for Ecosystems: Towards a Sustainable Energy Transition (ICRSEtoSET) Djelfa,Algeria)

Table of Contents

General introduction	18
I Chapter 1: Photovoltaic Systems	21
I.1 Introduction.....	21
I.2 Photovoltaic systems Foundation and its impact in Algeria.....	22
I.2.1 Diversification of Energy Sources.....	22
I.2.2 Economic Development	23
I.2.3 Environmental Conservation.....	24
I.2.4 Rural Electrification and Social Impact	24
I.2.5 Research and Innovation	24
I.2.6 Energy Export Potential	24
I.2.7 Solar Radiation Patterns and Implemented Solar Installations	24
I.3 Photovoltaic Systems Component and Architecture	27
I.3.1 Photovoltaic Cells (Solar Cells)	27
I.3.2 Photovoltaic Modules (Solar Panels).....	34
I.3.3 Inverters and DC-DC Converters	37
I.3.4 Mounting Structures.....	42
I.3.5 Tracking Systems.....	42
I.3.6 Balance of System (BoS) Components	43
I.3.7 Photovoltaic System Architecture	43
I.4 Operation and Performance Characteristics	44
I.4.1 Solar Irradiance.....	44
I.4.2 Temperature Effects.....	44
I.4.3 Shading.....	45
I.4.4 System Orientation and Tilt	46
I.4.5 Inverter Efficiency	46
I.4.6 System Sizing and Design.....	46
I.4.7 Degradation and Lifespan	47
I.4.8 Energy Storage and Grid Connection	47
I.4.9 Monitoring and Maintenance	47
I.5 Photovoltaic System Connections: A Multifaceted Approach to Sustainable Energy	47
I.5.1 Standalone (Off-Grid) PV Systems	48

I.5.2	DC Microgrid Systems.....	51
I.5.3	Grid-Connected PV Systems.....	53
I.5.4	Hybrid PV Systems.....	56
I.5.5	Solar Pumping Systems	57
I.5.6	Solar-Diesel Hybrid Systems	60
I.6	Control in Photovoltaic Systems with Emphasis on Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT).....	60
I.6.1	Importance of Control in PV Systems	61
I.6.2	Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT).....	61
I.6.3	MPPT Techniques	62
I.6.4	Advantages of MPPT	63
I.6.5	Challenges and Advances in MPPT Technology	64
I.7	Challenges and Opportunities in Photovoltaic Systems with Emphasis on Control Strategies, Particularly MPPT	64
I.7.1	Challenges	64
I.7.2	Opportunities	65
I.8	Recent Advances and Trends in Photovoltaic Technology with Emphasis on Control Systems, Particularly MPPT.....	66
I.8.1	Advanced MPPT Algorithms:	66
I.8.2	IoT Integration and Data Analytics:	67
I.8.3	Hybrid and Multi-Source MPPT:	67
I.8.4	Power Electronics and Wide Bandgap Semiconductors:	67
I.8.5	Cloud-Based Control Systems:.....	68
I.8.6	Bidirectional Energy Flow and Grid Integration:	68
I.8.7	Quantum Dot Solar Cells and Tandem Solar Cells:	68
I.9	Conclusion	68
II	Chapter 02: Static Converters	70
II.1	Introduction :.....	70
II.2	DC-DC Converters in Photovoltaic systems	70
II.2.1	Types of DC-DC Converters	71
II.2.2	Buck Converters.....	73
II.2.3	Dual Buck-Boost Converter.....	76
II.2.4	Switched Inductor Double Switch High Gain DC-DC Converter :	79
II.2.5	DC-DC Bridge Converter	81

II.2.6	Cascaded Boost Converters:	88
II.2.7	Bidirectional DC-DC Converter:	90
II.2.8	Coupled Inductor-Based Boost Converters:	93
II.2.9	Hybrid Boost-Flyback Converter:.....	97
II.2.10	Interleaved Boost Converters:.....	99
II.2.11	3SSC-Based Converters:	105
II.3	Importance of DC-DC Converters in PV Systems.....	109
II.4	Inverters in Photovoltaic Systems	110
II.5	Types of Inverters.....	110
II.5.1	Grid-Tied and Off-Grid Systems:	111
II.5.2	Inverter Efficiency:	111
II.5.3	Detailed classification and types of inverter.....	112
II.5.4	Two-Level Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) in Photovoltaic Systems:	116
II.5.5	Current Source Inverter (CSI) in Photovoltaic Systems	118
II.6	Load Commutated Inverter (LCI) in Photovoltaic Systems:	119
II.7	PWM Current Source Inverter :.....	121
II.7.1	PWM Current Source Inverter (CSI):	121
II.8	Conclusion	123
III	Chapter 03: MPPT Algorithms	124
III.1	Introduction.....	124
III.2	Classical MPPT techniques :	125
III.2.1	Perturb and Observe (P&O).....	125
III.2.2	Incremental Conductance (IncCond).....	125
III.2.3	Hill Climbing (HC)	126
III.2.4	Advantages of classical MPPT techniques	126
III.2.5	Disadvantages of classical MPPT techniques.....	126
III.2.6	Perturb and observe	126
III.2.7	Characteristics of Perturb and Observe (P&O) Method:.....	127
III.2.8	Incremental Conductance (IncCond).....	129
III.2.9	Characteristics of Incremental Conductance (IncCond) Method.....	129
III.2.10	Hill Climbing (HC)	131
III.2.11	Characteristics of Hill Climbing (HC) Method	131
III.3	Intelligent Based MPPT techniques.....	132

III.4	Characteristics of Intelligent-Based MPPT Techniques.....	133
III.5	Types of Intelligent-Based MPPT Techniques	133
III.5.1	Artificial Neural Networks (ANN)	133
III.5.2	Fuzzy Logic Control (FLC)	133
III.5.3	Heuristic Algorithms	134
III.5.4	Advantages and Limitations	134
III.6	3.1 MPPT based on ANN	135
III.6.1	Characteristics of ANN-Based MPPT.....	135
III.7	Fuzzy Logic.....	138
III.7.1	Characteristics of Fuzzy Logic-Based MPPT.....	138
III.7.2	Characteristics of Double Integral Sliding Mode Control (DISMC)	141
III.8	Metaheuristic algorithms	145
III.8.1	Common Metaheuristic Algorithms for MPPT	145
III.8.2	Application of Metaheuristics in MPPT.....	146
III.8.3	PSO.....	147
III.8.4	Genetic algorithm.....	150
III.8.5	Differential evolution	152
III.8.6	4.4 Cuckoo Search Algorithm.....	155
III.8.7	Characteristics of CSA-Based MPPT:	155
III.8.8	4.5 Grey wolf	157
III.8.9	Characteristics of GWO-Based MPPT.....	157
III.9	Conclusion	160
IV	Chapter 04: Simulation Results and Disscution.....	162
IV.1	Introduction.....	162
IV.2	Artificial Neural Network with Fractional Order PI Controller	162
IV.3	PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM.....	163
IV.4	CLASSICAL TECHNIQUES.....	165
IV.5	Neural network employing FOPI	166
IV.6	THE SYSTEM MODEL.....	167
IV.6.1	Simulation results and discussion	169
IV.7	Double Sliding Mode Control, Fuzzy Logic Control, Neural Network Control	172
IV.7.1	Double inetgral sliding mode control based mppt	173
IV.8	Fuzzy Logic controller.....	176

IV.9	Artificial neural network.....	179
IV.10	Advancing PV Pumping with PMSM and MPPT: Comparing PSO, GWO, CSA Methods 184	
IV.11	PV Pumping system.....	185
IV.12	Partial shading conditions and the proposed patterns	185
IV.13	DC-DC Boost converter.....	187
IV.14	Three Phase Inverter	187
IV.15	PMSM Motor.....	187
IV.16	Centrifugal pump	189
IV.17	PSO Based MPPT	189
IV.18	GWO Based MPPT	190
IV.19	Cuckoo Search Based MPPT	190
IV.20	Results Discussion and Analysis	190
IV.21	Modified Bacterial Foraging :	195
IV.22	PV System Modeling	196
IV.23	PV Cell Modeling	196
IV.23.1	Model Assumptions.....	198
IV.23.2	Practical Use	198
IV.24	Partial Shading Effects.....	198
IV.24.1	Partial Shading and its Effects on Photovoltaic Systems	198
IV.25	DC-DC Boost Converter Modeling	200
IV.25.1	Modeling of a DC-DC Boost Converter.....	200
IV.25.2	Operating Principle	200
IV.25.3	Mathematical Equations	201
IV.25.4	Non-Idealities.....	202
IV.25.5	Control Strategies.....	202
IV.25.6	Small-Signal Modeling.....	202
IV.25.7	Simulation and Practical Considerations	202
IV.26	The Proposed Algorithm	202
IV.26.1	Proposed Modified Bacterial Foraging Algorithm with Dynamic Mutation....	202
IV.26.2	Bacterial Foraging Algorithm Overview	203
IV.26.3	Dynamic Mutation Rate Adjustment.....	203
IV.26.4	Mathematical Equations	203
IV.26.5	Pseudo code of the Proposed Algorithm	203

IV.26.6	Application to MPPT.....	204
IV.27	Simulation and Results Discussion.....	205
IV.27.1	Simulation Setup	206
IV.27.2	Shading Scenarios	206
IV.27.3	Simulation Results.....	208
IV.27.4	Comparative Analysis	214
IV.28	Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm.....	216
IV.29	The Kitsune Optimization Algorithm: Advancements and Comparative Analysis 217	
IV.29.1	Kitsune Optimization Algorithm	218
IV.29.2	Mathematical Model:	219
IV.29.2.2	Morphing Function	220
IV.30	Algorithm Implementation	225
IV.30.1	Banchmark Functions and Complex Problem Appliation	226
IV.30.2	Comparative Performance Analysis of the Kitsune Optimizer	233
IV.30.3	Complex Problem Appliation (Maximum Power Point Tracking)	236
IV.30.4	Discussion.....	244
IV.31	Conclusion.....	246
V	General Conclusion	248
VI	References.....	250

Figures List

Fig. 1 <i>Diversification of Energy Sources</i>	23
Fig. 2 Solar Irradiation in Algeria.....	27
Fig. 3 Solar Cell.....	28
Fig. 4 Solar cell Composition	28
Fig. 5 P-N Junction	29
Fig. 6 Anti-Reflective Coating	29
Fig. 7 solar cell Metal Contacts	30
Fig. 8 Photovoltaic Effect.....	31
Fig. 9 Solar Cell equivalent Electric circuit	31
Fig. 10 I-V, P-V Characteristics	32
Fig. 11 Multijunction Cells	33
Fig. 12 Perovskite Solar Cells	33
Fig. 13 Photovoltaic Module anatomy	35
Fig. 14 Bifacial Modules.....	36
Fig. 15 Thin-Film Modules	37
Fig. 16 Inverters in Photovoltaic Systems.....	38
Fig. 17 Inverter Functionality.....	38
Fig. 18 Microinverters	39
Fig. 19 Central Inverters	39
Fig. 20 Grid-Tied Inverters	40
Fig. 21 Off-Grid Inverter.....	40
Fig. 22 DC-DC Boost Converters in Photovoltaic Systems.....	41
Fig. 23 DC-DC Boost Converter Functionality	42
Fig. 24 Partial shading effects on solar cells	46
Fig. 25 Standalone PV Systems.....	48
Fig. 26 DC Microgrid Systems	51
Fig. 27 Grid-Connected PV Systems	54
Fig. 28 Hybrid Wind-Solar System	57
Fig. 29 PV Pumping System	57
Fig. 30 MPPT Anatomy	61
Fig. 31 Boost Converters.....	71
Fig. 32 DC-DC Buck Converter Diagram.....	73
Fig. 33 DC-DC Buck Converter switch On-State Topology.....	74

Fig. 34 DC-DC Buck Converter switch Off-State Topology	74
Fig. 35 DC-DC Dual Buck-Boost Converter Diagram	77
Fig. 36 Switched Inductor Double Switch High Gain DC-DC Converter Diagram	79
Fig. 37 DC-DC Bridge Converter Diagram	82
Fig. 38 Dual Active Bridge (DAB) DC-DC Converter Diagram	84
Fig. 39 Cascaded Boost Converter Diagram	89
Fig. 40 Bidirectional DC-DC Converter Diagram	91
Fig. 41 Coupled Inductor-Based Boost Converter Diagram	93
Fig. 42 Hybrid Boost-Flyback Converter Diagram	97
Fig. 43 Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Doubler Diagram.....	100
Fig. 44 Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Multiplier Cells Diagram.....	101
Fig. 45 3SSC-Based Converter Diagram	106
Fig. 46 Voltage source inverter Diagram	112
Fig. 47 Multi-level inverter Diagram.....	114
Fig. 48 P&O Algorithm Flowchart.....	128
Fig. 49 incremental Conductance Algorithm Flowchart	130
Fig. 50 ANN Principe Flowchart.....	136
Fig. 51 ANN MPPT Flowchart.....	137
Fig. 52 FLC Based MPPT	141
Fig. 53 DISM Based MPPT	144
Fig. 54 PSO Based MPPT Flowchart.....	149
Fig. 55 GE Based MPPT Flowchart	152
Fig. 56 Differential Fiction Based MPPT Flowchart.....	154
Fig. 57 CSA Based MPPT Flowchart	157
Fig. 58 GWO Based MPPT Flowchart	160
Fig. 59 PV System	163
Fig. 60 PV Equivelent Circuit	164
Fig. 61 P-V , I-V Characterestics.....	165
Fig. 62 ANN Technique Flowchart	167
Fig. 63 Structure of FOPID	167
Fig. 64 Irradiance (W/m^2) Variation in city Ain El Ibel	168
Fig. 65 PV Power (W) using ANN with PI and FOPI	171
Fig. 66 Zoom in of the Figure 9.....	171
Fig. 67 PV Power (W) extracted using P&O, INC	172
Fig. 68 Structure of the proposed DISM Control Based MPPT	174

Fig. 69 Fuzzy Logic MPPT Diagram Illustration.....	177
Fig. 70 Input Variable Error	177
Fig. 71 Input Variable Variation of Error	178
Fig. 72 Output Duty cycle.....	178
Fig. 73 ANN structure.....	179
Fig. 74 Artificial Neuron.....	180
Fig. 75 Proposed Variation of Irradiance	180
Fig. 76 PV Power extracted using the three techniques	181
Fig. 77 Zoom of the figure 8 concentrating on DISM and FLC	181
Fig. 78 Zoom in concentrating on the ANN.....	182
Fig. 79 Battery SOC results.....	183
Fig. 80 PV Pumping System with Centrifugal Pump	185
Fig. 81 Shading Pattern specified in red dots based on Linear interpolation during August 2022....	186
Fig. 82 P-V Characteristics under Partial Shading during August 2022	186
Fig. 83 PV Power Extracted During August 2022.....	191
Fig. 84 Current I_{sa} of PMSM During August 2022.....	192
Fig. 85 Torque PMSM During August 2022.....	192
Fig. 86 Speed of PMSM During August 2022	193
Fig. 87 Water Flow using the Three Techniques	194
Fig. 88 PV System	196
Fig. 89 PV Cell Modeling	196
Fig. 90 PV Partial Shading.....	199
Fig. 91 DC-DC Boost Converter Electrical Diagram	200
Fig. 92: On-State Switch.....	201
Fig. 93 : Off-State Switch	201
Fig. 94 : Pseudo Code of M-BFA Algorithm	204
Fig. 95: Simulink Model of the System	206
Fig. 96: P-V Characteristics of the first Shading Scenario	208
Fig. 97: PV Power of During the First Shading Scenario	209
Fig. 98: PV Voltage during the first shading scenario.....	209
Fig. 99: PV Current During the First Shading Scenarios.....	210
Fig. 100: P-V Characteristics of the Second Shading Scenario.....	210
Fig. 101: PV Power During the Second Shading Scenario	211
Fig. 102: PV Voltage During the Second Shading Scenario.....	211

Fig. 103: PV Current During the Second Shading Scianrio	212
Fig. 104: P-V Charcterstics During the Third Shading Scianrio	212
Fig. 105: PV Power During theThird Shading Scianrio.....	213
Fig. 106: PV Volatge During the Third Shading Scianrio	213
Fig. 107: PV Current During the Third Shading Scianrio.....	214
Fig. 108: Shape shifting Phenomenon Based on Morphine Equation.....	220
Fig. 109: Memory Update Mechanism of the KOA	223
Fig. 110: Exploration and Exploitation of KOA.....	224
Fig. 111: Pseudo Code of Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm	226
Fig. 112: Performance of Sphere Function	226
Fig. 113: Performance of Schwefel Function 2.22	227
Fig. 114: Performance of Schwefel's 1.2 Function	227
Fig. 115: Performance of Schwefel's 2.21 Function	227
Fig. 116: Performance of Rosenbrock Function.....	228
Fig. 117: Performance of Step Function	228
Fig. 118: Performance of Quartic Function Noise.....	228
Fig. 119: Performance of Rastrigin Function	229
Fig. 120: Performance of Ackley Function	229
Fig. 121: Performance of Griewank Function	229
Fig. 122: Performance of Penalized Function P1	230
Fig. 123: Performance of Penalized Function P2	230
Fig. 124: Synthetic Convergence curves Comparison with Other Algorithms	233
Fig. 125: Synthetic Accuracy curves Comparison with Other Algorithms	234
Fig. 126: Error Histogram of KOA implementation in MPPT	236
Fig. 127: Convergence Curve of KOA implementation in MPPT.....	238
Fig. 128: Power Output for 1000 W/m ²	240
Fig. 129: Power Output for 800 W/m ²	241
Fig. 130: Power Output for 500 W/m ²	242

Table List

Table 1 Power , and Tariffs for the two energy sources Wind , Solar PV	23
Table 2 Power output from PV farmsin each wiliya in Algeria	25
Table 3 PV Module Characteristics	168
Table 4 DC Converter Parameters	169
Table 5 Comparison Between The Proposed Techniques	170
Table 6 Fuzzy Rules.....	178
Table 7 pv model charactertic	198
Table 8 Key Contributions of the Proposed Algorithm	205
Table 9 Shading Scenarios	207
Table 10 Result Comparison and Metrics	215
Table 11 Minimum, Maximum, Mean Fitness and stand Deviation for Each benchmark Function ..	230

List of abbreviations

I - Current through the PV cell.

V - Voltage across the PV cell.

P - Power.

T - Temperature.

ΔT - Change in temperature.

G - Solar irradiance.

G_n - Nominal solar irradiance.

I_{pv} - Photogenerated current, dependent on irradiance and temperature.

I_s - Saturation current of the diode.

R_s - Series resistance of the PV cell.

R_p - Parallel (shunt) resistance.

N_s - Number of solar cells connected in series.

K_1 - Temperature coefficient of photocurrent.

K_{ta} - Product of Boltzmann's constant and the absolute temperature.

K_v - Coefficient related to open-circuit voltage.

a - Diode ideality factor.

q - Electronic charge.

β - Temperature coefficient of power.

P_{ref} - Reference power output.

G_{ref} - Reference solar irradiance.

η - Efficiency, ratio of output power to input power.

SOC - State of Charge, typically used in battery management.

D - Duty cycle, ratio of on-time to the total time.

L - Inductance.

di/dt - Rate of change of current over time.

f_{sw} - Switching frequency, inverse of the switching period.

dV/dP - Derivative of power with respect to voltage, used in incremental conductance method.

μ - Mutation rate.

μ_{max} - Maximum mutation rate.

μ_{min} - Minimum mutation rate.

c_1, c_2 - Cognitive and Social Coefficients

λ - Levy Exponent

α - Exploration weight, controls balance between exploration and exploitation.

$M(t; X_1, X_2)$ - Morphing function, used to interpolate between two solutions based on parameter t .

X_t . Kitsune State at a Given Iteration

PV - Photovoltaic, relating to the conversion of light into electricity using semiconducting materials.

DC - Direct Current, an electric current flowing in one direction only.

AC - Alternating Current, an electric current that periodically reverses direction.

MPPT - Maximum Power Point Tracking, techniques used to maximize power extraction from photovoltaic systems.

P&O - Perturb and Observe, a method for MPPT that involves perturbing the operating point and observing the change in power.

IncCond- Incremental Conductance, a method for MPPT that uses the derivative of power with respect to voltage to find the maximum power point.

HC - Hill Climbing, a method for MPPT that adjusts the operating point towards the direction that increases power.

ANN - Artificial Neural Networks, used in intelligent MPPT techniques to predict and track the maximum power point based on historical data.

FLC - Fuzzy Logic Control, used in intelligent MPPT techniques to handle nonlinear relationships and imprecise data.

PSO- Particle Swarm Optimization, a metaheuristic algorithm used in MPPT for optimizing control parameters.

GA - Genetic Algorithms, a metaheuristic approach used in MPPT to evolve a population of solutions towards the optimal settings.

GWO - Grey Wolf Optimizer, a metaheuristic algorithm inspired by grey wolf's social hierarchy and hunting behavior, used in MPPT.

BFO - Bacterial Foraging Optimization, another metaheuristic algorithm used in MPPT, mimicking bacterial behavior.

PMSM - Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motor, known for high efficiency and performance in variable-speed applications.

EMS - Energy Management Systems, which manage the production, storage, and consumption of energy.

PWM - Pulse-Width Modulation, a technique used to encode the amplitude of a signal into a pulse width.

VSI - Voltage Source Inverter, an inverter that takes a variable input voltage and outputs a sinusoidal waveform.

LCI - Load Commutated Inverter, uses thyristors and relies on the motor's back EMF to turn them off.

CSI - Current Source Inverter, uses a current source as input and generates AC output.

DISM - Double Integral Sliding Mode, an advanced control technique for robust performance.

KOA - Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm, a metaheuristic optimization method inspired by the mythical Kitsune.

PI - Proportional-Integral controller, a type of feedback controller.

FOPI - Fractional Order Proportional-Integral controller, an advanced type of PI controller.

CCM - Continuous Conduction Mode, a mode of operation of electronic converters.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

The transition towards renewable energy sources is not merely an option but a necessity in the face of climate change, depleting fossil fuel reserves, and the global imperative for sustainable development [1]. Among various renewable technologies, photovoltaic systems stand out for their direct conversion of solar energy into electrical power, offering a promising path to energy independence and environmental sustainability [2]. However, the inherent variability of solar irradiance, coupled with the non-linear characteristics of PV systems, poses significant challenges in harnessing this potential to its fullest [3]. These challenges underscore the critical need for advanced control mechanisms capable of optimizing PV system performance across diverse and dynamic environmental conditions [4].

Motivation:

The motivation behind this research is twofold. Firstly, the growing demand for energy and the consequent environmental impact of conventional fossil fuel-based energy systems necessitate the exploration and enhancement of renewable energy technologies [5]. Photovoltaic systems, with their unique ability to tap into the abundant solar resource, are at the forefront of this exploration. Secondly, the technical challenges associated with the efficient operation and integration of PV systems into the existing energy infrastructure call for innovative solutions [6]. Traditional control methods often struggle to adapt to the fluctuating and unpredictable nature of solar energy, leading to suboptimal performance and energy wastage [7]. This thesis is driven by the quest to overcome these limitations through the development and application of intelligent control strategies, specifically leveraging the power of metaheuristic algorithms [8].

Importance:

This research holds paramount importance in multiple dimensions. Technologically, it contributes to the advancement of PV system control mechanisms, enhancing their efficiency, reliability, and integration with the grid. Economically, improving the performance of PV systems can lower the cost of solar energy, making it more competitive with conventional energy sources and accelerating its adoption [9]. Environmentally, optimizing PV system

performance directly translates to increased utilization of clean energy, contributing to the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and the mitigation of climate change [10]. Additionally, this work has significant implications for energy policy and planning, providing insights and tools for the effective integration of solar energy into national and global energy strategies [11].

Approach and Structure:

This thesis adopts a comprehensive approach, combining theoretical analysis, empirical research, and practical applications to explore intelligent control strategies for PV systems. The research is structured into four main chapters, each focusing on a specific aspect of PV system optimization.

Chapter 1 lays the foundation by discussing the fundamentals of photovoltaic technology, its role in the renewable energy landscape, and the challenges inherent in maximizing its potential. This chapter establishes the context for the need for advanced control strategies and sets the stage for the exploration of intelligent and metaheuristic solutions.

Chapter 2 delves into the critical components of PV systems – DC-DC converters and inverters – and their vital roles in energy conversion and system integration. Through a detailed examination of their mathematical models, operational principles, and the potential for optimization, this chapter highlights the pivotal role of intelligent control methods in enhancing component performance and system efficiency.

Chapter 3 focuses on Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) techniques, a key element in the efficient operation of PV systems. By evaluating classical, intelligent, and metaheuristic approaches, this chapter offers a comprehensive overview of existing methodologies, critically assessing their strengths, limitations, and suitability under various conditions.

Chapter 4 ventures into the heart of the thesis, exploring the application of metaheuristic algorithms for the intelligent control of PV systems. Through case studies and simulations, this chapter demonstrates the effectiveness of these algorithms in addressing complex optimization problems, showcasing their superiority in enhancing PV system performance.

This thesis not only contributes to the academic discourse on renewable energy technologies but also offers practical solutions that can be implemented to optimize the performance and reliability of PV systems. Through a meticulous investigation of intelligent control strategies based on metaheuristic algorithms, this research paves the way for future advancements in the field, encouraging further exploration and innovation towards a sustainable energy future.

In summary, "Intelligent Control of Photovoltaic Systems Based on Metaheuristic Algorithms" presents a significant step forward in the quest for efficient, reliable, and sustainable solar energy solutions. By addressing both theoretical and practical challenges, this thesis aims to inspire and inform future research, development, and policy-making in the renewable energy domain.

CHAPTER 1: PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS

I.1 Introduction

In the realm of renewable energy solutions, photovoltaic systems stand as pivotal entities, drawing their power from sunlight, the quintessential source of energy. This chapter delves into the intricate world of photovoltaic systems, illuminating their importance in the contemporary landscape of sustainable energy [1]. Amidst the urgency of the global climate crisis, the imperative for clean, renewable energy has never been more pronounced. Photovoltaic systems, commonly known as solar power systems, exemplify human innovation, encapsulating our pursuit of a sustainable tomorrow [2].

At its core, this chapter serves as a gateway into the captivating domain of photovoltaic systems. It traces the historical trajectory of solar energy utilization, from its early beginnings to the modern, sleek solar panels adorning rooftops [3]. Central to this exploration is the underlying physics of the photovoltaic effect, a phenomenon translating sunlight into electricity. Within these fundamental principles lies the promise of perpetual, sustainable power – a promise motivating scientists, engineers, and visionaries alike [4].

Delving deeper, the chapter meticulously dissects the complex components and architectural wonders constituting photovoltaic systems. Photovoltaic cells, the core of these systems, are scrutinized, revealing their composition and functionality [5]. Inverters, the unsung heroes, receive their due attention, alongside mounting structures and storage solutions, completing the system. This section elucidates the harmonious interplay of these components, converting sunlight into tangible, usable energy with remarkable clarity [6].

Furthermore, the chapter underscores that comprehending the operation of photovoltaic systems is akin to deciphering nature's own code. It explores the nuanced operation of these systems, dissecting the interrelation of sunlight, temperature, and technology. Demystifying the conversion from direct current to alternating current, it simplifies the intricate process, rendering it comprehensible. In doing so, it sheds light on the performance characteristics defining the efficiency and reliability of photovoltaic installations [7].

Yet, amidst the brilliance of photovoltaic systems, challenges persist. Intermittency, cost constraints, and environmental impacts cast shadows on their potential. This section confronts

these challenges not as insurmountable obstacles, but as catalysts for innovation [8]. It probes the opportunities nestled within these challenges, examining how advancements in materials, policies, and public awareness can propel photovoltaic technology into a future free from limitations.

The chapter culminates in a forward gaze, where recent advances and groundbreaking trends redefine the realm of possibilities [9]. Perovskite solar cells, artificial intelligence, and the integration of metaheuristic algorithms emerge as transformative forces, reshaping the landscape of photovoltaic technology. These advancements bolster efficiency and pave the way for intelligent control, promising unprecedented optimization and reliability [10].

In essence, this chapter embarks on an odyssey, tracing the evolution of an idea into a cornerstone of clean energy. It is a voyage through time, science, and engineering, where sunlight becomes more than illumination; it becomes the life force propelling sustainable progress. As we delve deeper into the ensuing chapters, the narrative woven here will serve as the foundation, grounding us in the profound significance of photovoltaic systems and their pivotal role in shaping a sustainable future.

I.2 Photovoltaic systems Foundation and its impact in Algeria

Algeria, a nation endowed with abundant sunlight, has astutely recognized the potential of solar energy as a transformative solution to its energy challenges [11]. Photovoltaic systems, often referred to as solar power systems, have emerged as pioneering technologies, significantly reshaping Algeria in several fundamental dimensions.

I.2.1 Diversification of Energy Sources

Historically reliant on finite fossil fuels, Algeria has strategically diversified its energy mix by investing in photovoltaic systems [12]. The vast desert expanses, notably the Sahara, receive intense sunlight throughout the year, making them ideal locations for solar power projects. By integrating photovoltaic systems into its energy grid, Algeria has substantially reduced its dependence on finite fossil fuels, thereby enhancing energy security and sustainability [13] as illustrated in Fig.1.

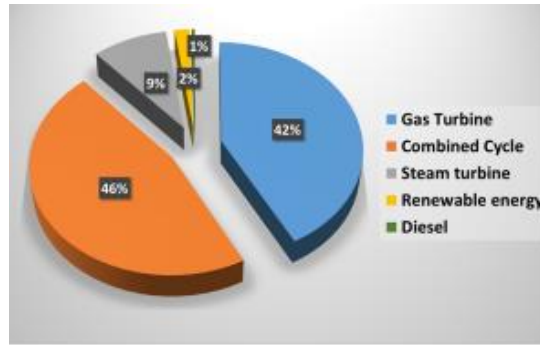


Fig. 1 Diversification of Energy Sources

I.2.2 Economic Development

The adoption of photovoltaic systems has catalyzed economic growth in Algeria. The establishment and maintenance of solar power plants have generated employment opportunities, stimulating local economies [14]. Additionally, the decreased reliance on imported fuels for electricity generation has alleviated financial burdens, allowing redirected funds to vital sectors such as education, healthcare, and infrastructure projects [15]. In 2014, the Algerian government introduced a feed-in tariff mechanism, a pivotal initiative in the country's energy sector, incentivizing renewable energy adoption [16]. Algeria has also instituted a structured pricing scale for electricity generated from various sources, creating a framework for sustainable energy production and consumption [17] as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Power, and Tariffs for the two energy sources Wind, Solar PV

Energy source	Power (MW)	Feed-In Tariff (DZD/KWh)	
		5 initial Years	15 Remaining Years
Wind	1-5	13.10	9.55-16.66
	≥ 5	10.48	7.64-13.33
Solar PV	1-5	15.94	11.80-20.08

	≥ 5	12.75	9.44-16.06
--	----------	-------	------------

I.2.3 Environmental Conservation

Algeria's commitment to photovoltaic systems aligns with global efforts to combat climate change. By generating electricity from renewable sources, particularly solar power, Algeria has significantly reduced its carbon footprint. This transition to clean energy has mitigated the adverse environmental effects associated with fossil fuel combustion, leading to improved air quality and diminished greenhouse gas emissions [18].

I.2.4 Rural Electrification and Social Impact

In numerous remote and rural areas of Algeria, access to electricity was once a luxury. Photovoltaic systems, especially in the form of off-grid solar installations, have facilitated rural electrification [19]. By bringing electricity to these regions, these systems have elevated the quality of life for residents. Access to electricity has enabled enhanced healthcare, education, and communication, fostering social development and empowerment [20].

I.2.5 Research and Innovation

The implementation of photovoltaic systems has stimulated research and innovation in Algeria. Academic institutions and research centers are delving into solar technology, aiming to enhance efficiency and reduce costs [21]. This focus on research not only enriches Algeria’s knowledge base but also contributes valuable insights to the global solar energy community.

I.2.6 Energy Export Potential

Algeria's strategic investment in photovoltaic systems positions the country as a potential energy exporter in the future. With advancements in energy storage technology, surplus solar energy can be stored and transported to neighboring regions, creating economic opportunities and strengthening diplomatic ties through energy cooperation [22].

I.2.7 Solar Radiation Patterns and Implemented Solar Installations

As illustrated in Fig.2 and Table 2, In Algeria, solar photovoltaic technology stands as the most viable energy solution, primarily due to the country's extensive solar exposure, covering approximately 90% of its vast

landmass spanning 2,382 million km² [23]. The region benefits from an estimated annual sunshine duration of 3000 hours and daily energy absorption of up to 5 kWh per square meter on most horizontal surfaces. However, the uneven and variable distribution of solar irradiation poses a challenge, varying significantly from one geographical location to another [24].

Strategic site selection plays a pivotal role in the development of solar power projects, influencing technical, economic, and environmental aspects [25]. As illustrated in Figure 1.7, the southern region of Algeria receives a substantial solar radiation influx, with values reaching up to 7 kWh/m²/day. Noteworthy initiatives during the pilot phase (2011-2014) included the establishment of three diverse stations. Among these, the 150 MW Solar-Gas Hybrid Plant in Hassi R'mel (Laghouat), a 10 MW wind farm in Kabertene (ADRAR), and the Photovoltaic Pilot Plant of Oued N'Chou with a capacity of 1.1 MWp in Ghardaia were instrumental [26].

A strategic approach to site selection was evident in the distribution of grid-connected photovoltaic plants concerning solar radiation levels, as depicted in Figure 1.7. This strategic alignment was observed during the first phase of the program (2015-2020). Sites were meticulously chosen, ranging from 5.80 kWh/m²/day in SOUK AHRAS to the maximum attainable solar radiation levels [27].

Table 2 Power output from PV farms in each wiliya in Algeria

Province	Site	Power (MW)	Commissioning
ILIZI	Djanet	3	19/2/2015
ADRAR	Zaouiet-Kounta	6	11/1/2016
	Kabertene	3	13/10/2015
	Aoulef	5	7/3/2016
	Reggane	5	28/1/2016
	Timimoun	9	3/11/2015
	Adrar	20	28/10/2015

TAMANRESSET	Tamanrasset	13	3/11/2015
	In-Salah	5	11/2/2016
TINDOUF	Tindouf	9	14/12/2015
LAGHOUAT	El -Kheneg (I)	20	8/4/2016
	El –Kheneg (II)	40	26/4/2017
DJELFA	Ain-El-Ibel (I)	20	8/4/2016
SOUK AHRAS	Oued El Keberit	15	24/4/2016
NAAMA	Sedrate Leghzal	20	3/5/2016
SAIDA	Ain-Skhouna	30	5/5/2016
SIDI-BEL-ABBES	Telgah	12	29/9/2016
EL BAYADH	Biodh Sidi Chikh	23	26/10/2016
M’SILA	Ain-El-Melh	20	26/1/2017
OUARGLA	El-Hdjira	30	16/2/2017
DJELFA	Ain-El-Ibel (II)	33	6/4/2017
LAGHOUAT	El-Kheneg (II)	40	26/4/2017
BATNA	Oued El-Ma	2	16/1/2018
Total	Algeria	343	20/03/2020

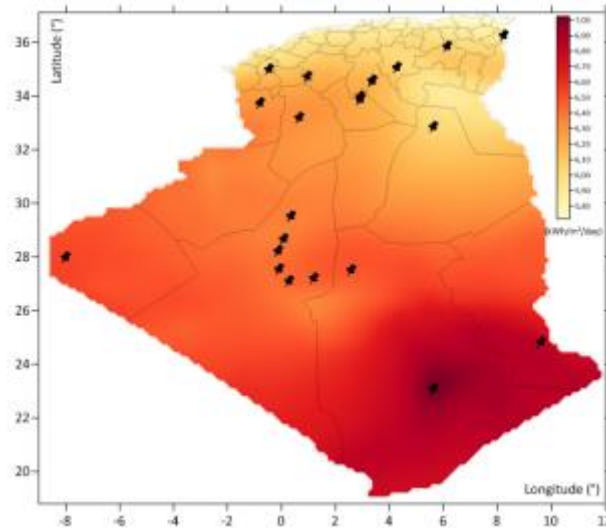


Fig. 2 Solar Irradiation in Algeria

I.3 Photovoltaic Systems Component and Architecture

Photovoltaic systems, often referred to as solar power systems, are intricate arrangements of various components meticulously designed to harness the sun's energy and transform it into usable electricity [29]. Understanding the components and architecture of these systems is fundamental to grasping their functionality and efficiency. Below is a detailed breakdown of the components and their architecture [30]:

I.3.1 Photovoltaic Cells (Solar Cells)

At the core of every photovoltaic system are the solar cells, the fundamental building blocks responsible for converting sunlight into electricity. These cells are typically made from silicon, though emerging technologies are exploring materials like perovskite [31]. When sunlight strikes the solar cell, it initiates the photovoltaic effect, generating direct current (DC) electricity [32] as presented in Fig.3.

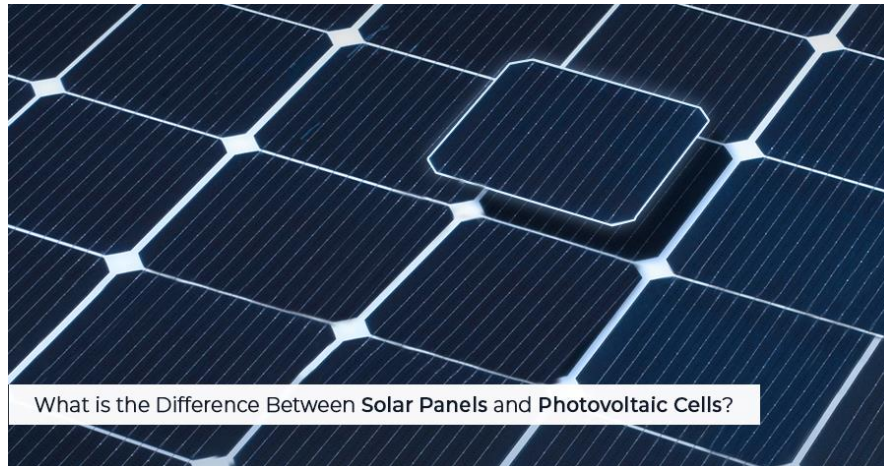


Fig. 3 Solar Cell

Understanding their intricate structure, functioning, and mathematical modeling is crucial for harnessing solar energy efficiently. Here's a detailed exploration of photovoltaic cells and the process of modeling them:

I.3.1.1 Structure and Composition

- **Semiconductor Materials:** Photovoltaic cells are typically made of semiconductor materials, most commonly crystalline silicon, which exhibits excellent electrical properties for solar energy conversion [33].

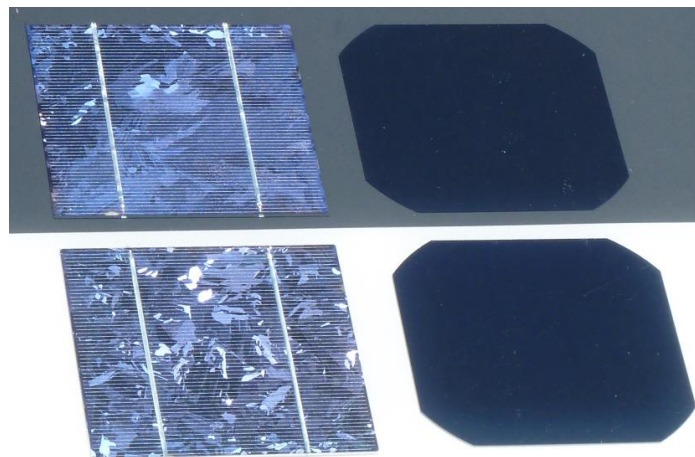


Fig. 4 Solar cell Composition

- **P-N Junction:** Photovoltaic cells have a P-N junction, where P-type (positively doped) and N-type (negatively doped) semiconductors meet. This junction forms the basis for the photovoltaic effect, allowing the cell to generate electricity when exposed to sunlight [34].

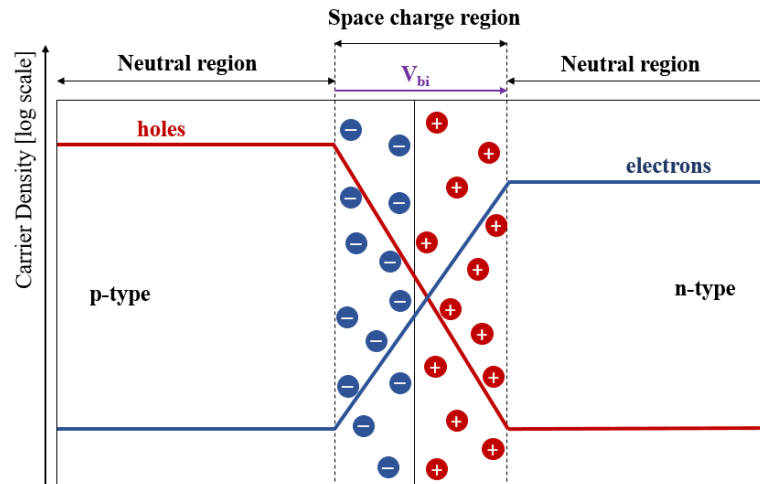


Fig. 5 P-N Junction

- **Anti-Reflective Coating:** A thin anti-reflective coating is applied to the cell's surface to minimize light reflection, ensuring more photons are absorbed, and increasing efficiency [35].

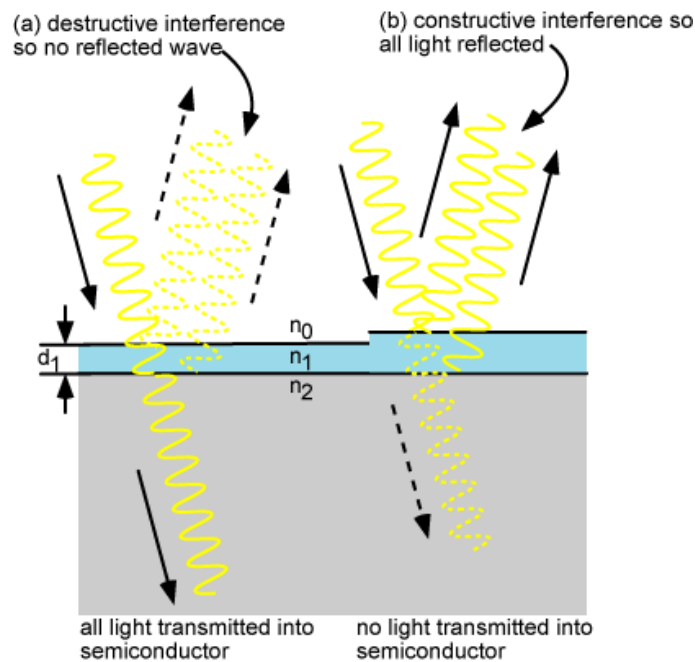


Fig. 6 Anti-Reflective Coating

- **Metal Contacts:** Metal contacts are placed on the top and bottom layers of the cell, allowing the generated electricity to be collected and transferred to external circuits [36].

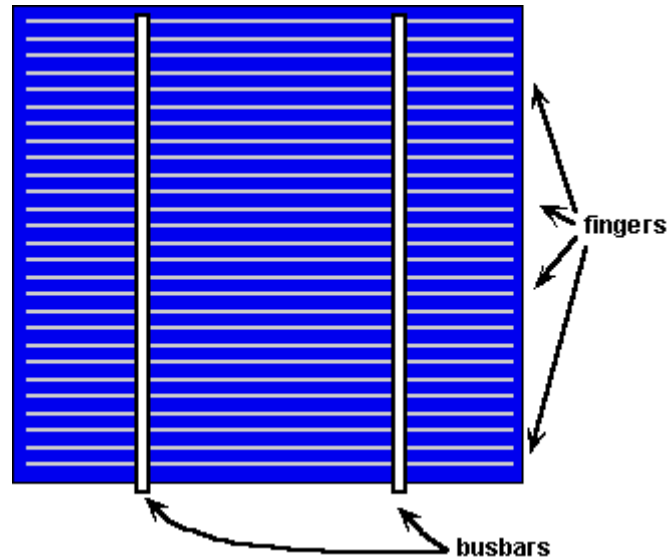


Fig. 7 solar cell Metal Contacts

I.3.1.2 Working Principle - Photovoltaic Effect

- When sunlight (photons) strikes the semiconductor material of the cell, it excites electrons, creating electron-hole pairs [37].
- The electric field at the P-N junction causes these electron-hole pairs to separate. Electrons move toward the N-type layer, and holes move toward the P-type layer, creating a potential difference [37].
- This potential difference creates an electric current when an external circuit is connected, producing electricity [37].

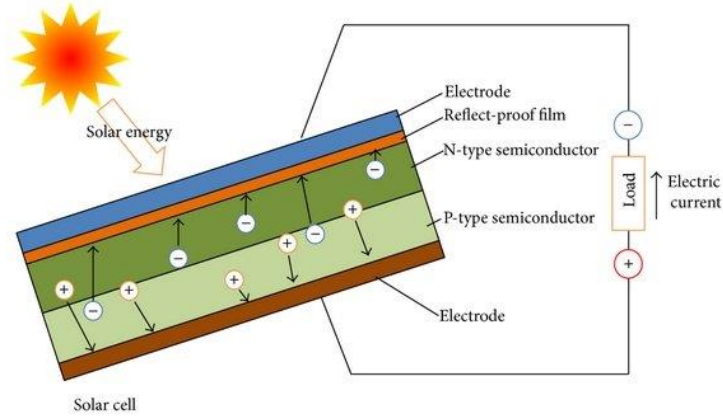


Fig. 8 Photovoltaic Effect

I.3.1.3 Photovoltaic Cell Modeling

- Equivalent Circuit Model: Photovoltaic cells are often represented using an equivalent circuit model. This model includes a current source (I_{ph}) representing the generated photocurrent, a diode representing the P-N junction characteristics, a series resistance (R_s) representing internal cell resistance, and a shunt resistance (R_{sh}) representing losses due to current leakage[38].

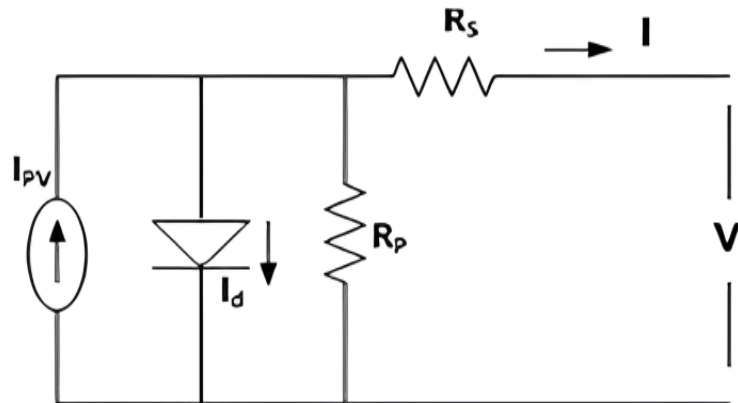


Fig. 9 Solar Cell equivalent Electric circuit

$$I = I_{pv} - I_s \left(e^{\frac{q(V+R_s I)}{N_s K T a}} - 1 \right) - \frac{V + R_s I}{R_p} \quad (1)$$

$$I_{pv} = \frac{(I_s + K_1 \Delta T I) G}{G_n} \quad (2)$$

$$I_s = \frac{n+K_1\Delta T I}{e \left(\frac{V_{oc}n+K_V\Delta T}{\frac{N_s K T a}{q}} \right)^{-1}} \quad (3)$$

- **I-V Characteristics:** The current-voltage (I-V) characteristics of a photovoltaic cell describe its behavior under varying irradiance and temperature. These characteristics are nonlinear due to the diode effect [39]. Mathematical equations, such as the Shockley diode equation, are used to model I-V curves accurately [40].
- **P-V Characteristics:** Similarly, photovoltaic cells have power-voltage (P-V) characteristics, showing the relationship between power output and voltage. The maximum power point (MPP) represents the voltage and current combination where the cell produces the maximum power output [41].

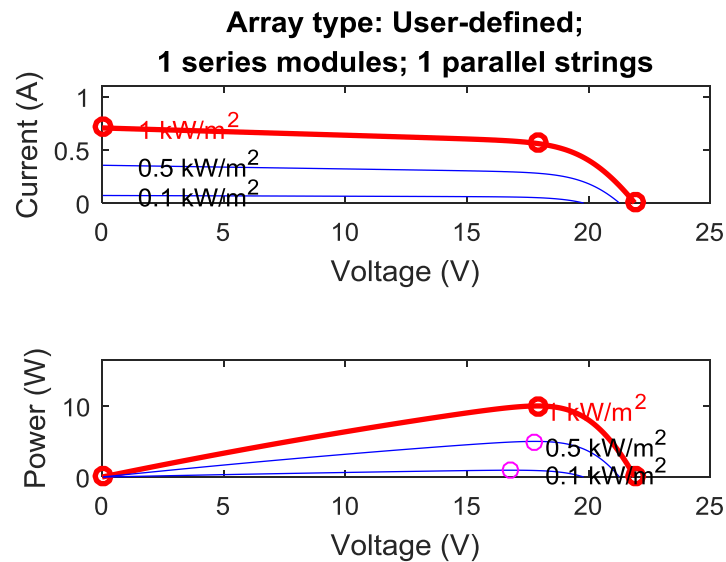


Fig. 10 I-V, P-V Characteristics

- **Effect of Temperature and Irradiance:** Photovoltaic cell models consider the impact of temperature and irradiance on the cell's performance. Higher temperatures lead to reduced efficiency, and modeling accounts for these temperature coefficients [42].

I.3.1.4 Advanced Cell Technologies

- **Multijunction Cells:** Multijunction cells consist of multiple semiconductor layers, each tuned to absorb a specific portion of the solar spectrum. This technology achieves higher efficiency by capturing a broader range of light wavelengths [43].

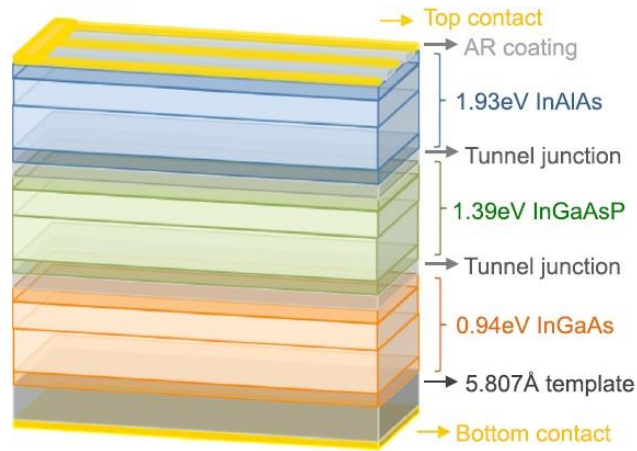


Fig. 11 Multijunction Cells

- **Perovskite Solar Cells:** Perovskite solar cells use organic-inorganic hybrid materials. They have gained attention due to their low production cost and rapid efficiency improvements. Modeling these cells involves understanding their unique electronic and optical properties [44].

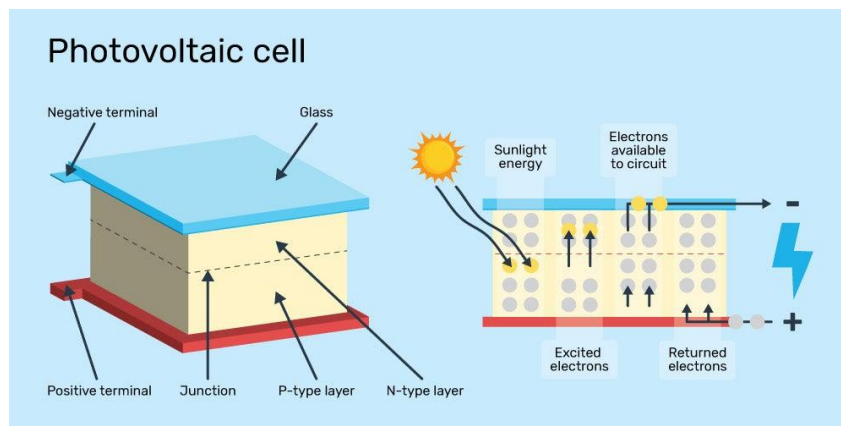


Fig. 12 Perovskite Solar Cells

I.3.1.5 Challenges and Future Directions

- **Degradation Modeling:** Understanding cell degradation over time is critical for predicting a photovoltaic system's long-term performance. Models consider factors like corrosion, wear, and efficiency losses, aiding in maintenance planning [45].
- **Quantum Efficiency Modeling:** Quantum efficiency models analyze the cell's response to different wavelengths of light, providing insights into its efficiency across the solar spectrum [46].
- **Integration with Systems:** Photovoltaic cell models are integrated into larger system simulations, allowing engineers to optimize entire solar installations for various applications, such as grid-connected systems, solar farms, or portable devices [47].

I.3.2 Photovoltaic Modules (Solar Panels)

Solar cells are connected and encapsulated within photovoltaic modules, commonly known as solar panels. These panels protect the cells from environmental factors and ensure their longevity [48]. The arrangement of cells within a module, known as the cell configuration, can be monocrystalline, polycrystalline, or thin-film, each with unique efficiency and cost profiles [48].

Fig .13 represent photovoltaic module anatomy , understanding this last anatomy is crucial for maximizing solar energy conversion:

- **Solar Cells:** The core of a photovoltaic module comprises individual solar cells, typically made of crystalline silicon. These cells generate electricity when exposed to sunlight through the photovoltaic effect [49].
- **Encapsulation:** Solar cells are encapsulated in a transparent, weather-resistant material, usually ethylene-vinyl acetate (EVA). This encapsulation protects cells from environmental factors while allowing sunlight to reach them [50].
- **Backsheet:** The backsheet, usually made of polymer materials, provides mechanical support and electrical insulation. It acts as a barrier against moisture and serves as a protective layer for the module [50].

- **Frame:** Aluminum frames surround the module, adding structural stability. They protect the module and facilitate easy installation and mounting on various surfaces, ensuring durability and longevity [51].
- **Junction Box:** The junction box on the back of the module contains electrical components, including diodes and connectors. It enables the safe connection of modules, preventing reverse current flow and ensuring the overall system's efficiency and safety [52].

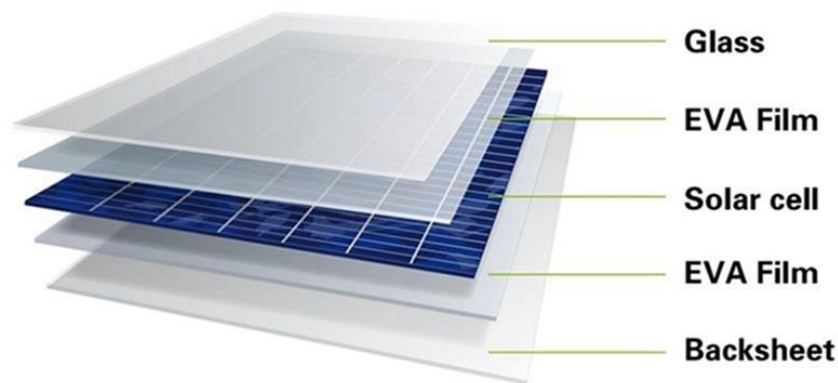


Fig. 13 Photovoltaic Module anatomy

I.3.2.1 Photovoltaic Module Modeling

Modeling photovoltaic modules involves creating accurate representations of their electrical behavior under different conditions. Several key aspects are considered:

- **Equivalent Circuit Model:** A photovoltaic module can be represented using an equivalent circuit model, similar to a single solar cell but scaled up. This model includes diodes, resistors, and current sources, representing the module's behavior under varying sunlight and temperature conditions [53].
- **Temperature and Irradiance Effects:** Photovoltaic module models incorporate temperature and irradiance coefficients to account for changes in performance under different environmental conditions. Temperature affects the module's efficiency, and irradiance variations impact the generated current [54].
- **Modeling Tools:** Various software tools, like PVsyst, SAM (System Advisor Model), and MATLAB/Simulink, are used for module modeling. These tools utilize complex

mathematical equations and algorithms to simulate the behavior of photovoltaic modules accurately [55].

I.3.2.2 Advanced Module Technologies and Challenges

- **Bifacial Modules:** Bifacial solar modules can capture sunlight from both the front and rear sides, enhancing energy production. Modeling these modules involves considering the albedo effect, where sunlight reflects off surfaces, contributing to the module's output [56] as Presented in Fig. 14.



Fig. 14 Bifacial Modules

- **Thin-Film Modules:** Thin-film solar modules use semiconductor materials deposited in thin layers [57]. Modeling thin-film modules requires understanding their unique electrical characteristics and light-absorbing properties, which differ from crystalline silicon modules [58] as displayed in Fig.15 .



Fig. 15 Thin-Film Modules

- Challenges: Challenges in module modeling include accurately accounting for real-world factors such as partial shading, module degradation over time, and the impact of mismatched modules within an array[59]. Researchers focus on developing more sophisticated models to address these challenges and improve the accuracy of predictions.

I.3.3 Inverters and DC-DC Converters

I.3.3.1 Inverters in Photovoltaic Systems

In photovoltaic systems, inverters play a central role by converting the direct current (DC) electricity generated by solar panels into alternating current (AC) electricity, which is used in homes, businesses, and the grid [60].. Here's a detailed look into inverters and their significance in solar energy conversion:

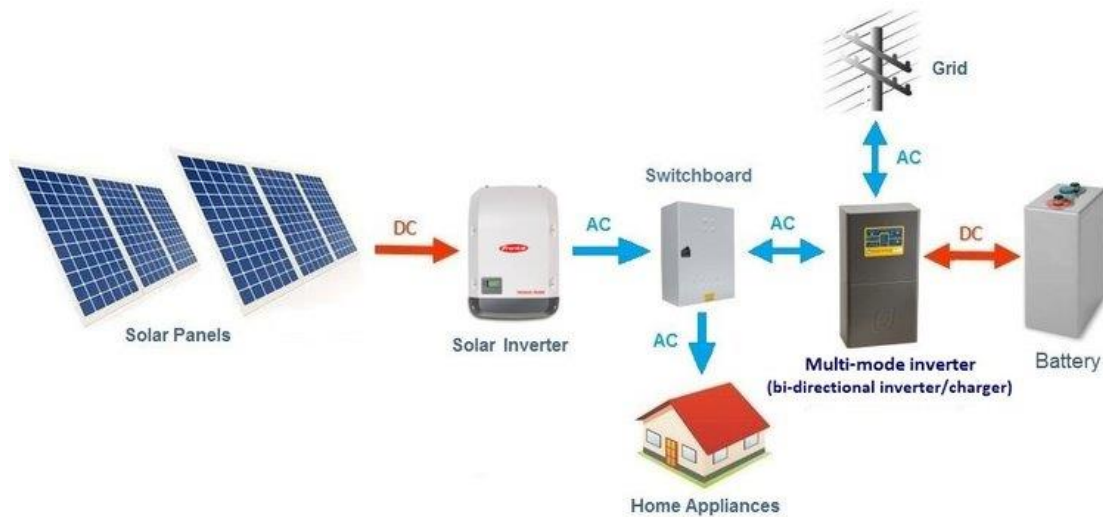


Fig. 16 Inverters in Photovoltaic Systems

- **Functionality:** Inverters are electronic devices that transform the DC electricity generated by solar panels into AC electricity [61]. They ensure that the electricity produced is compatible with the electrical grid and appliances [62].

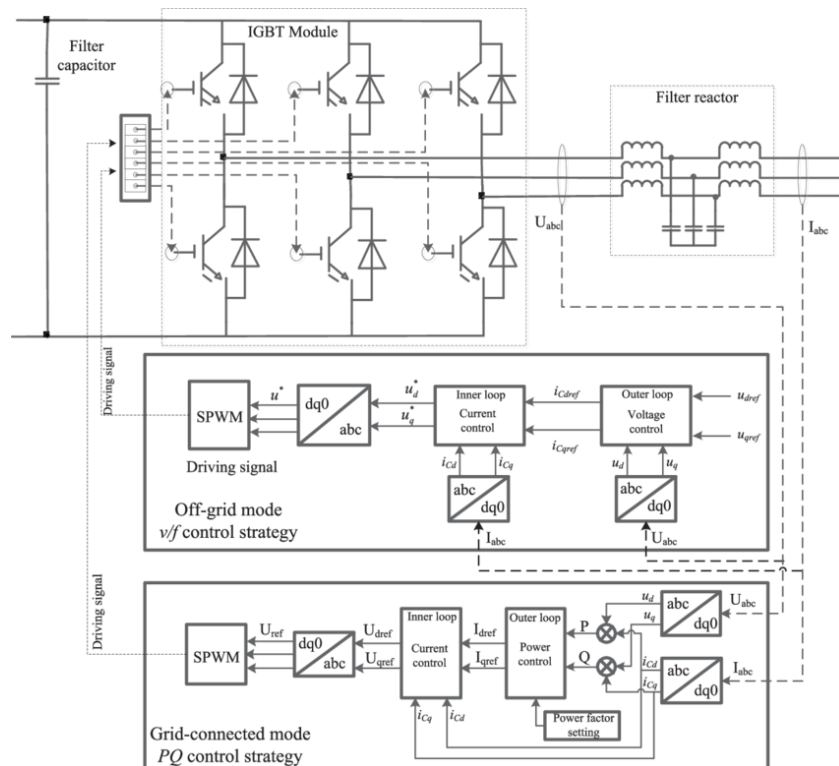


Fig. 17 Inverter Functionality

- Types of Inverters:

String Inverters: String inverters are connected to multiple solar panels in a series (string). They are cost-effective and suitable for residential installations [63].

Microinverters: Microinverters are attached to individual solar panels. They offer higher efficiency and allow monitoring the performance of each panel separately [64].



Fig. 18 Microinverters

Central Inverters: Central inverters are used in large-scale solar power plants. They convert DC electricity from multiple strings of panels into AC electricity [65].



Fig. 19 Central Inverters

Grid-Tied Inverters: These inverters synchronize the AC electricity they produce with the grid's frequency and voltage [66]. They allow excess electricity to be fed back into the grid, ensuring efficient use of solar power [67].



Fig. 20 Grid-Tied Inverters

Off-Grid Inverters: Off-grid inverters are used in standalone solar power systems, such as remote homes or cabins [68]. They store excess energy in batteries and provide power when solar production is low or absent [69] [70].



Fig. 21 Off-Grid Inverter

Inverter Efficiency: Inverters have efficiency ratings that determine how much DC electricity is successfully converted into AC electricity. Higher efficiency ensures less energy loss during the conversion process [71].

I.3.3.2 DC-DC Boost Converters in Photovoltaic Systems

DC-DC boost converters are crucial components in photovoltaic systems, especially in situations where the output voltage from solar panels needs to be increased [72].. Here's an in-depth exploration of DC-DC boost converters and their role in solar energy applications:

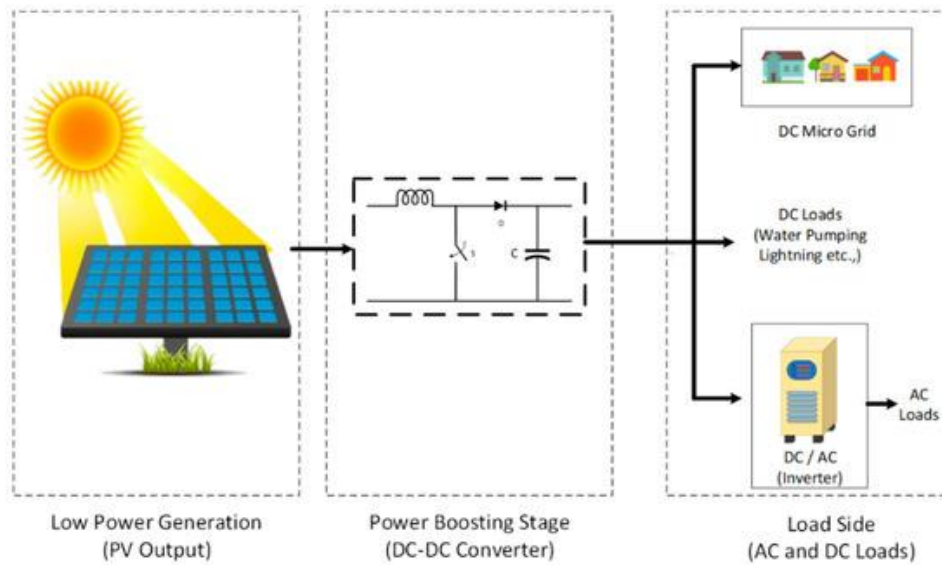


Fig. 22 DC-DC Boost Converters in Photovoltaic Systems

- **Functionality:** A DC-DC boost converter is an electronic circuit that steps up the input voltage to a higher output voltage. In photovoltaic systems, boost converters are used when the voltage generated by the solar panels is not sufficient for the intended application, such as charging a battery [73].

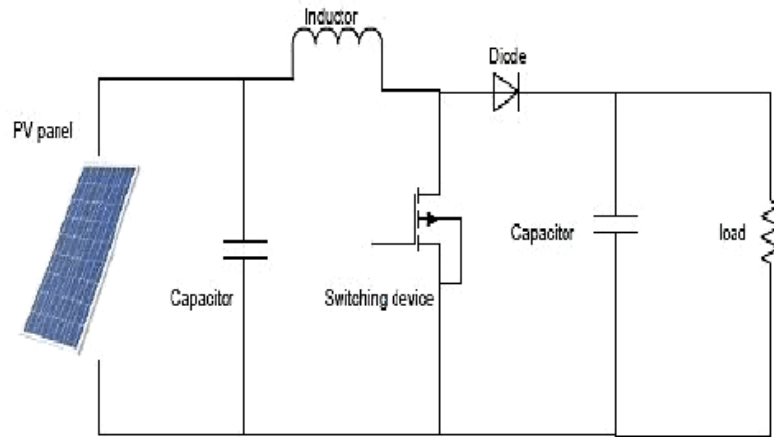


Fig. 23 DC-DC Boost Converter Funtuality

- **Battery Charging:** Boost converters are commonly used to charge batteries in solar power systems. Solar panels generate varying voltages based on sunlight intensity. A boost converter ensures that even during low sunlight conditions, the voltage is increased to charge the battery effectively [74].
- **Efficiency:** The efficiency of boost converters is critical, especially in off-grid and remote solar systems where every watt of energy is valuable. Efficient boost converters minimize energy losses during the conversion process, ensuring the effective utilization of solar power [75].

I.3.4 Mounting Structures

Solar panels need to be mounted securely, especially in areas prone to strong winds or seismic activity. Mounting structures, often made of aluminum or steel, support and secure the panels in place [76].. The angle and orientation of these structures are optimized to capture maximum sunlight throughout the day [77].

I.3.5 Tracking Systems

To further enhance energy capture, some photovoltaic systems utilize solar tracking systems. These mechanisms allow solar panels to follow the sun's path across the sky, maximizing exposure to sunlight [78]. There are two main types: single-axis trackers, which

move on one axis (typically east to west), and dual-axis trackers, which move on both horizontal and vertical axes [79].

I.3.6 Balance of System (BoS) Components

- **Wiring and Connectors:** Conductive wiring and connectors link the solar panels, inverters, and other components, forming a closed circuit for electricity flow [80].
- **Mounting Rails:** Rails provide structural support and spacing for panels, ensuring proper ventilation and minimizing shading between panels [81]
- **Protection Devices:** Devices such as fuses and circuit breakers protect the system from overloads and faults [82].
- **Monitoring Systems:** Sensors and monitoring devices collect data on system performance, allowing for real-time analysis and proactive maintenance [83].
- **Energy Storage (Batteries):** In off-grid systems, energy storage solutions like batteries store excess electricity generated during the day for use during periods of low sunlight or at night [84].

I.3.7 Photovoltaic System Architecture

- **Residential Systems:** In residential setups, photovoltaic panels are typically installed on rooftops. The DC electricity generated by the panels is converted into AC by inverters and used directly in the household. Excess electricity can be fed back into the grid or stored in batteries for later use [85].
- **Commercial and Industrial Systems:** These systems are larger and may be ground-mounted or installed on rooftops of commercial buildings. In addition to generating electricity for internal consumption, surplus energy can be sold back to the grid [86].
- **Utility-Scale Systems:** Utility-scale photovoltaic power plants consist of vast arrays of solar panels installed on open land. These systems feed electricity into the grid for widespread distribution, contributing significantly to the local or national energy supply [87].

I.4 Operation and Performance Characteristics

Understanding the operation and performance characteristics of photovoltaic systems is essential for maximizing their efficiency and ensuring their optimal functionality. These characteristics are influenced by a variety of factors, each playing a crucial role in the energy conversion process. Let's explore the operation and performance characteristics in detail:

I.4.1 Solar Irradiance

Solar irradiance refers to the amount of sunlight that reaches a specific area on the Earth's surface [88].. It is a fundamental factor influencing the energy output of photovoltaic systems [89].. Systems located in regions with high solar irradiance receive more sunlight, resulting in higher energy production [90].

$$P = P_{ref} \times \left(\frac{G}{G_{ref}}\right) \times \eta \quad (4)$$

- P is the actual power output of the solar cell/module under given irradiance.
- P_{ref} is the reference power output of the solar cell/module under standard test conditions (STC).
- G is the actual solar irradiance (measured in watts per square meter, W/m^2).
- G_{ref} is the reference solar irradiance under standard test conditions (usually 1000 W/m^2).
- η is the efficiency of the solar cell/module at the given irradiance level.

I.4.2 Temperature Effects

Photovoltaic cells are sensitive to temperature. As the temperature rises, the efficiency of solar cells tends to decrease [91].. High temperatures can cause a reduction in the voltage output, impacting the overall performance of the system [92]. Therefore, it is essential to consider temperature effects when designing and operating photovoltaic installations [93].

$$P = P_{ref} \times (1 + \beta \times (T - T_{ref})) \quad (5)$$

- P is the actual power output of the solar cell/module under given temperature.
- P_{ref} is the reference power output of the solar cell/module under standard test conditions (STC), typically 25°C.
- β is the temperature coefficient of the solar cell/module (measured in percent per degree Celsius, %/°C). It represents the percentage change in power output per degree Celsius change in temperature.
- T is the actual operating temperature of the solar cell/module in degrees Celsius.
- T_{ref} is the reference temperature (usually 25°C).

I.4.3 Shading

Shading, even partial shading caused by trees, buildings, or other obstructions, can significantly impact the performance of photovoltaic systems [94]. Shaded cells experience reduced sunlight exposure, leading to lower energy production. To mitigate shading effects, engineers often use bypass diodes and careful system design to minimize energy losses [95].

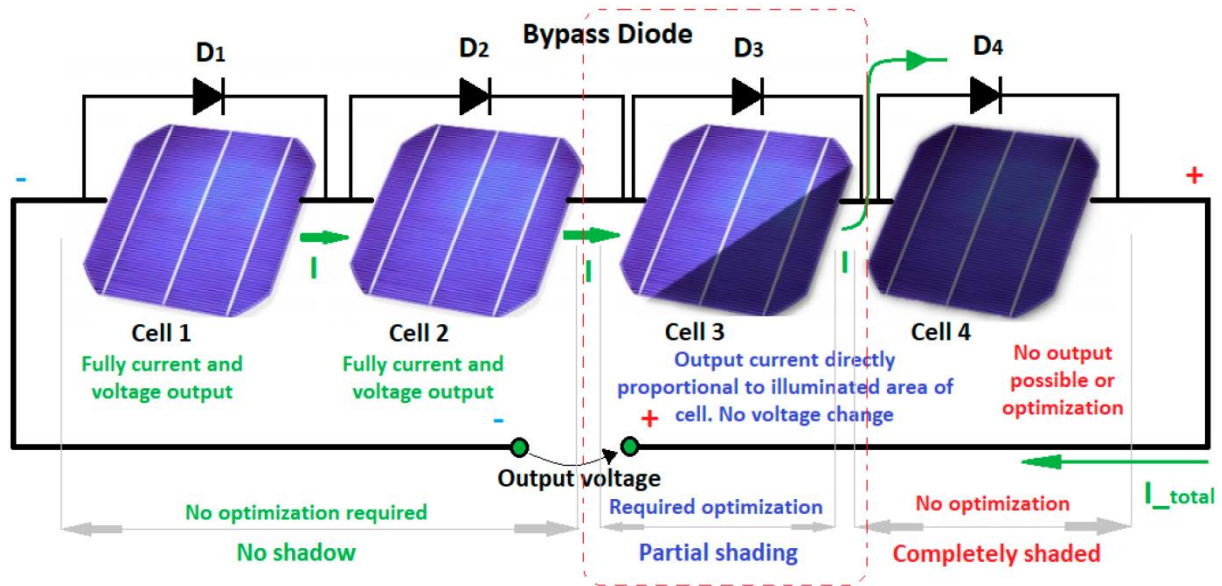


Fig. 24 Partial shading effects on solar cells

I.4.4 System Orientation and Tilt

The orientation and tilt of solar panels play a vital role in energy capture. Proper orientation ensures that panels face the sun optimally throughout the day [96]. In the northern hemisphere, panels are usually oriented south to capture maximum sunlight. Tilt angles are adjusted based on the latitude of the installation site to maximize solar exposure [97].

I.4.5 Inverter Efficiency

Inverters, which convert DC electricity from solar panels into usable AC electricity, have their own efficiency ratings. Higher inverter efficiency ensures minimal energy losses during the conversion process. Regular maintenance and selecting inverters with high efficiency ratings are critical for overall system performance [98].

I.4.6 System Sizing and Design

Proper sizing and design of photovoltaic systems are essential for optimizing performance. Engineers use sophisticated software to determine the ideal number of panels, inverters, and

other components based on the energy needs of the user. Oversized or undersized systems can lead to inefficiencies and financial losses [99].

I.4.7 Degradation and Lifespan

Photovoltaic cells degrade over time, experiencing a gradual reduction in efficiency. Understanding the degradation rates of different types of solar panels is crucial for estimating the long-term performance of the system. Quality panels often come with warranties that guarantee a certain level of performance over several decades [100].

I.4.8 Energy Storage and Grid Connection

Systems with energy storage (batteries) can store excess energy generated during peak sunlight hours for use during low-light periods or at night [101]. Grid-connected systems allow surplus energy to be fed back into the grid, enabling users to benefit from net metering programs and reducing overall electricity costs [102].

I.4.9 Monitoring and Maintenance

Regular monitoring of system performance is vital. Sensors and monitoring devices collect data on energy production, allowing users to identify issues promptly. Routine maintenance, including cleaning panels, checking wiring, and inspecting inverters, ensures the system operates at peak efficiency [103].

I.5 Photovoltaic System Connections: A Multifaceted Approach to Sustainable Energy

Photovoltaic (PV) systems can be deployed in diverse configurations to cater to a wide range of energy needs. Each connection type represents a unique approach to harnessing solar power efficiently. Here's an exploration of different PV system connections [104]:

I.5.1 Standalone (Off-Grid) PV Systems

Standalone PV systems operate independently of the grid. They are often used in remote areas where grid connections are unavailable [105]. These systems include solar panels, batteries for energy storage, charge controllers, and inverters [106]. During the day, solar panels charge the batteries, and the stored energy is used during periods of low sunlight or at night. Standalone systems are common for small-scale applications like rural electrification, camping, and emergency power supply [107].

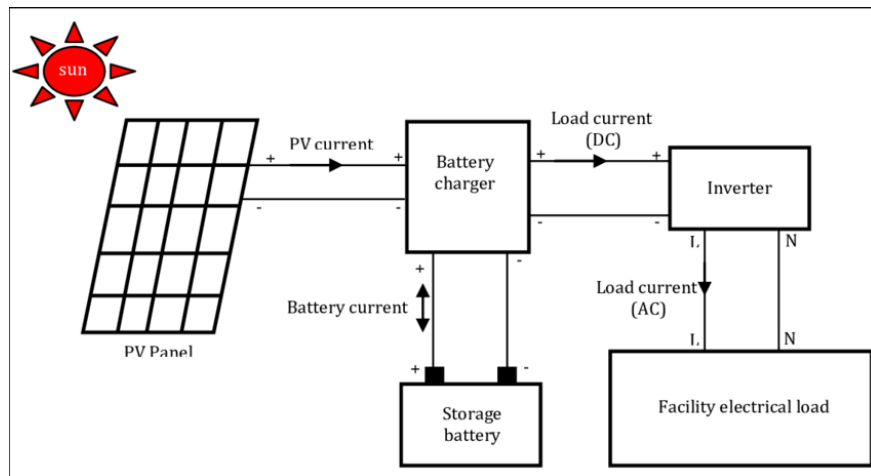


Fig. 25 Standalone PV Systems

Modeling these systems accurately is essential for designing efficient, reliable, and cost-effective off-grid solar installations. Here's a detailed overview of how standalone PV systems are modeled:

I.5.1.1 Load Analysis

- **Load Estimation:** The first step involves estimating the energy demand of the off-grid system. This includes analyzing the power requirements of appliances, lighting, pumps, or any other electrical devices that the system will power [108].
- **Load Profiling:** Detailed load profiling, considering both daily and seasonal variations, helps create an accurate picture of the system's energy needs. Peak load,

average load, and load duration curves are essential data points for sizing the system [109].

I.5.1.2 Solar Resource Assessment

- **Solar Irradiance Data:** Accurate data on solar irradiance in the location where the PV system will be installed is crucial. This data is used to calculate the energy potential of the system. Historical weather data and satellite-derived solar radiation data are often utilized [110].
- **Shading Analysis:** Shading analysis helps identify potential obstructions, such as buildings or trees that might cast shadows on the solar panels. Tools like solar path diagrams and shading simulators aid in this analysis [111].

I.5.1.3 System Sizing

- **Battery Sizing:** Sizing the battery bank involves determining the storage capacity required to store energy for periods without sunlight. Factors such as depth of discharge, autonomy days (number of days the system can operate without solar input), and temperature corrections are considered [112].
- **Panel Sizing:** Based on the daily energy demand and available solar irradiance, the number and capacity of solar panels are calculated. This sizing ensures that the panels can generate sufficient energy to meet the load requirements and charge the batteries [113].
- **Inverter Sizing:** The inverter size is determined based on the total load demand. Inverters are selected to handle both the continuous load and the surge current (starting current) of certain appliances [114].

I.5.1.4 Charge Controller Selection

- **Type of Charge Controller:** Charge controllers, such as PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) or MPPT (Maximum Power Point Tracking), are chosen based on the system's voltage and current requirements. MPPT controllers are more efficient, especially in larger systems and in locations with varying solar conditions [115].
- **Charge Control Algorithm:** The charge controller's algorithm, especially in MPPT controllers, is vital. Advanced algorithms ensure optimal charging and prevent overcharging or deep discharging of batteries, prolonging their lifespan [116].

I.5.1.5 System Performance Simulation

- **Software Simulations:** Various software tools, including PVsyst, Homer, and SAM (System Advisor Model), MATLAB/Simulink allow engineers to simulate the off-grid PV system's performance. These tools consider local weather data, system components, and load profiles, providing accurate predictions of energy production and system behavior [117].
- **Sensitivity Analysis:** Sensitivity analysis involves assessing how variations in parameters, such as battery capacity or panel orientation, impact the system's performance. This analysis helps optimize the system design [118].

I.5.1.6 Economic Analysis

- **Cost-Benefit Analysis:** An economic analysis is conducted to evaluate the overall costs of the off-grid PV system, including installation, maintenance, and component replacements, against the benefits, such as avoided fuel costs (in case of diesel generators) and the value of uninterrupted power supply [119].
- **Return on Investment (ROI):** ROI calculations help determine the payback period and assess the financial viability of the off-grid PV system. Financial incentives, subsidies, and potential savings are considered in these calculations [120].

I.5.2 DC Microgrid Systems

DC microgrid systems operate on direct current (DC) electricity and are becoming increasingly popular, especially in areas with unreliable or no access to the grid. In these systems, multiple DC sources, including solar panels, are connected to a DC bus, providing power to various DC loads directly. These systems often employ smart DC controllers for efficient energy distribution and are being explored for applications in both urban and rural settings [121].

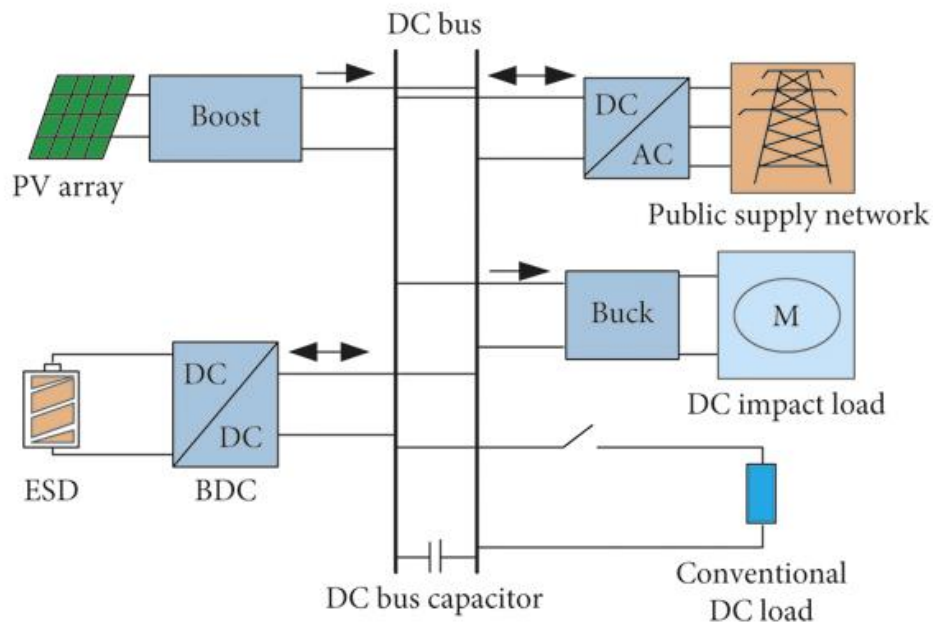


Fig. 26 DC Microgrid Systems

Modeling these systems is crucial for optimizing their design, operation, and integration into existing grids. Here's a detailed exploration of modeling DC microgrid systems:

I.5.2.1 System Components and Architecture

- **DC Sources:** DC microgrid systems can incorporate various renewable energy sources such as solar panels and wind turbines, which generate DC electricity directly [122].

- **Energy Storage:** Batteries and supercapacitors store excess energy generated during peak production times. Modeling the charging and discharging cycles of these storage devices is essential for system stability [123].
- **DC Loads:** Loads in DC microgrids, such as LED lighting and electronic devices, operate on DC power. Analyzing load profiles and power requirements is fundamental for accurate modeling [124].
- **DC-DC Converters:** DC-DC converters are used to match the voltage levels between different components within the microgrid. Proper modeling ensures efficient energy transfer between the sources, storage, and loads [125].
- **DC Distribution Network:** DC distribution networks, including cables and busbars, transmit electricity within the microgrid. The modeling of these components involves assessing losses and ensuring voltage stability [126].

I.5.2.2 System Control and Management

- **Distributed Energy Management:** Modeling the decentralized control strategies is crucial. Algorithms such as consensus-based control and droop control enable effective load sharing and balance in DC microgrid systems [127].
- **Energy Management Systems (EMS):** EMS software optimizes the energy flow, manages storage, and ensures load balance. These systems require accurate modeling for various operating scenarios [128].
- **Demand Response:** Incorporating demand response models allows the microgrid to dynamically adjust loads based on supply and demand conditions, enhancing efficiency and reliability [129].

I.5.2.3 Energy Storage Optimization

- **State of Charge (SOC) Management:** Accurate SOC modeling of batteries is vital for predicting their performance and longevity. It involves considering charge and discharge rates, temperature effects, and cycling patterns [130].

- **Storage Sizing:** Optimizing the size of energy storage systems based on load profiles and generation patterns ensures that the microgrid can operate autonomously during periods of low or no renewable generation [131].

I.5.2.4 Integration with the Main Grid

- **Bidirectional Power Flow:** Modeling bidirectional power flow between the microgrid and the main grid ensures seamless transition during grid-connected and islanded modes [132].
- **Islanding Detection:** Developing algorithms to detect grid failures and initiate islanding mode requires accurate modeling of grid parameters and response times [133].

I.5.3 Grid-Connected PV Systems

Grid-connected PV systems, also known as grid-tied or grid-interconnected systems, are integrated into the utility grid. These systems do not use batteries; instead, they rely on the grid for energy storage [134]. Excess electricity generated during the day is fed back into the grid, and the user may receive credit for the surplus power through net metering programs. Grid-connected systems are widely used in residential, commercial, and industrial settings, reducing electricity bills and contributing to grid stability [135].

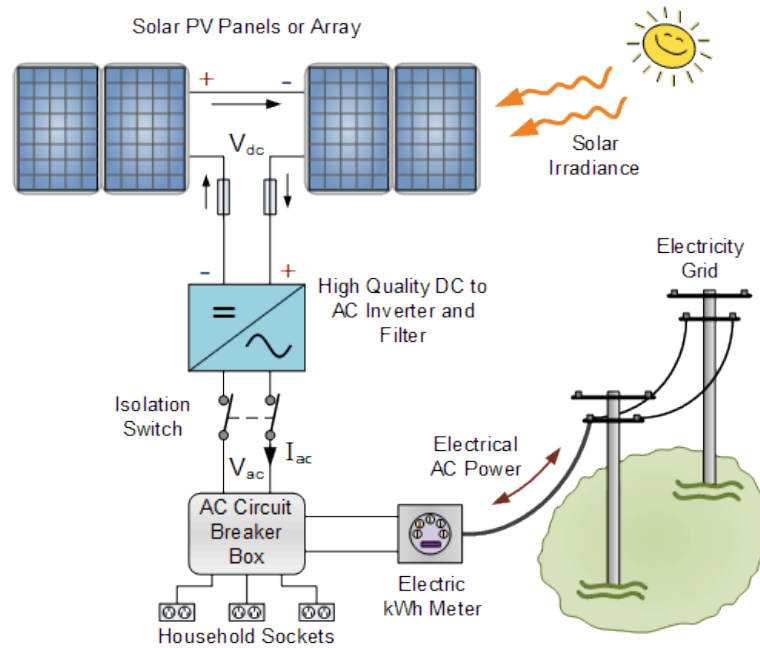


Fig. 27 Grid-Connected PV Systems

Modeling grid-connected PV systems is essential for optimizing their performance and ensuring seamless integration into the existing electricity grid. Here's a detailed exploration of modeling grid-connected PV systems:

I.5.3.1 System Components and Configuration

- **Solar Array:** The solar array, comprising multiple PV modules, captures sunlight and converts it into direct current (DC) electricity [136].
- **Inverters:** Inverters convert DC electricity generated by the solar panels into alternating current (AC), which is compatible with the grid and household appliances [137].
- **Mounting Structures:** Mounting structures secure the solar panels and optimize their orientation and tilt angle for maximum sunlight exposure [138].
- **Smart Meters and Monitoring Devices:** Smart meters and monitoring devices track energy production, consumption, and grid interactions, providing valuable data for modeling and analysis [139].

I.5.3.2 Modeling the Solar Resource

- **Solar Irradiance Data:** Accurate solar irradiance data for the location is crucial. Historical weather data and satellite-derived solar radiation data are used to understand the solar resource availability and variability [140].
- **Shading Analysis:** Tools like solar path diagrams and shading simulators are employed to assess shading effects from nearby buildings, trees, or other obstructions [141].

I.5.3.3 System Performance and Energy Yield Modeling

- **Performance Ratio:** The performance ratio quantifies the efficiency of the PV system. It compares the actual energy output to the theoretically possible output under specific weather conditions, shading, and system losses [142].
- **Energy Yield Estimation:** Based on solar irradiance data and system characteristics, energy yield estimation models predict the amount of energy the system can generate annually. This estimation is vital for economic analysis and system sizing [143].

I.5.3.4 Inverter Behavior and Grid Interaction Modeling

- **Inverter Efficiency:** Inverter efficiency models consider the conversion efficiency of DC to AC power. Higher efficiency ensures minimal energy losses during the conversion process [144].
- **Grid Interaction Algorithms:** Grid interaction models assess how the PV system synchronizes with the grid, managing factors like voltage levels, frequency, and power factor. Proper modeling ensures grid stability and safety [145].

I.5.3.5 Economic Analysis and Financial Models

- **Levelized Cost of Electricity (LCOE):** LCOE calculations help evaluate the cost-effectiveness of the grid-connected PV system over its lifetime. It considers installation costs, operation and maintenance expenses, and energy production [146].

- Return on Investment (ROI): ROI analysis assesses the financial returns of the investment, factoring in incentives, tax benefits, and savings on electricity bills [147].

I.5.3.6 Grid Stability and Grid Code Compliance

- Grid Stability Models: Ensuring grid stability involves modeling the response of the PV system to grid voltage fluctuations and frequency variations. Proper controls and algorithms are designed to enhance stability [148].
- Grid Code Compliance: Grid codes stipulate the technical requirements for connecting renewable energy systems to the grid. Modeling ensures that the PV system meets these requirements, avoiding disruptions to the grid's operation [149].

I.5.3.7 Continuous Monitoring and Performance Validation

- Data Analytics: Continuous monitoring of system performance using data analytics allows for real-time adjustments and predictive maintenance, ensuring optimal energy production and system longevity [150].
- Performance Validation: Field measurements and validation against modeled predictions confirm the accuracy of the models. Any disparities lead to refinements in the modeling approach [151].

I.5.4 Hybrid PV Systems

Hybrid PV systems combine solar power with other energy sources, such as wind or diesel generators, and often include energy storage solutions like batteries [152]. These systems are designed to provide continuous power even during periods of low sunlight or variable energy production [152]. Hybrid systems are popular in areas with intermittent renewable energy sources and are crucial for ensuring a stable power supply [152].

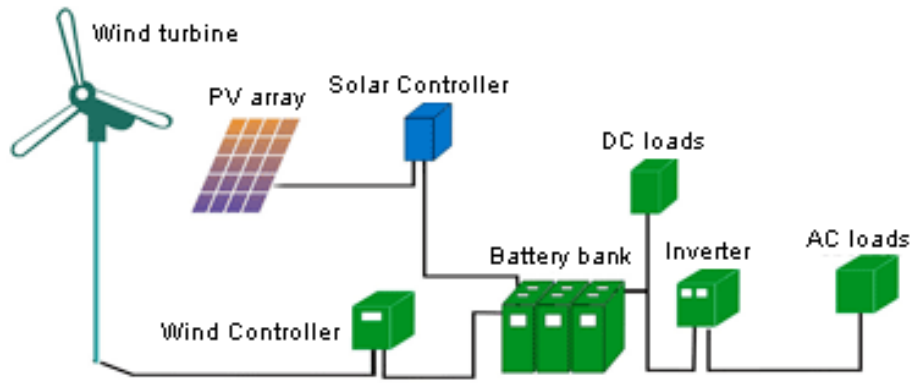


Fig. 28 Hybrid Wind-Solar System

I.5.5 Solar Pumping Systems

Solar pumping systems utilize photovoltaic energy to power water pumps for irrigation, livestock, and domestic use. These systems are highly effective in remote agricultural areas where access to electricity is limited [153]. Solar pumping systems have a significant impact on water availability for farming, promoting sustainable agriculture practices and improving livelihoods [154].

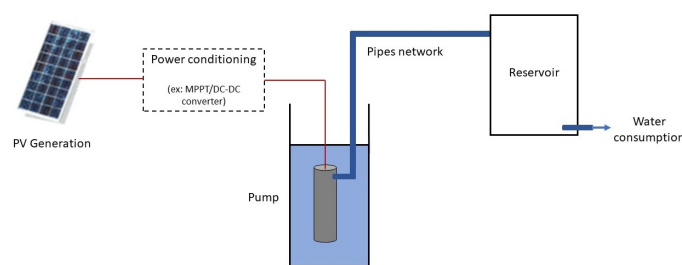


Fig. 29 PV Pumping System

Modeling a solar pumping system using a PMSM involves intricate analysis and optimization for seamless operation. Here's a comprehensive overview of this technology:

I.5.5.1 System Components

- **Solar Panels:** Solar panels capture sunlight and convert it into direct current (DC) electricity, which powers the PMSM and pumps water [155].
- **PMSM Pump:** The PMSM, a type of brushless AC motor, is directly coupled to the pump. It operates efficiently and provides precise control over the pumping process [156].
- **Inverter:** The inverter converts the DC power generated by solar panels into alternating current (AC) to drive the PMSM. Advanced inverters incorporate Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) algorithms for optimal power extraction from solar panels [157].
- **Mounting Structures and Tracking Systems:** Mounting structures securely hold solar panels, while tracking systems adjust panel angles to maximize solar exposure, ensuring continuous energy production throughout the day [158].

I.5.5.2 Modeling the Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motor

- **Motor Characteristics:** PMSMs exhibit high efficiency, low maintenance, and excellent torque control. Modeling includes parameters like stator and rotor resistances, inductances, and permanent magnet properties, allowing precise simulation of motor behavior [159].
- **Dynamic Modeling:** Differential equations and control algorithms are employed to simulate the motor's dynamic response to varying loads, ensuring smooth operation under changing conditions [160].
- **Efficiency Mapping:** PMSMs have specific efficiency curves under different loads and speeds. Creating efficiency maps aids in selecting the right operating points, optimizing energy usage and pump performance [161].

I.5.5.3 System Control and MPPT Optimization

- **PMSM Control:** Advanced control algorithms, such as Field-Oriented Control (FOC) or Direct Torque Control (DTC), are utilized to maintain the PMSM's performance, especially under varying solar irradiance and water demand [162].
- **MPPT Integration:** MPPT algorithms are integrated into the inverter control system. These algorithms continuously adjust the operating point of the solar panels to maximize power output, ensuring efficient utilization of solar energy [163].

I.5.5.4 Hydraulic Modeling and Pump Performance

- **Hydraulic Characteristics:** Modeling the pump's hydraulic characteristics involves analyzing factors like flow rates, pressure heads, and efficiency curves. This information ensures the pump operates optimally for the given water demand and system configuration [164].
- **Variable Speed Operation:** PMSMs enable variable speed operation, allowing the pump to adapt to changing water demand. Modeling this feature ensures the system maintains efficiency even during fluctuating demand scenarios [165].

I.5.5.5 Energy Storage Integration

- **Battery Systems:** Integrating energy storage systems, such as batteries, enables continuous operation during low sunlight periods. Modeling includes charge-discharge cycles, voltage regulation, and energy balancing for optimal battery performance [166].
- **Hybrid Operation:** PMSMs allow seamless transition between solar and stored energy sources, ensuring a consistent water supply even during extended periods without sunlight [167].

I.5.5.6 System Monitoring and Remote Control

- **IoT Integration:** Incorporating Internet of Things (IoT) technologies allows remote monitoring of the system's parameters, including motor temperature, energy

production, and water flow rates. Remote control features enable system adjustments for optimal operation [168].

I.5.5.7 Building-Integrated PV Systems (BIPV)

Building-integrated PV systems seamlessly integrate solar panels into the architecture of buildings. These systems serve dual purposes, acting as both solar power generators and structural elements of the building [169]. BIPV solutions include solar roof tiles, solar facades, and solar windows. They contribute to energy efficiency, reduce reliance on traditional power sources, and promote sustainable urban development [170].

I.5.6 Solar-Diesel Hybrid Systems

Solar-diesel hybrid systems combine solar power with diesel generators to provide electricity. Solar energy reduces the reliance on diesel, leading to cost savings and reduced emissions [171]. These systems are widely used in remote mining operations, resorts, and industrial sites where a stable power supply is essential but grid access is limited or unreliable [172].

I.6 Control in Photovoltaic Systems with Emphasis on Maximum Power

Point Tracking (MPPT)

Control systems are at the heart of photovoltaic (PV) installations, ensuring optimal energy harvest, efficient operation, and system safety. Among various control techniques, Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) stands out as a vital technology in PV systems [173]. Let's explore the significance of control, especially focusing on MPPT in the context of photovoltaic systems:

I.6.1 Importance of Control in PV Systems

Control systems in PV installations are responsible for regulating the flow of energy, maintaining voltage and current levels, and ensuring the system operates at its peak efficiency [174]. They play a critical role in adapting the PV system's operation to changing environmental conditions, such as varying solar irradiance and temperature. Proper control enhances energy yield, extends the system's lifespan, and protects components from damage [175].

I.6.2 Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

MPPT is a technology used in PV systems to maximize the output power from solar panels by continuously adjusting the operating point to the Maximum Power Point (MPP). The MPP is the voltage and current combination at which the solar panel generates the maximum power output [176]. Since the MPP varies with changing environmental conditions, MPPT algorithms are employed to ensure the PV system operates at the optimal point, maximizing energy harvest [177].

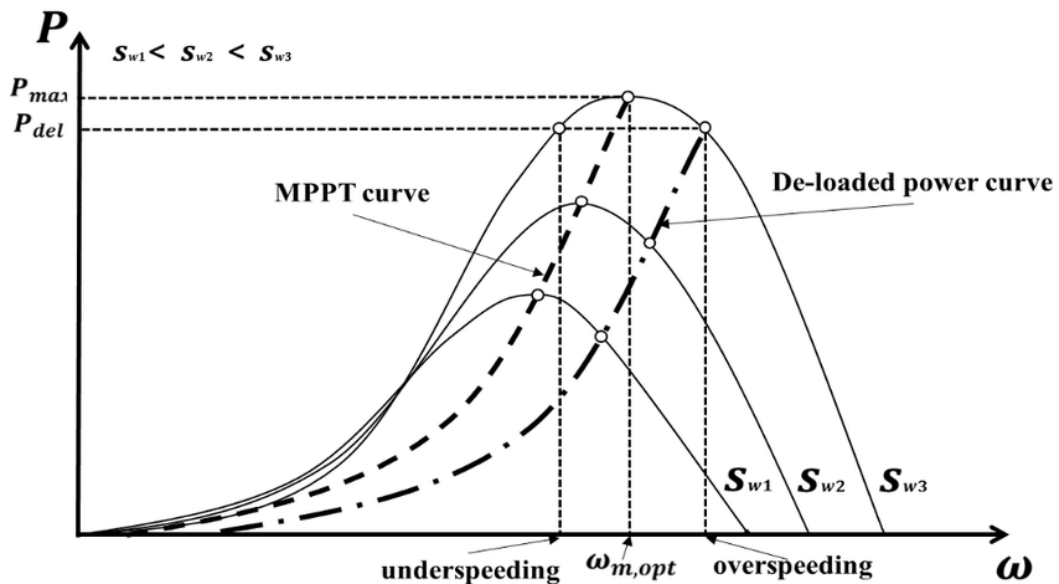


Fig. 30 MPPT Anatomy

I.6.3 MPPT Techniques

Various MPPT techniques, including metaheuristic algorithms, have been developed to optimize energy production under changing conditions [178]. Here's an in-depth exploration of MPPT techniques, their classification, characterization, and the integration of metaheuristic algorithms:

I.6.3.1 Perturb and Observe (P&O) Algorithm

- Characteristics: Simple, widely used. Perturbs the operating point and observes power changes. Adjusts based on power direction [179].
- Advantages: Easy implementation, quick response, suitable for most PV systems [180].

I.6.3.2 Incremental Conductance (IncCond) Algorithm

- Characteristics: Compares instantaneous conductance with incremental conductance. Adjusts based on conductance comparison [181].
- Advantages: Higher efficiency, especially under partial shading conditions [182].

I.6.3.3 Model Predictive Control (MPC) Algorithm

- Characteristics: Uses mathematical models to predict MPP. Solves an optimization problem [183].
- Advantages: High accuracy, adaptability to various PV system characteristics [184].

I.6.3.4 Artificial Intelligence (AI) Techniques

- Characteristics: Includes Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic, and Genetic Algorithms. Utilizes machine learning for MPP prediction [185].

- Advantages: Adaptive learning, excellent performance under changing conditions, suitable for complex and nonlinear systems [186].

I.6.3.5 Metaheuristic Algorithms

- Characteristics: Algorithms like Genetic Algorithms, Particle Swarm Optimization, and Simulated Annealing. Utilizes optimization heuristics for MPP tracking [187].
- Advantages: Global optimization, excellent performance in complex and non-convex spaces [188].

I.6.3.6 Hybrid MPPT Systems

- Characteristics: Combine multiple MPPT techniques or integrate MPPT with other control strategies for optimized performance [189].
- Advantages: Enhanced efficiency, adaptability, stability, and reliability [190].

Metaheuristic algorithms, with their ability for global optimization, are increasingly integrated into MPPT techniques. Their capacity to explore complex solution spaces ensures efficient and accurate MPP tracking, especially in large-scale and dynamic PV systems [191].

I.6.4 Advantages of MPPT

- Increased Efficiency: By continuously tracking the MPP, MPPT ensures that the PV system operates at its maximum efficiency, leading to higher energy yield [192].
- Adaptability: MPPT algorithms adapt to changing environmental conditions, ensuring optimal performance throughout the day and across seasons [193].
- Component Protection: By preventing the system from operating at extreme voltage and current levels, MPPT protects components like inverters and batteries from damage, extending their lifespan [194].
- Energy Harvesting: MPPT maximizes energy harvesting even in partial shading conditions, where conventional fixed-point systems would experience significant losses [195].

I.6.5 Challenges and Advances in MPPT Technology

- Complexity: Designing efficient MPPT algorithms can be complex due to the nonlinear and dynamic behavior of solar panels [196].
- Sensor Accuracy: Accurate sensors are crucial for precise MPPT operation. Advances in sensor technology enhance the accuracy and reliability of MPPT systems [197].
- Hybrid and Intelligent MPPT: Hybrid MPPT techniques that combine multiple algorithms and intelligent MPPT systems incorporating artificial intelligence and machine learning enhance the accuracy and adaptability of MPPT in various conditions [198].

I.7 Challenges and Opportunities in Photovoltaic Systems with Emphasis on Control Strategies, Particularly MPPT

I.7.1 Challenges

- *Complexity of Environmental Variables:*

Photovoltaic systems are highly sensitive to environmental variables such as solar irradiance, temperature, and shading. Designing control strategies that can adapt to these constantly changing conditions while maintaining efficiency is a significant challenge. Ensuring accurate and real-time data input is vital for precise control [199].

- *Efficiency and Accuracy of MPPT Algorithms:*

While MPPT technology significantly enhances energy harvest, the efficiency of MPPT algorithms can vary based on the specific technique employed. Balancing accuracy, response time, and stability is an ongoing challenge [200]. Developing MPPT algorithms that work optimally under various environmental conditions, including partial shading, is essential for maximizing energy production [201].

- *Cost and Scalability:*

Implementing sophisticated control strategies, especially those involving advanced MPPT algorithms, can increase the overall cost of PV systems. Balancing cost-effectiveness with the

sophistication of control systems is crucial, especially for large-scale installations. Scalability becomes an issue when applying control strategies to extensive solar farms or microgrid networks [202].

- *Integration with Energy Storage*

Integrating control strategies, including MPPT, with energy storage systems like batteries requires seamless coordination. The challenge lies in optimizing charging and discharging cycles to ensure battery longevity while maximizing the utilization of stored energy during periods of low sunlight. Achieving this balance is crucial for grid stability and reliability [203].

I.7.2 Opportunities

- *Advanced MPPT Algorithms:*

Ongoing research and development in MPPT algorithms present significant opportunities. Machine learning and artificial intelligence techniques can enhance the accuracy of MPPT, allowing systems to learn and adapt to complex environmental patterns [204]. These advanced algorithms can predict optimal operating points, improving energy yield [205].

- *Smart Sensors and IoT Integration:*

Advances in sensor technologies and the integration of the Internet of Things (IoT) enable real-time data collection and analysis [206]. Smart sensors can provide accurate environmental data, allowing control systems, including MPPT algorithms, to make rapid and precise adjustments [206]. IoT integration facilitates remote monitoring and control, enhancing overall system efficiency [207].

- *Energy Management Systems (EMS):*

Energy management systems provide holistic control over PV systems, integrating MPPT algorithms with load management, energy storage, and grid interaction [208]. These systems optimize energy usage, balancing supply and demand dynamically [208]. Utilizing EMS, especially in conjunction with advanced MPPT, allows for intelligent decision-making in real-time, increasing overall system efficiency [208].

- *Grid-Interactive PV Systems:*

Grid-interactive PV systems, combined with smart grid technologies, offer opportunities for bi-directional energy flow. These systems can supply excess energy back to the grid when production surpasses demand [209]. Advanced control strategies, including MPPT, ensure that the energy injected into the grid is precisely synchronized, enhancing grid stability and supporting energy transition initiatives [210].

- *Research and Collaboration:*

Collaborative research efforts between academia, industry, and governmental institutions provide a fertile ground for innovation. Investments in research can lead to the discovery of novel control strategies, including MPPT algorithms that are more efficient, robust, and adaptable to diverse environmental conditions [211]. Collaboration fosters the development of standardized control protocols, promoting interoperability and compatibility among different PV systems [212].

I.8 Recent Advances and Trends in Photovoltaic Technology with

Emphasis on Control Systems, Particularly MPPT

The field of photovoltaic technology has witnessed remarkable advancements and innovations in recent years, reshaping the landscape of renewable energy. Among these developments, control systems, especially Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT), have played a pivotal role in enhancing the efficiency, reliability, and overall performance of photovoltaic systems. Here are the recent advances and trends in photovoltaic technology, focusing on control systems and MPPT:

I.8.1 Advanced MPPT Algorithms:

Recent years have seen significant progress in the development of advanced MPPT algorithms. Machine learning techniques, such as artificial neural networks and genetic algorithms, are being applied to predict and optimize the maximum power point under

varying environmental conditions [213]. These algorithms can adapt in real-time, ensuring precise tracking of the optimal operating point, even in dynamic and unpredictable environments [214].

I.8.2 IoT Integration and Data Analytics:

The integration of Internet of Things (IoT) devices in photovoltaic systems allows for real-time data collection and analysis. Smart sensors and IoT devices provide accurate information about solar irradiance, temperature, and other environmental factors [215]. This data is processed through sophisticated analytics tools, enabling intelligent decision-making. Control systems, including MPPT algorithms, can adjust parameters based on the insights derived from these analytics, maximizing energy harvest [216].

I.8.3 Hybrid and Multi-Source MPPT:

Hybrid MPPT systems have emerged, enabling the integration of energy from multiple sources, such as solar, wind, and energy storage systems. These systems employ advanced control algorithms that can optimize the power output from various sources simultaneously [217]. Multi-source MPPT ensures that the system operates at the collective maximum power point, enhancing overall energy efficiency and grid stability [218].

I.8.4 Power Electronics and Wide Bandgap Semiconductors:

Advancements in power electronics, including the use of wide bandgap semiconductors like silicon carbide (SiC) and gallium nitride (GaN), have revolutionized the efficiency of inverters and power converters in PV systems. These semiconductors enable higher switching frequencies and reduced losses, enhancing the performance of MPPT algorithms. Efficient power electronics contribute to overall system efficiency and reliability [219].

I.8.5 Cloud-Based Control Systems:

Cloud-based control systems leverage cloud computing technologies to optimize photovoltaic systems remotely [220]. These systems collect data from multiple installations, analyze performance patterns, and update control algorithms in real-time. Cloud-based MPPT algorithms can be fine-tuned based on data from various geographic locations, ensuring adaptive and responsive control strategies [221].

I.8.6 Bidirectional Energy Flow and Grid Integration:

Bidirectional energy flow, facilitated by advanced grid-tied inverters, allows photovoltaic systems not only to draw power from the grid but also to inject excess energy back into the grid. MPPT algorithms in these systems ensure synchronization with grid frequency and voltage, enabling seamless integration. Grid-friendly MPPT algorithms enhance grid stability and support grid modernization initiatives [222].

I.8.7 Quantum Dot Solar Cells and Tandem Solar Cells:

Quantum dot solar cells and tandem solar cells are cutting-edge technologies that enhance the efficiency of solar panels [223]. Quantum dots, nanoscale semiconductor particles, and tandem solar cells composed of multiple layers of different materials can capture a broader spectrum of light [224]. Control systems, including MPPT algorithms, are adapted to optimize the unique characteristics of these advanced solar cell technologies, maximizing energy extraction [225].

I.9 Conclusion

In summary, exploring the multifaceted realm of photovoltaic systems reveals their foundational importance and far-reaching impact, particularly within Algeria's energy landscape. These systems, rooted in scientific principles, have become integral to the nation's pursuit of sustainable energy solutions.

From the fundamental components and architectural intricacies to the operational challenges and performance nuances, the study underscores the complexity involved in harnessing solar

energy efficiently. Control systems, notably Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT), emerge as crucial elements in mitigating operational challenges. These systems, driven by advanced algorithms and intelligent technologies, ensure precise energy conversion from sunlight, exemplifying the integration of innovation and precision.

Examining diverse photovoltaic system connections, from standalone setups to grid-tied configurations, demonstrates the adaptability of this technology across various contexts. Moreover, the discussion on control strategies, especially MPPT, sheds light on the evolving landscape of energy optimization. Challenges such as cost and integration are met with ongoing research and collaborative efforts, leading to opportunities for advancements in both technology and policy.

Additionally, the exploration of recent advances, including quantum dot solar cells and grid-friendly MPPT algorithms, indicates the trajectory of the field towards efficiency and reliability. These developments underline the continuous innovation within photovoltaic technology, showcasing its potential to revolutionize the global energy sector.

In essence, photovoltaic systems represent not just an energy solution but a transformative force. Grounded in scientific understanding and propelled by innovation, these systems symbolize the ongoing commitment towards a sustainable energy future. As the technology evolves and challenges are addressed collectively, photovoltaic systems stand as a beacon of hope, illuminating the path towards a cleaner, greener tomorrow for nations worldwide.

CHAPTER 02: STATIC CONVERTERS

II.1 Introduction :

This Chapter delves into the crucial components that drive the efficiency and functionality of photovoltaic (PV) systems: DC-DC converters and inverters [226]. These components are pivotal in bridging the gap between the variable direct current (DC) output generated by solar panels and the stable input required for the system [227]. DC-DC converters serve as essential agents, dynamically adjusting voltage and current levels to maximize energy yield [227]. In parallel, inverters play a transformative role by converting DC power into high-quality alternating current (AC) electricity, aligning it with the grid's demands and various applications [228].

This chapter explores the technical intricacies of DC-DC converters and inverters, focusing on their mathematical models, operational principles, and real-world applications in PV systems [229]. The objective is to provide a comprehensive understanding of these components, emphasizing their vital roles in the renewable energy landscape [230]. Furthermore, the integration of intelligent control methods, specifically metaheuristic algorithms, is examined [231]. These algorithms enhance the adaptive and self-optimizing capabilities of PV systems, ensuring efficient energy conversion and utilization [231].

The exploration in this chapter is rooted in empirical research, aiming to elucidate the objective facts and principles that govern the operation of DC-DC converters, inverters, and their integration with metaheuristic algorithms [232]. By emphasizing the technical aspects and practical implications, this chapter sets the stage for a detailed analysis of these components, paving the way for informed discussions and advancements in the field of PV systems [233].

II.2 DC-DC Converters in Photovoltaic systems

Direct Current to Direct Current (DC-DC) converters are vital components in photovoltaic (PV) systems, serving multiple essential functions that optimize energy flow and storage [234]. These converters are instrumental in ensuring that the energy harvested from solar

panels is efficiently converted and utilized [234]. In this section, we will explore the various types of DC-DC converters commonly used in PV systems, their operating principles, and their significance in enhancing energy efficiency [235].

II.2.1 Types of DC-DC Converters

II.2.1.1 Boost Converters

Boost converters, also known as step-up converters, are fundamental in PV systems, especially when it comes to charging batteries [236]. The output voltage from solar panels can fluctuate based on sunlight intensity [236]. Boost converters increase this voltage to a level suitable for charging batteries effectively [237]. During periods of low sunlight, they ensure a stable and optimal charging voltage, maximizing energy storage [238]. This functionality is crucial in off-grid and hybrid PV systems where energy storage is necessary for continuous power supply [238].

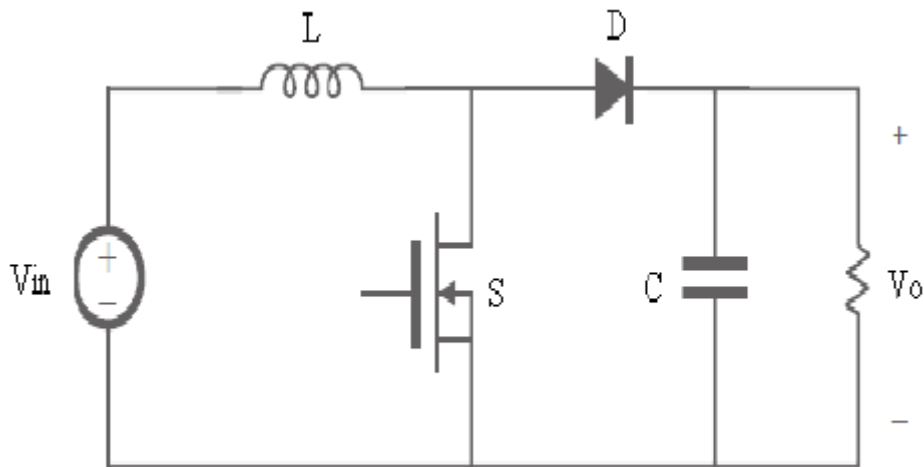


Fig. 31 Boost Converters

Operating Principle:

The fundamental principle behind boost converters lies in the concept of inductive energy transfer [238]. Here's how they work:

1. **Inductor Operation:** Boost converters consist of an inductor, a diode, a capacitor, and a switch (usually a transistor) [238]. When the switch is closed, current flows through the inductor, storing energy in its magnetic field [239]. This current builds up over time, creating a magnetic field around the inductor [240].

2. **Energy Release:** When the switch opens, the magnetic field collapses [240]. According to Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction, this change in magnetic flux induces a voltage in the inductor [240]. This induced voltage is higher than the input voltage, thus "boosting" the voltage level [241].

3. **Diode Function:** The diode in the circuit acts as a one-way valve [241]. It prevents the current from flowing back into the solar panels when the switch is open, ensuring that the stored energy in the inductor is directed towards the load or the battery for charging [241].

Mathematical Model

The basic equations governing the behavior of a boost converter can be described during two operating modes: the on-state (switch closed) and the off-state (switch open). The idealized model assumes no losses, which simplifies the equations [242].

On-State Equations: During the on-state, the inductor current ramps up, and the output voltage is mainly determined by the input voltage and the inductor current.

$$V_{in} = V_L + V_o \quad (6)$$

Off-State Equations: During the off-state, the inductor discharges its energy into the output capacitor and load.

$$V_o = -L \cdot \frac{di}{dt} \quad (7)$$

The inductor current change $\left(\frac{di}{dt}\right)$ can be estimated using the following equation:

$$\frac{di}{dt} = \frac{V_{in} - V_o}{L} \quad (8)$$

Output Voltage: The output voltage (V_{out}) can be expressed as:

$$V_{out} = (1 + D) \times V_{in} \quad (9)$$

Output Current: The output current (I_{out}) can be calculated using the relationship between input and output power (assuming ideal efficiency):

$$I_{out} = I_{out} \times \frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}} \quad (10)$$

Inductor Ripple Current: In CCM, the peak-to-peak inductor current ripple

$$(\Delta I_L) \text{ is given by: } \Delta I_L = V_{out} \times D \times \frac{T}{L} \quad (11)$$

Switching Frequency: The switching frequency (f_{sw}) is the inverse of the switching period

$$T: f_{sw} = 1/T \quad (12)$$

Efficiency: Efficiency (η) can be estimated as the ratio of output power to input power:

$$\eta = \frac{V_{out} \times I_{out}}{V_{in} \times I_{in}} \quad (13)$$

Where: I_{in} = Input current

II.2.2 Buck Converters

Buck converters, or step-down converters, are essential for regulating voltage in PV systems [243]. They decrease the output voltage from solar panels to match the requirements of specific devices or components within the system [243]. By stepping down the voltage, buck converters prevent overloading and overheating of connected devices [244]. This is particularly important in grid-tied PV systems where maintaining the correct voltage is critical for the stability of the grid-connected appliances [245].

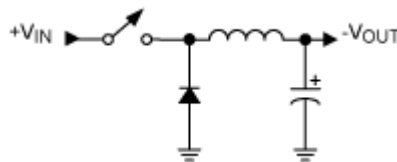


Fig. 32 DC-DC Buck Converter Diagram

II.2.2.1 Buck Converter Operation

1. Switch On-State (S1 Closed):

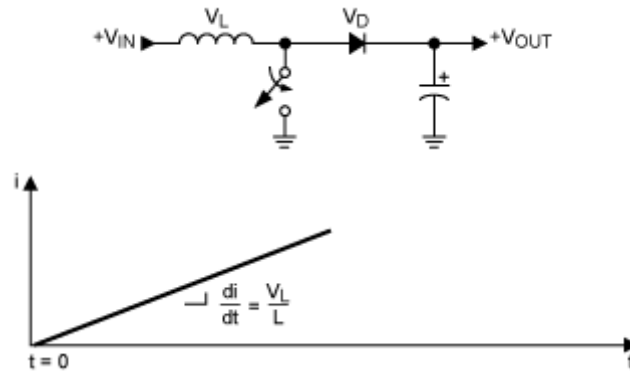


Fig. 33 DC-DC Buck Converter switch On-State Topology

- During this state, the switch (S1) is closed, connecting the input voltage (V_{in}) to the inductor (L) and the diode (D).
- The inductor stores energy, and the current flowing through it increases.

2. Switch Off-State (S1 Open, S2 Closed):

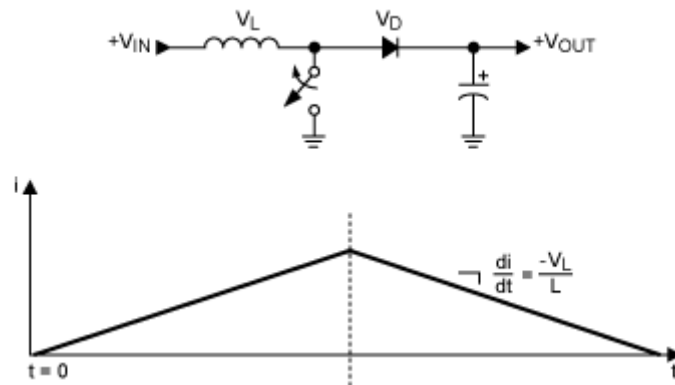


Fig. 34 DC-DC Buck Converter switch Off-State Topology

- The switch (S1) opens, disconnecting the inductor from the input voltage.

- The diode (D) conducts, providing a path for the inductor current to flow to the output.
- The inductor releases its stored energy, maintaining the current flow through the load (R) and the diode.

II.2.2.2 Buck Converter Components

- **Inductor (L):** Stores energy during the on-state and releases it during the off-state.
- **Diode (D):** Allows current flow from the inductor to the output during the off-state.
- **Capacitor (C):** Smooths the output voltage and filters ripples.
- **Switches (S1 and S2):** Control the flow of current in the circuit.
- **Load (R):** Represents the device powered by the buck converter.

II.2.2.3 Buck Converter Mathematical Model

1. Inductor Voltage and Current Relationship:

$$V_L = L \cdot \frac{di_L}{dt} \quad (14)$$

Where

V_L is the inductor voltage,

L is the inductance, and i_L is the inductor current.

2. Output Voltage:

$$V_{out} = D \times V_{in} \quad (15)$$

Where: V_{out} is the output voltage,

D is the duty cycle ($\frac{T_{on}}{T}$),

V_{in} is the input voltage,

T_{on} is the on-time, and T is the switching period.

3. Inductor Current in Continuous Conduction Mode (CCM):

In CCM, the average inductor current (I_{L-avg}) is given by:

$$I_{L-avg} = V_{in} \times D \times \frac{T}{L} \quad (16)$$

4. Output Current in CCM:

$$I_{out} = I_{L-avg} \quad (17)$$

5. Inductor Ripple Current: The peak-to-peak inductor current ripple (ΔI_L) is given by:

$$\Delta I_L = V_{in} \times D \times \frac{T}{2L} \quad (18)$$

6. Switching Frequency: The switching frequency (f_{sw}) is given by the inverse of the switching period T .**II.2.2.4 Buck Converter Efficiency**

Efficiency (η) can be calculated as the ratio of output power to input power, taking into account losses in components and conduction/switching losses.

$$\eta = \frac{(V_{out} \times I_{out})}{V_{in} \times I_{in}} \quad (19)$$

Where I_{in} is the input current.

II.2.3 Dual Buck-Boost Converter

A dual buck-boost converter, also known as a single-ended primary-inductor converter (SEPIC), is a type of DC-DC converter that can both step up (boost) and step down (buck) the input voltage [246]. It provides a non-inverted output voltage, making it useful for various applications where the input voltage can vary widely or where a positive and negative output voltage is needed [246]. Here's a detailed explanation of how a dual buck-boost converter works, its components, and its operation principles [247]:

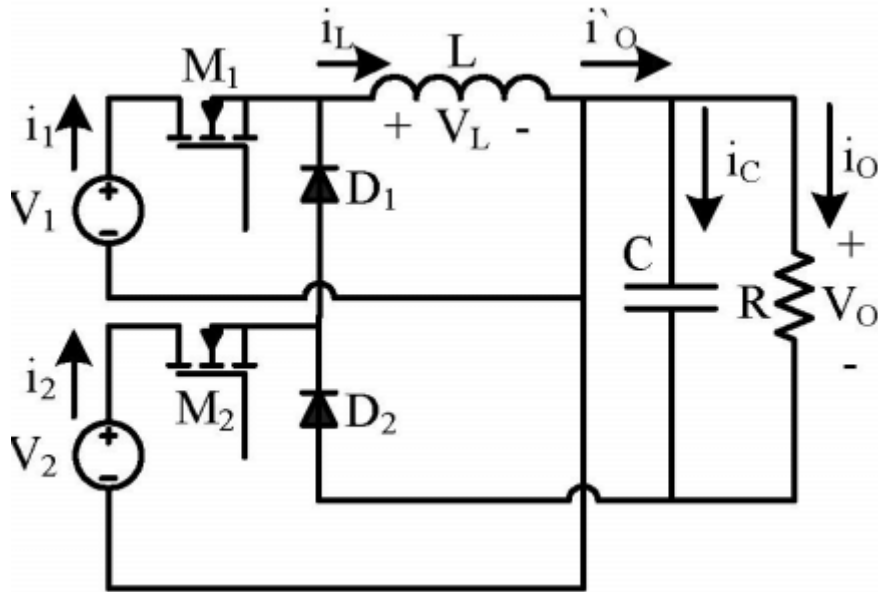


Fig. 35 DC-DC Dual Buck-Boost Converter Diagram

II.2.3.1 Dual Buck-Boost Converter Operation

1. Buck Mode (Step-Down):

- During this mode, the switch (S1) is closed, connecting the input voltage (V_{in}) to the inductor (L1) and the diode (D1).
- The inductor stores energy, and the current flowing through it increases.
- The diode D2 is reverse-biased and does not conduct.

2. Boost Mode (Step-Up):

- In this mode, the switch (S1) is open. Inductor L1 discharges energy through diode D2, which is now forward-biased, increasing the voltage across the load (RL).
- Diode D1 is reverse-biased and does not conduct.
- The output voltage is higher than the input voltage.

II.2.3.2 Dual Buck-Boost Converter Components

- **Inductors (L1 and L2):** Store and release energy during different modes.

- **Diodes (D1 and D2):** Control the direction of current flow.
- **Capacitor (C):** Smoothens the output voltage.
- **Switch (S1):** Controls the flow of current in the circuit.
- **Load (RL):** Represents the device powered by the converter.

II.2.3.3 Dual Buck-Boost Converter Mathematical Model

1. Output Voltage:

$$V_{out} = \frac{D \times V_{in}}{1-D} \quad (20)$$

Where V_{out} is the output voltage,

D is the duty cycle ($\frac{T_{on}}{T}$),

V_{in} is the input voltage,

T_{on} is the on-time, and T is the switching period.

2. Inductor Current in Continuous Conduction Mode (CCM):

In CCM, the average inductor current (I_{L1_avg}) is given by:

$$I_{L1_avg} = \frac{V_{in} \times D \times T}{2L_1} \quad (21)$$

3. Output Current in CCM:

$$I_{out} = I_{L1_avg} \quad (22)$$

4. Inductor Ripple Current: The peak-to-peak inductor current ripple (ΔI_{L1}) is given by:

$$\Delta I_{L1} = \frac{V_{in} \times D \times T}{4L_1} \quad (23)$$

II.2.3.4 Efficiency of Dual Buck-Boost Converter

The efficiency (η) of the converter can be calculated similarly to other converters, considering losses in components and conduction/switching losses.

$$\eta = \frac{(V_{out} \times I_{out})}{V_{in} \times I_{in}} \quad (24)$$

Where I_{in} is the input current.

II.2.4 Switched Inductor Double Switch High Gain DC-DC Converter :

The Switched Inductor Double Switch High Gain DC-DC Converter, also known as the SIDSHG converter, is a type of DC-DC converter that provides high voltage gain [248]. It's particularly useful in renewable energy systems, electric vehicles, and other applications where stepping up a low input voltage to a significantly higher output voltage is required [248]. This converter offers high efficiency and is capable of handling large power levels [249]. Here's a detailed explanation of its operation, components, and mathematical modeling [250]:

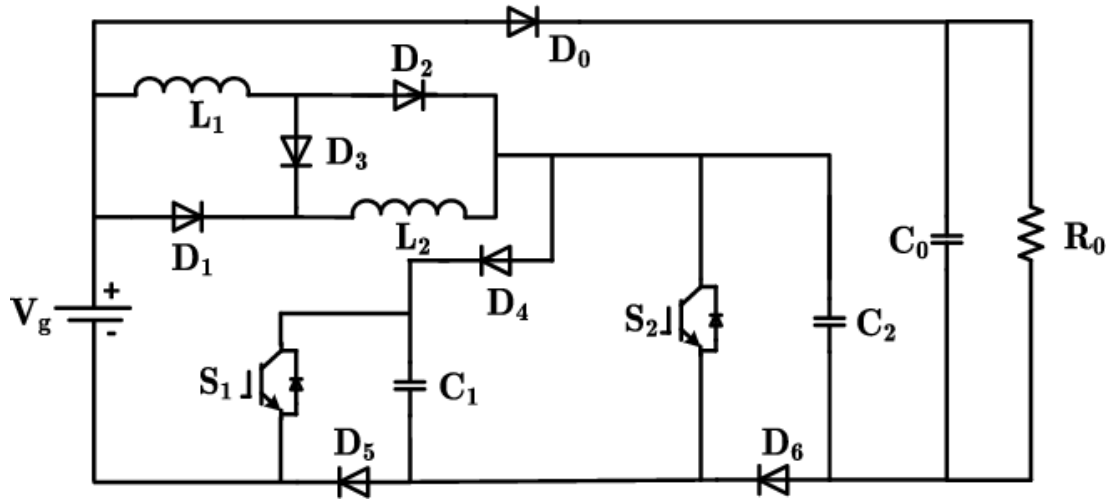


Fig. 36 Switched Inductor Double Switch High Gain DC-DC Converter Diagram

II.2.4.1 Operation

1. **Buck Mode (Switch S1 ON, S2 OFF):**

- When S1 is closed and S2 is open, the input voltage (V_{in}) charges inductor L1.
- Inductor L2 transfers energy to the load and the output capacitor.
- The voltage across the load is $V_{out}=V_{in}-V_{diode}$, where V_{diode} is the voltage drop across the diode D.
- Energy is stored in both inductors L1 and L2.

2. Boost Mode (Switch S1 OFF, S2 ON):

- When S2 is closed and S1 is open, energy stored in inductor L1 is transferred to inductor L2.
- Inductor L2 releases energy to the load, stepping up the output voltage significantly.
- The voltage across the load becomes $V_{out}=V_{in}\times(1+1-DD)$, where D is the duty cycle.

II.2.4.2 Components

- **Inductors (L1 and L2):** Store and transfer energy between input and output.
- **Switches (S1 and S2):** Control the flow of current in the circuit.
- **Diode (D):** Allows current flow in one direction, preventing backflow.
- **Capacitor (C):** Smoothens the output voltage.
- **Load (RL):** Represents the device powered by the converter.

II.2.4.3 Mathematical Model

1. **Voltage Gain:** $Voltage\ Gain = V_{out}/V_{in}$
2. **Output Voltage:** $V_{out} = V_{in} \times \left(1 + \frac{D}{1-D}\right)$
3. **Inductor Current (L1 and L2) in Continuous Conduction Mode (CCM):**

$$I_{L1} = I_{L2} = \frac{V_{in} \times D \times T}{2L_1} \quad (25)$$

$$I_{L2} = \frac{V_{out} \times (1-D) \times T}{2L_2} \quad (26)$$

4. Output Current in CCM: $I_{out} = I_{L2}$

II.2.4.4 Efficiency

The efficiency of the SIDSHG converter can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\eta = \frac{(V_{out} \times I_{out})}{V_{in} \times I_{in}} \quad (27)$$

Where I_{in} is the input current.

II.2.4.5 Applications

1. **Renewable Energy Systems:** Boosting low voltage from solar panels or wind turbines to a level where it can be efficiently stored or used.
2. **Electric Vehicles:** Converting the low voltage from the battery to higher voltage for the vehicle's systems.
3. **Power Supplies:** Generating high voltage for various electronic devices and systems.

This converter's high voltage gain and efficiency make it a popular choice in applications where voltage transformation with minimal losses is essential.

II.2.5 DC-DC Bridge Converter

A DC-DC Bridge Converter, also known as a full-bridge converter, is a type of DC-DC converter that provides a controlled conversion from a DC voltage source to another DC voltage level [251]. It is widely used in various applications, including power supplies, motor drives, renewable energy systems, and electric vehicles [252]. The full-bridge topology offers high efficiency and is capable of delivering both positive and negative output voltages [252]. Here's a detailed explanation of its operation, components, and mathematical modeling [253]:

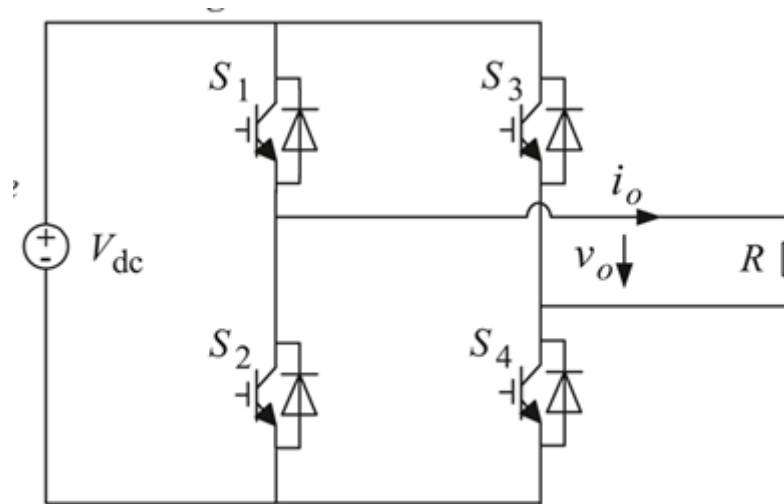


Fig. 37 DC-DC Bridge Converter Diagram

II.2.5.1 Operation

The full-bridge converter operates using four switches (transistors) arranged in a bridge configuration. The switches are typically denoted as S_1 , S_2 , S_3 , and S_4 . The operation of the converter can be divided into four different modes:

1. Mode 1 (S_1 and S_4 ON, S_2 and S_3 OFF):

- During this mode, the input voltage is applied across the load in the desired polarity.
- Current flows from the positive terminal of the input through S_1 , the load, and S_4 to the negative terminal of the input.

2. Mode 2 (S_2 and S_3 ON, S_1 and S_4 OFF):

- In this mode, the input voltage is applied across the load in the opposite polarity.
- Current flows from the positive terminal of the input through S_2 , the load, and S_3 to the negative terminal of the input.

3. Mode 3 (S_1 and S_2 OFF, S_3 and S_4 ON):

- During this mode, a diode, often an antiparallel diode in each switch, conducts to provide a path for the inductive load current to continue flowing, ensuring a continuous current path.

4. Mode 4 (S1 and S2 ON, S3 and S4 OFF):

- This mode also maintains a continuous current path, and the converter is prepared for the next cycle.

II.2.5.2 Components

- **Switches (S1, S2, S3, and S4):** Control the flow of current through the circuit.
- **Diodes (D1, D2, D3, and D4):** Provide a path for current flow when the respective switch is turned off.
- **Inductor (L):** Stores energy and smoothes the current.
- **Capacitor (C):** Filters the output voltage.
- **Load (RL):** Represents the device powered by the converter.

II.2.5.3 Mathematical Model

1. **Output Voltage:** $V_{out} = (V_{in} - V_{diode}) \times D$

Where V_{diode} is the voltage drop across the diodes in the circuit, and D is the duty cycle of the switches.

2. **Output Current:** $I_{out} = \frac{V_{out} \times (1-D) \times T}{L}$

3. **Efficiency:** $\eta = \frac{V_{out} \times I_{out}}{V_{in} \times I_{in}}$

Where T is the switching period, I_{in} is the input current, and I_{out} is the output current.

II.2.5.4 Applications

1. **Power Supplies:** Full-bridge converters are commonly used in high-power switching power supplies for various electronics.
2. **Motor Drives:** They are employed in motor drives to control the speed and direction of DC motors.

3. **Renewable Energy Systems:** Used in solar inverters and wind turbine converters to transform DC power to AC power.
4. **Electric Vehicles:** Full-bridge converters are utilized in electric vehicles for efficient power management and motor control.

Due to its ability to handle high power levels and provide both positive and negative output voltages, the full-bridge converter is a versatile choice in diverse applications requiring precise voltage control and efficient power conversion.

Dual Active Bridge (DAB) DC-DC Converter

The Dual Active Bridge (DAB) converter is an advanced DC-DC converter topology that provides high efficiency and precise voltage regulation [255]. It is widely used in various applications, including electric vehicles, renewable energy systems, and high-power industrial systems [256]. The DAB converter is known for its ability to handle wide input voltage ranges and deliver regulated output voltage, making it suitable for environments with fluctuating power sources [257]. Here's a detailed explanation of its operation, components, control strategies, and applications [257]:

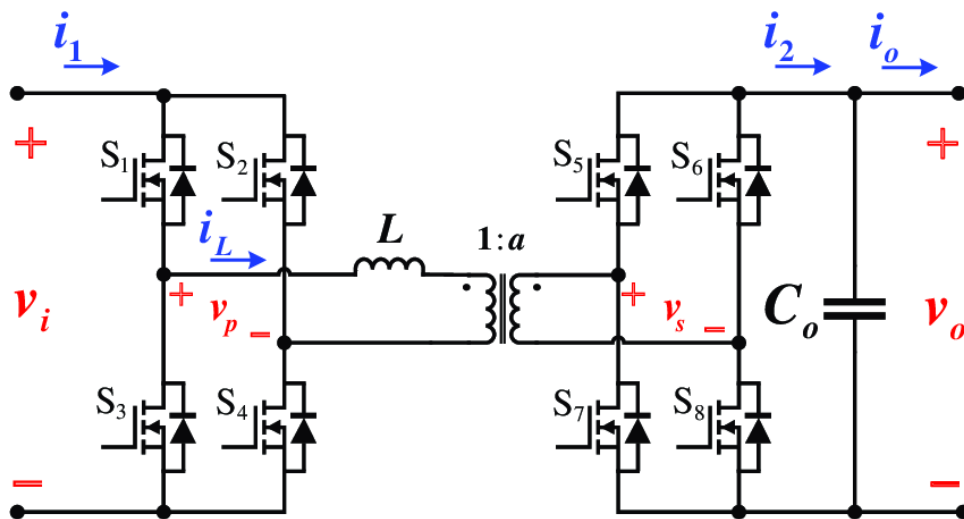


Fig. 38 Dual Active Bridge (DAB) DC-DC Converter Diagram

Operation

The DAB converter consists of two bidirectional switches (active bridges) on both the primary and secondary sides. The operation of the converter can be divided into different modes:

1. Mode 1 (Rectification Mode):

- In this mode, the switches in the primary active bridge are controlled to rectify the input AC voltage to a DC voltage.
- Energy flows from the input source to the primary side of the transformer.

2. Mode 2 (Energy Transfer Mode):

- During this mode, both the primary and secondary active bridges are controlled to transfer energy from the primary side to the secondary side of the transformer.
- The transformer transfers energy to the secondary side.

3. Mode 3 (Inversion Mode):

- In this mode, the switches in the secondary active bridge are controlled to invert the DC voltage back to AC.
- Energy flows from the secondary side to the load.

Components:

- **Primary Active Bridge (PAB):** Consists of bidirectional switches and is responsible for rectification and energy transfer.
- **Secondary Active Bridge (SAB):** Also consists of bidirectional switches and is responsible for inversion.
- **Isolation Transformer:** Provides electrical isolation between the primary and secondary sides.
- **Control Circuit:** Monitors input and output voltages, currents, and manages the switching of active bridges.

Control Strategies:

1. **Phase-Shift Modulation:** Controls the phase shift between the primary and secondary switches to regulate the output voltage.
2. **Frequency Modulation:** Adjusts the switching frequency to control the output voltage.
3. **Pulse Width Modulation (PWM):** Controls the duty cycle of the switches to regulate the output voltage.

Mathematical Model:

1. Voltage Equations:

Primary Side:

The voltage across the primary side of the transformer can be represented as:

$$V_{\text{primary}} = V_{\text{dc,in}} - I_{\text{primary}} \times R_{\text{primary}} \quad (28)$$

Where:

- V_{primary} is the voltage across the primary side of the transformer.
- $V_{\text{dc,in}}$ is the input DC voltage.
- I_{primary} is the primary side current.
- R_{primary} is the resistance of the primary winding.

Secondary Side:

The voltage across the secondary side of the transformer can be represented as:

$$V_{\text{secondary}} = V_{\text{dc,out}} + I_{\text{secondary}} \times R_{\text{secondary}} \quad (29)$$

Where:

- $V_{\text{secondary}}$ is the voltage across the secondary side of the transformer.
- $V_{\text{dc,out}}$ is the output DC voltage.

- $I_{secondary}$ is the secondary side current.
- $R_{secondary}$ is the resistance of the secondary winding.

2. Power Equations:

Input Power:

The input power to the DAB converter is given by:

$$P_{in} = V_{dc,in} \times I_{primary} \quad (30)$$

Output Power:

The output power from the DAB converter is given by:

$$P_{out} = V_{dc,out} \times I_{secondary} \quad (31)$$

3. Control Equations:

The DAB converter utilizes control strategies such as Phase-Shift Modulation or Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) to regulate the output voltage. The duty cycle (D) of the switches in the active bridges is controlled to achieve the desired output voltage.

4. Transformer Equations:

The transformer equations involve the turns ratio (N) and the relationship between primary and secondary currents:

$$N = \frac{V_{secondary}}{V_{primary}} \quad (32)$$

$$I_{secondary} = N \times I_{primary} \quad (33)$$

5. Efficiency Equation:

The efficiency (η) of the DAB converter can be calculated as the ratio of output power to input power, taking into account losses:

$$\eta = \frac{P_{out}}{P_{in}} \times 100 \% \quad (34)$$

Advantages:

1. **High Efficiency:** DAB converters offer high efficiency due to their bidirectional energy flow and advanced control strategies.
2. **Wide Input Voltage Range:** They can handle a wide range of input voltages, making them suitable for variable input sources.
3. **Precise Voltage Regulation:** DAB converters provide precise output voltage regulation, crucial for sensitive electronic devices.
4. **Isolation:** The isolation transformer provides electrical separation between input and output, ensuring safety and preventing ground loops.

Applications:

1. **Electric Vehicles (EVs):** DAB converters are used in EV charging stations and traction systems for efficient power transfer and battery charging.
2. **Renewable Energy Systems:** They are employed in solar inverters and wind turbine systems for grid integration and energy conversion.
3. **Data Centers:** DAB converters are used in power distribution systems within data centers for high-efficiency power conversion.
4. **Industrial Applications:** DAB converters find applications in high-power industrial systems, providing regulated power for various processes.

Due to their high efficiency, precise voltage regulation, and ability to handle variable input sources, Dual Active Bridge converters are essential components in modern power electronics, contributing to energy efficiency and reliability in various applications.

II.2.6 Cascaded Boost Converters:

Cascaded Boost Converters are configurations of power converters where multiple boost stages are connected in series to achieve higher output voltage levels [258]. Each boost stage increases the voltage further, allowing the overall circuit to achieve a higher output voltage than what a single boost converter can provide [259]. Here's a detailed explanation, including the mathematical model [259]:

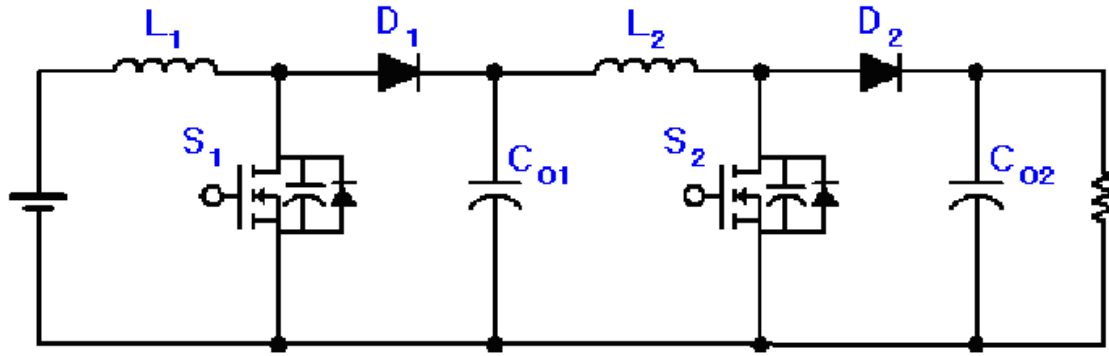


Fig. 39 Cascaded Boost Converter Diagram

1. Configuration and Operation:

In a cascaded boost converter setup, multiple boost converter stages are connected in series. The output of each stage is connected to the input of the next stage. When the input voltage is applied, each boost stage increases the voltage level. The inductors and capacitors in each stage store and transfer energy, allowing the voltage to accumulate across the stages.

2. Mathematical Model:

The operation of a single boost converter is described by the following equations:

1. **Inductor Voltage:** $V_L = L * \left(\frac{di}{dt}\right)$
2. **Inductor Current:** $V_L = V_{in} - V_{out} \quad V_{out} = \frac{D}{1-D} \times V_{in}$

Where:

- V_L is the voltage across the inductor.
- L is the inductance.
- di is the change in current.
- dt is the change in time.
- D is the duty cycle ($D=V_{out}/V_{in}$).

For cascaded boost converters, the output voltage of one stage becomes the input voltage of the next stage. If there are n stages, the total output voltage (V_{total}) is given by the formula:

$$V_{total} = V_{stage1} + V_{stage2} + V_{stage3} + \dots + V_{stagen} \quad (35)$$

Substituting the boost converter equation for each stage, the total output voltage can be calculated based on the duty cycles and input voltages of each stage.

3. Advantages:

- **High Output Voltage:** Cascaded boost converters can generate very high output voltages by combining the boosts from multiple stages.
- **Scalability:** The number of stages can be adjusted to achieve the desired output voltage level, making it adaptable for various applications.

4. Challenges:

- **Control Complexity:** Managing the control of multiple boost stages requires a sophisticated control algorithm to ensure stable and synchronized operation.
- **Efficiency:** Efficiency may decrease with more stages due to increased switching losses and conduction losses.

5. Applications:

- **Renewable Energy Systems:** Used in solar power plants where high-voltage DC sources need to be stepped up for grid integration.
- **Electric Vehicles:** Utilized to step up the low-voltage output from the battery to the high-voltage levels required by the motor drives.

II.2.7 Bidirectional DC-DC Converter:

A bidirectional DC-DC converter is a power electronic device that can transfer electrical energy bidirectionally between two DC voltage sources [260]. These converters are crucial in systems where energy needs to be efficiently transferred back and forth, such as in hybrid electric vehicles, energy storage systems, and renewable energy applications [261].

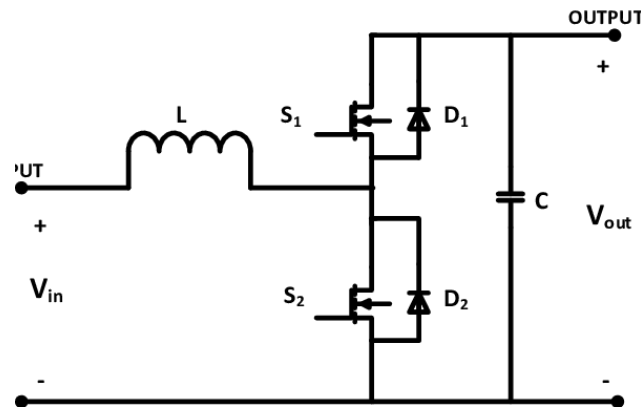


Fig. 40 Bidirectional DC-DC Converter Diagram

Operation:

Bidirectional DC-DC converters can operate in two modes:

1. **Step-Up Mode:** In this mode, the converter steps up the input voltage to a higher output voltage. It functions similarly to a boost converter.
2. **Step-Down Mode:** In this mode, the converter steps down the input voltage to a lower output voltage. It functions similarly to a buck converter.

The bidirectional capability is achieved through the use of power electronic switches such as MOSFETs or IGBTs, which control the flow of current in both directions.

Mathematical Model:

The mathematical model of a bidirectional DC-DC converter depends on the specific topology used, such as the full-bridge, half-bridge, or push-pull configuration. Let's consider a simplified model for a full-bridge bidirectional converter.

Step-Up Mode:

In step-up mode, the output voltage (V_{out}) can be calculated using the formula:

$$V_{out} = \left(1 + \frac{D}{1-D}\right) \times V_{in} \quad (36)$$

Where:

- V_{out} is the output voltage.
- V_{in} is the input voltage.
- D is the duty cycle of the converter (ratio of on-time to total switching period).

Step-Down Mode:

In step-down mode, the output voltage can be calculated using the formula:

$$V_{out} = \frac{D}{1-D} \times V_{in} \quad (37)$$

These equations represent the idealized behavior of the converter. Real-world converters would also consider factors such as switching losses, voltage drops across components, and efficiency (η).

Efficiency:

The efficiency of the converter (η) can be calculated as the ratio of output power (P_{out}) to input power (P_{in}):

$$\eta = \frac{P_{out}}{P_{in}} = \frac{V_{out} \times I_{out}}{V_{in} \times I_{in}} \quad (38)$$

Where:

- I_{out} is the output current.
- I_{in} is the input current.

Applications:

- **Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEVs) and Electric Vehicles (EVs):** Bidirectional converters are used for energy transfer between the battery and the motor/generator.
- **Energy Storage Systems:** In systems where energy needs to be stored and retrieved efficiently, such as in grid-connected energy storage systems.

- **Renewable Energy Systems:** Bidirectional converters enable efficient energy transfer in solar power systems and wind energy applications.
- **Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS):** Bidirectional converters are used in UPS systems to ensure a seamless transition between grid power and battery power during outages.
- **DC Microgrids:** In DC microgrid systems, bidirectional converters enable power sharing between different sources and loads.

II.2.8 Coupled Inductor-Based Boost Converters:

Coupled inductor-based boost converters are a type of DC-DC converter that use multiple windings on a single magnetic core, enabling better energy transfer and voltage regulation [261]. They are particularly useful in applications where high efficiency and compact size are essential, such as in renewable energy systems and electric vehicles [262].

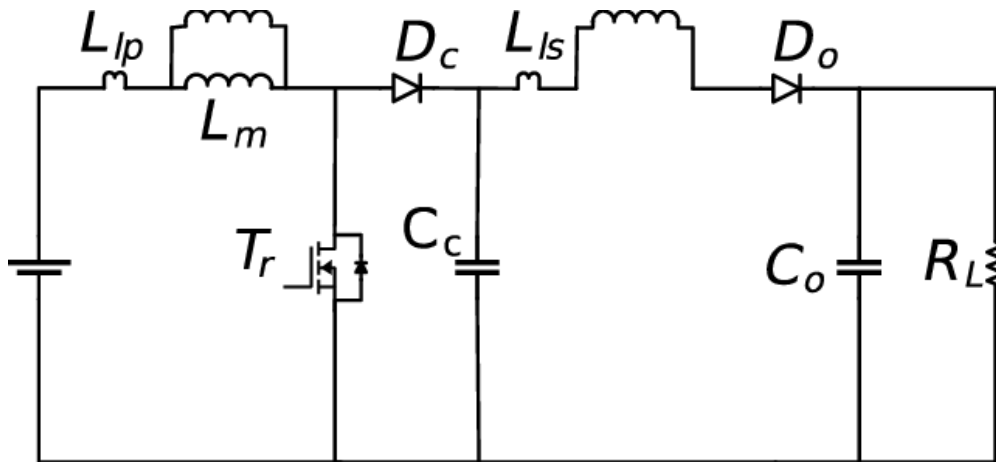


Fig. 41 Coupled Inductor-Based Boost Converter Diagram

Operation:

In a coupled inductor-based boost converter, the primary winding energizes the inductor, storing energy in its magnetic field. When the switch opens, the energy stored in the inductor is transferred to the secondary winding through mutual inductance, resulting in an increased output voltage. This topology allows for higher efficiency and reduced electromagnetic interference.

Conventional Coupled Inductor-Based Boost Converter:

The conventional coupled inductor-based boost converter consists of a single coupled inductor, a switch, a diode, and a capacitor [263]. The coupled inductor enables energy transfer between the windings, resulting in a boosted output voltage [264]. This configuration is widely used in applications where minimizing electromagnetic interference and maximizing efficiency are crucial [265].

Hybrid Flyback Converter:

The hybrid flyback converter combines the principles of the flyback converter and the coupled inductor-based boost converter [266]. It includes a transformer with primary and secondary windings, a switch, a diode, and a capacitor [267]. During the switch's on-time, energy is stored in the transformer's magnetic field [268]. When the switch opens, the energy is transferred to the secondary winding, resulting in a boosted output voltage [269]. This hybrid configuration offers advantages such as reduced voltage stress on the switch and improved efficiency [270].

Applications:

- **Photovoltaic Systems:** Coupled inductor-based boost converters are used in solar power systems to efficiently step up the voltage generated by solar panels for grid-tie or energy storage applications [271].
- **Electric Vehicles:** These converters are utilized in electric vehicles to regulate the voltage from the battery pack to the required levels for the motor drive system [272].
- **Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS):** Coupled inductor-based boost converters are employed in UPS systems to provide stable and regulated power during grid failures.
- **LED Lighting:** They are used in LED drivers to efficiently regulate the voltage and current supplied to the LEDs, ensuring optimal performance and longevity.
- **DC Microgrids:** In DC microgrid systems, these converters facilitate power management and energy distribution between different sources and loads.

Conventional Coupled Inductor-Based Boost Converter:

The conventional coupled inductor-based boost converter is a type of DC-DC converter that utilizes the principle of mutual inductance between windings to step up the input voltage [273][274]. It consists of a coupled inductor, a switch (usually a MOSFET), a diode, a capacitor, and a load resistor [275]. This converter configuration allows for efficient voltage boosting while minimizing electromagnetic interference [276].

Operation:

1. Step 1: Charging Phase (Switch Closed)

- When the switch is closed, current flows through the primary winding (N_1 turns) of the coupled inductor, storing energy in its magnetic field.
- The diode is reverse-biased and does not conduct during this phase.

2. Step 2: Discharging Phase (Switch Open)

- When the switch opens, the magnetic field collapses, inducing a voltage in the secondary winding (N_2 turns) due to mutual inductance.
- The diode becomes forward-biased, allowing the stored energy to flow through the load and the output capacitor, boosting the output voltage.

Mathematical Model:

The mathematical model of the conventional coupled inductor-based boost converter involves several equations to describe its operation. Let's denote:

- V_1 : Input voltage applied to the primary winding.
- V_2 : Output voltage across the load.
- I_1 : Current flowing through the primary winding.
- I_2 : Current flowing through the secondary winding.
- L_1 : Inductance of the primary winding.
- L_2 : Inductance of the secondary winding.

- M : Mutual inductance between the windings.

The key equations governing the operation of the converter are:

1. Voltage Transformation Ratio:

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \frac{N_2}{N_1} = \sqrt{L_2/L_1} \quad (39)$$

2. Energy Balance Equation (During Charging Phase):

$$\frac{1}{2} L_1 I_1^2 = \frac{1}{2} L_2 I_2^2 \quad (40)$$

3. Voltage and Current Relationship (During Discharging Phase):

$$V_2 = -L_2 \times \frac{di_2}{dt} \quad (41)$$

$$V_2 = I_2 R + \frac{1}{C} \int (i_2 dt) \quad (42)$$

These equations capture the energy transfer and voltage boosting characteristics of the conventional coupled inductor-based boost converter. The design and analysis of the converter involve solving these equations while considering parameters such as inductance values, turns ratio, and load requirements.

Applications:

- **Photovoltaic Systems:** Used to boost the low voltage from solar panels to the desired level for charging batteries or feeding into the grid.
- **Power Supplies:** Employed in DC-DC power supplies to generate higher output voltages from lower input voltages.
- **Electric Vehicles:** Utilized in the power management systems of electric vehicles to regulate voltage levels for various components.
- **Renewable Energy Systems:** Integrated into wind energy and other renewable energy systems to efficiently step up voltages for grid integration.
- **Battery-Powered Devices:** Used in devices powered by batteries to maintain stable output voltages as the battery voltage decreases.

II.2.9 Hybrid Boost-Flyback Converter:

The hybrid boost-flyback converter combines elements of both the boost and flyback converter topologies to achieve specific voltage regulation and energy transfer characteristics [277]. This converter configuration is particularly useful when a high voltage boost is required, and it also allows for galvanic isolation between input and output [278].

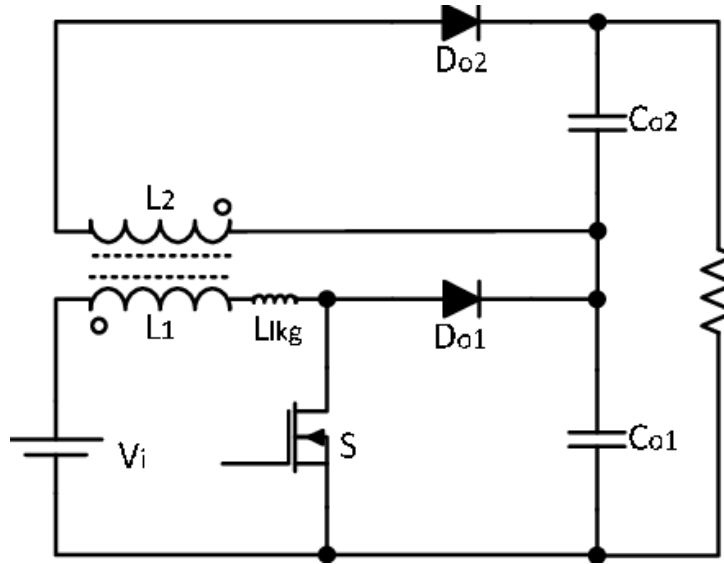


Fig. 42 Hybrid Boost-Flyback Converter Diagram

Operation:

1. Boost Phase (Switch Closed):

- During this phase, the hybrid converter operates as a boost converter, with the switch (usually a MOSFET) closed.
- Energy is stored in the inductor and transferred to the output capacitor, effectively boosting the voltage.

2. Flyback Phase (Switch Open):

- When the switch opens, the energy stored in the inductor's magnetic field is released into the output.
- A diode and a transformer are used to achieve galvanic isolation between the input and output.

- The transformer allows for multiple output windings, each with different turns ratios, enabling various output voltages.

Mathematical Model:

The mathematical model of the hybrid boost-flyback converter involves equations that describe both the boost and flyback phases. Let's denote:

- V_1 : Input voltage applied to the boost converter.
- V_2 : Output voltage across the load.
- I_L : Current flowing through the inductor.
- L : Inductance of the boost inductor.
- C : Output capacitor.
- N_1, N_2 : Turns ratio of the transformer windings.
- D : Duty cycle of the switch (ratio of boost phase duration to total switching period).

Boost Phase:

- During the boost phase, the boost converter equations apply. The average voltage across the inductor during the on-time is V_1 , and during the off-time, it is $V_1 - V_2$.

$$V_1 D = V_2 (1 - D) \quad (43)$$

Flyback Phase:

- During the flyback phase, the turns ratio of the transformer windings comes into play.

$$V_2 = \frac{-N_2 di_{L2}}{dt} \quad (44)$$

$$V_2 = I_{L2} R + \frac{1}{C} \int (i_{L2} dt) \quad (45)$$

$$V_1 - V_2 = \frac{N_1 di_{L1}}{dt} \quad (46)$$

$$V_1 - V_2 = I_{L1} R + \frac{1}{C} \int i_{L1} dt \quad (47)$$

These equations represent the voltage and current relationships during both the boost and flyback phases of the hybrid converter operation. The duty cycle D and transformer turns ratios $N1$ and $N2$ are design parameters that determine the output voltage regulation and galvanic isolation levels.

Applications:

- **Isolated Power Supplies:** Used in applications where galvanic isolation between input and output is necessary, such as in medical devices, industrial equipment, and automotive systems.
- **High Voltage DC-DC Conversion:** Suitable for applications requiring a significant boost in voltage, such as in photovoltaic systems, where low voltage outputs from solar panels need to be stepped up to charge high voltage batteries.
- **Battery Charging Systems:** Employed in charging systems where different battery chemistries or voltages need to be accommodated, enabling versatile charging solutions.
- **LED Drivers:** Used in LED lighting systems to regulate the voltage supplied to LEDs, ensuring efficient and stable illumination.

II.2.10 Interleaved Boost Converters:

Interleaved boost converters are advanced power electronic circuits designed to handle high power applications efficiently [279]. They are an extension of the traditional boost converter, where multiple individual boost converter stages operate in parallel but out of phase, which helps in reducing current ripple, improving efficiency, and increasing the overall power handling capability [279]. Interleaved boost converters are particularly useful in applications where high power conversion with reduced electromagnetic interference (EMI) is essential [279].

Operation:

In interleaved boost converters, several boost converter stages are connected in parallel. Each stage operates out of phase with the others, meaning that while one stage is in its ON state (conducting), the others are in their OFF states (non-conducting). This phase shifting of the converter stages allows for continuous input current, reducing input current ripple. This reduction in current ripple results in lower conduction losses, increased efficiency, and reduced stress on components.

Types of Interleaved Boost Converters:

1. Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Doubler: In this configuration, each boost converter stage is equipped with a voltage doubler circuit [279]. The voltage doubler doubles the output voltage of each stage, leading to a higher overall output voltage [279]. This setup is commonly used in applications where a higher output voltage is required, and it also aids in reducing the stress on individual components by distributing the voltage across stages [279].

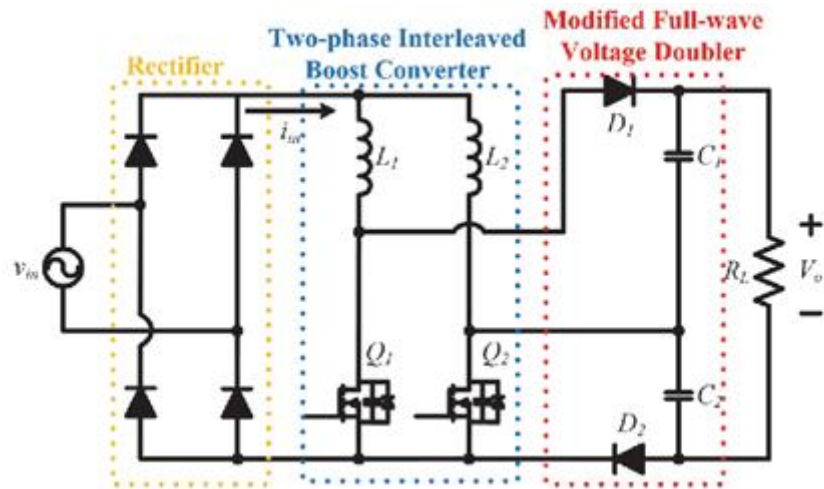


Fig. 43 Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Doubler Diagram

2. Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Multiplier Cells: In this configuration, voltage multiplier cells (such as Cockcroft-Walton voltage multipliers) are used in conjunction with each boost converter stage [280]. These voltage multiplier cells increase the output voltage further than what a simple voltage doubler would achieve [280]. By integrating voltage multiplier cells, the interleaved boost converter can achieve very high output voltages efficiently [280].

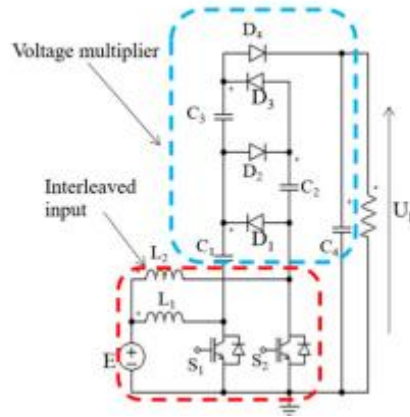


Fig. 44 Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Multiplier Cells Diagram

Advantages:

1. **Reduced Current Ripple:** Interleaving the operation of boost converters results in a significant reduction in input current ripple. This reduction minimizes the stress on input capacitors and inductors, prolonging their lifespan.
2. **Improved Efficiency:** Lower current ripple leads to reduced conduction losses. Additionally, the reduced stress on components contributes to improved overall efficiency of the converter.
3. **Scalability:** Interleaved boost converters are highly scalable. Additional stages can be added to the configuration to increase power handling capability without significantly altering the operation of existing stages.
4. **Reduced EMI:** The reduced current ripple and improved efficiency contribute to lower electromagnetic interference, making interleaved boost converters suitable for applications where EMI is a concern.

Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Doubler:

Interleaved boost converters using voltage doubler circuits are a configuration of interleaved boost converters where each individual boost converter stage is integrated with a voltage doubler [281]. This configuration allows for higher output voltages and reduced stress on individual components, making it an efficient solution for high-power applications [282].

Operation:

In this configuration, multiple boost converter stages are connected in parallel. Each stage includes a voltage doubler circuit. The voltage doubler, also known as a charge pump, is a circuit that effectively doubles the voltage. When integrated into a boost converter, it allows the output voltage of each stage to be doubled, leading to a higher overall output voltage. The stages operate out of phase with each other, ensuring continuous input current and reducing input current ripple.

Mathematical Model:

The mathematical model of an interleaved boost converter using a voltage doubler can be described using the following equations:

1. Voltage Gain of a Boost Converter Stage with Voltage Doubler:

$$V_{out} = 2 \times V_{in} \times (1 - \frac{1}{D}) \quad (48)$$

Where:

- V_{out} is the output voltage of each boost converter stage.
- V_{in} is the input voltage.
- D is the duty cycle of the converter.

2. Overall Output Voltage:

If there are N interleaved stages, the overall output voltage $V_{out,total}$ can be calculated as:

$$V_{out,total} = N \times V_{out,stage} \quad (49)$$

$$V_{out,total} = N \times 2 \times V_{in} \times (1 - \frac{1}{D}) \quad (50)$$

3. Duty Cycle Calculation:

The duty cycle (D) of the converter is determined by the desired output voltage and the input voltage. It can be calculated using the formula:

$$D = 1 - (\frac{V_{in}}{V_{out,stage}}) \quad (51)$$

Advantages:

1. **High Voltage Gain:** The voltage doubler circuits effectively double the output voltage of each stage, allowing for a high overall output voltage when multiple stages are interleaved.
2. **Reduced Stress on Components:** By distributing the voltage across multiple stages, the stress on individual components such as capacitors and inductors is reduced, leading to improved reliability and longevity.
3. **Continuous Input Current:** The interleaved operation ensures continuous input current, reducing input current ripple and minimizing the stress on input components.

Applications:

- **High-Power DC-DC Conversion:** Interleaved boost converters using voltage doublers are utilized in high-power applications such as industrial power supplies and renewable energy systems to efficiently convert low-voltage input to high-voltage outputs.
- **Electric Vehicles:** In electric vehicles, where high voltage is required for various systems, these converters are employed to step up the voltage efficiently and reliably.
- **Grid-Tied Inverters:** In renewable energy systems like solar inverters, these converters are used to boost the low DC voltage from solar panels to the higher DC voltage required for grid-tied inverters.

Interleaved Boost Converters Using Voltage Multiplier Cells:

Interleaved boost converters using voltage multiplier cells are a sophisticated variant of boost converters designed to achieve very high output voltages efficiently [283]. These converters use a combination of interleaving techniques and voltage multiplier circuits, such as Cockcroft-Walton or Villard cascades, to step up the voltage in multiple stages [284]. This approach is particularly useful in applications where a significant increase in voltage is required, like in high-power transmission systems and certain scientific instruments [285].

Operation:

In this configuration, multiple boost converter stages are interleaved, and each stage incorporates a voltage multiplier cell. The voltage multiplier cell uses diodes and capacitors to increase the voltage. By combining these cells with interleaved operation, the output voltage can be significantly multiplied [286].

Mathematical Model:

The mathematical model of an interleaved boost converter using voltage multiplier cells can be complex due to the interaction of multiple stages and the voltage multiplier circuit. The basic equations for each stage's voltage output are similar to a standard boost converter [287]:

Voltage Gain of a Single Boost Converter Stage:

$$V_{out} = 2 \times V_{in} \times \left(1 - \frac{1}{D}\right) \quad (52)$$

Where:

V_{out} is the output voltage of each boost converter stage.

V_{in} is the input voltage.

D is the duty cycle of the converter.

Overall Output Voltage:

If there are N interleaved stages, and each stage includes a voltage multiplier cell with a multiplication factor M , the overall output voltage $V_{out,total}$ can be calculated as:

$$V_{out,total} = N \times V_{out,stage} \quad (53)$$

$$V_{out,total} = N \times 2 \times V_{in} \times \left(1 - \frac{1}{D}\right) \quad (54)$$

Duty Cycle Calculation:

The duty cycle (D) is determined by the desired output voltage and the input voltage. It can be calculated using the formula:

$$D = 1 - \frac{V_{in}}{V_{out,stage}} \quad (55)$$

Where M is the multiplication factor of the voltage multiplier cell.

Advantages:

- **High Voltage Gain:** The combination of interleaved operation and voltage multiplier cells allows for a very high output voltage gain, making it suitable for applications requiring extremely high voltages.
- **Efficiency:** Despite the complexity, these converters can achieve high efficiency when designed and operated optimally.
- **Reduced Stress on Components:** By distributing the voltage multiplication across multiple stages, stress on individual components is reduced, enhancing reliability.

Applications:

- **High-Voltage Power Supplies:** Used in scientific instruments, particle accelerators, and industrial applications requiring high voltage.
- **High-Power Transmission Systems:** In certain power transmission systems, especially in research and specialized fields, where high voltage is essential for signal transmission.
- **Medical Devices:** Used in medical imaging equipment and radiation therapy devices where high voltages are necessary.

II.2.11 3SSC-Based Converters:

3SSC-based converters are a specialized class of power electronic converters designed for high voltage applications [288]. The term "3SSC" stands for Three-State Switching Cell, which refers to the switching configuration used in these converters [289]. The distinctive feature of 3SSC-based converters is the use of three different voltage levels in the switching cell, allowing for higher efficiency and reduced switching losses compared to traditional converters [290].

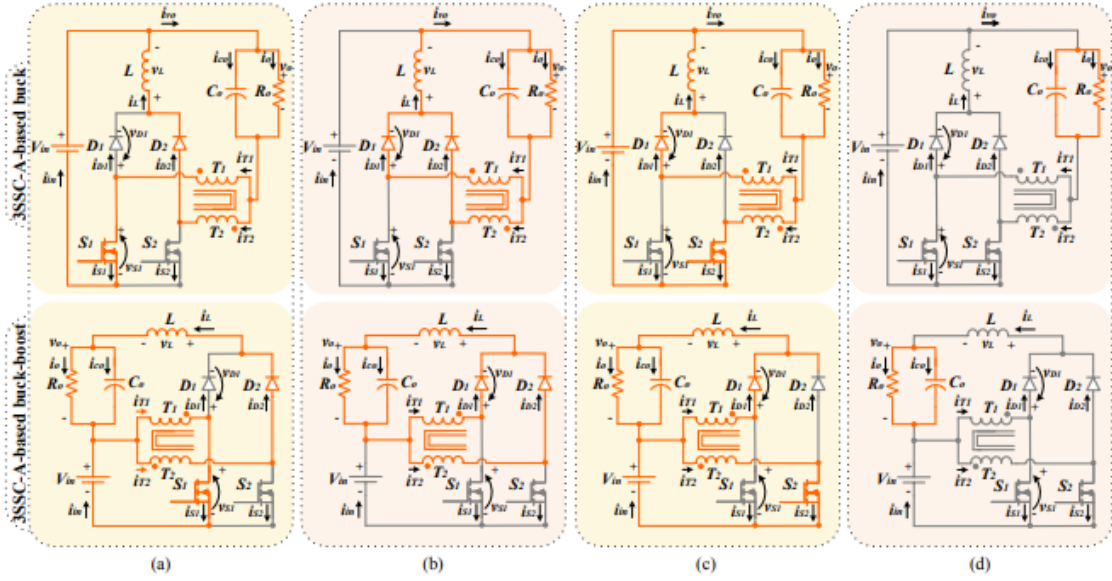


Fig. 45 3SSC-Based Converter Diagram

Operation:

In a 3SSC-based converter, the switching cell consists of three voltage levels: $+V_{dc}$ (positive dc voltage), $-V_{dc}$ (negative dc voltage), and $0V$ (ground). By intelligently controlling the switches, these converters can achieve multiple voltage conversion ratios, making them highly versatile in various applications.

Types of 3SSC-Based Converters:

1. 3SSC-Based Converters Using Auxiliary Windings:

In this configuration, additional windings are added to the transformer of the converter [291]. These auxiliary windings allow for more complex control strategies, enabling the converter to achieve different voltage conversion ratios efficiently [292]. The auxiliary windings provide extra degrees of freedom in controlling the voltage levels, making these converters highly adaptable to varying input and output requirements [293].

Advantages:

- **High Efficiency:** The additional windings enable precise control, leading to higher efficiency.

- **Flexibility:** The converter can adapt to a wide range of input and output voltage requirements.

2. 3SSC-Based Converters Using Voltage Multiplier Cells:

This type incorporates voltage multiplier cells, such as Cockcroft-Walton or Villard cascades, into the converter's circuit [294]. These cells use diodes and capacitors to multiply the input voltage, allowing for higher output voltages compared to traditional converters [295]. By combining the voltage multiplier cells with the 3SSC switching configuration, these converters achieve significant voltage multiplication efficiently [295].

Advantages:

- **High Voltage Output:** Voltage multiplier cells enable the generation of very high output voltages.
- **Compact Design:** Achieves high voltage multiplication in a relatively compact circuit.

Applications:

- **High-Voltage Power Supplies:** 3SSC-based converters are widely used in applications where precise control over high voltages is essential, such as in scientific instruments and research equipment.
- **Medical Devices:** In certain medical applications, particularly in radiation therapy and diagnostic equipment, where high voltages are required.
- **Industrial Equipment:** Used in industrial processes that demand high voltage power supplies, such as materials processing and testing equipment.

3SSC-Based Converters Using Auxiliary Windings:

3SSC-based converters using auxiliary windings are a specialized class of power converters designed to achieve versatile voltage conversion ratios. The addition of auxiliary windings in the transformer enables precise control over the voltage levels, allowing the converter to adapt to various input and output voltage requirements efficiently.

Operation:

The operation of a 3SSC-based converter using auxiliary windings involves the intelligent manipulation of the switching states of the three-state switching cell. By controlling the on/off states of the switches and the turns ratio of the auxiliary windings, the converter can achieve different voltage conversion ratios. Let's delve into the mathematical model to understand this operation better.

Mathematical Model:

Consider a 3SSC-based converter with auxiliary windings having turns ratios N_1 and N_2 , connected to the positive and negative dc voltage rails, respectively. The primary and secondary windings of the main transformer have turns ratios N_p and N_s . The input voltage is V_{in} , and the output voltage is V_{out} .

Voltage Balance Equations:

The voltage balance equations for the converter can be expressed as follows:

For the primary winding:

$$V_{in} = V_p + V_n \quad (56)$$

$$V_p = N_p \times V_{out} \quad (57)$$

For the secondary winding:

$$V_{out} = V_{sn} - V_{sp} \quad (58)$$

$$V_{sp} = N_s \times V_{out} \quad (59)$$

Auxiliary Windings Equations:

The auxiliary windings contribute to the voltage balance. For example, for the auxiliary winding connected to the positive rail:

$$V_1 = N_1 \times V_{out} \quad (60)$$

And for the auxiliary winding connected to the negative rail:

$$V_2 = -N_2 \times V_{out} \quad (61)$$

Switching States:

The converter operates in three states: S_1 , S_2 , and S_3 , where different combinations of switches are turned on and off to achieve the desired voltage conversion ratio. The selection of these states, along with the turns ratios of the windings, determines the output voltage.

Control Strategy:

The control strategy involves selecting appropriate switching states based on the input voltage, desired output voltage, and load conditions. By adjusting the duty cycles of the switches and the turns ratios of the windings, the converter can maintain regulation and stability over a range of operating conditions.

Advantages:

Versatility: The ability to achieve multiple voltage conversion ratios makes this converter highly versatile for various applications.

Efficiency: Precise control over the windings allows for efficient energy transfer, minimizing losses.

II.3 Importance of DC-DC Converters in PV Systems

1. **Energy Harvesting Optimization:** DC-DC converters ensure that the energy harvested from solar panels is efficiently utilized [296]. By maintaining the voltage levels within the optimal range, these converters maximize the power output of the entire PV system [296].
2. **Battery Charging Efficiency:** In off-grid and hybrid PV systems, batteries store excess energy for later use [296]. Boost converters play a key role in charging these batteries effectively, ensuring that the stored energy is sufficient to meet the system's demands during periods of low sunlight [296].
3. **Device Compatibility:** Different devices within a PV system, such as inverters and appliances, require specific voltage levels to function efficiently [297]. Buck converters enable the system to deliver the appropriate voltage to these devices, ensuring their longevity and optimal performance [298].

4. **Grid Integration:** In grid-tied PV systems, maintaining the correct voltage and current is essential for seamless integration with the grid [99]. DC-DC converters regulate the power output, ensuring that the energy fed into the grid is stable and conforms to grid standards, preventing disturbances in the electrical network [298].

5. **Enhanced System Reliability:** By preventing voltage fluctuations and optimizing energy utilization, DC-DC converters contribute to the overall reliability of PV systems [101]. Stable voltage levels reduce wear and tear on system components, prolonging their lifespan and minimizing maintenance requirements [299].

II.4 Inverters in Photovoltaic Systems

In photovoltaic (PV) systems, inverters play a pivotal role by converting the direct current (DC) electricity generated by solar panels into alternating current (AC) electricity [300]. AC electricity is the standard form of electricity used in homes, businesses, and the grid [104]. Inverters ensure that the electricity produced by solar panels is compatible with the electrical grid and can power appliances and devices used in households and industries [300].

Functionality:

1. **DC to AC Conversion:** The primary function of inverters is to convert the DC electricity generated by solar panels into AC electricity, which is suitable for powering household appliances and feeding into the grid.
2. **Synchronization with the Grid:** Grid-tied inverters synchronize the AC electricity they produce with the grid's frequency and voltage. This synchronization ensures that the electricity generated by the PV system is in phase with the grid electricity, allowing seamless integration into the existing electrical infrastructure.

II.5 Types of Inverters

a. **String Inverters:** These inverters are connected to multiple solar panels in series (string). They are cost-effective and suitable for residential installations where shading or panel orientation differences are minimal.

b. **Microinverters:** Microinverters are attached to individual solar panels. Unlike string inverters, each panel has its dedicated microinverter. They offer higher efficiency, allow monitoring the performance of each panel separately, and are suitable for installations with shading issues.

c. **Central Inverters:** Central inverters are used in large-scale solar power plants. They convert DC electricity from multiple strings of panels into AC electricity. Central inverters are efficient and offer scalability for utility-scale installations.

II.5.1 Grid-Tied and Off-Grid Systems:

1. Grid-Tied Inverters:

- Grid-tied inverters ensure that the electricity generated by the PV system matches the grid's voltage and frequency. Excess electricity can be fed back into the grid, leading to net metering where consumers receive credit for the surplus electricity they generate.
- Grid-tied systems do not require batteries because any excess electricity not used immediately is transferred to the grid. This design keeps costs lower for residential and commercial users.

2. Off-Grid Inverters:

- Off-grid inverters are used in standalone PV systems, such as remote homes or cabins not connected to the grid. These inverters store excess energy in batteries.
- The inverter converts DC electricity from the batteries into AC electricity for use during periods of low sunlight or at night. Off-grid systems are crucial in areas where grid electricity is unavailable.

II.5.2 Inverter Efficiency:

Inverters have efficiency ratings, typically ranging from 90% to 98%. Higher efficiency ensures that less energy is lost during the conversion process, maximizing the system's overall efficiency.

II.5.3 Detailed classification and types of inverter

II.5.3.1 Voltage source inverter

Voltage Source Inverters (VSIs) are essential components in photovoltaic (PV) systems [301]. They convert the direct current (DC) electricity generated by solar panels into high-quality alternating current (AC) electricity, making it suitable for use in homes, businesses, and the grid [302]. VSIs ensure that the electricity produced by the PV system matches the grid's voltage, frequency, and phase, enabling seamless integration into the existing electrical infrastructure [303].

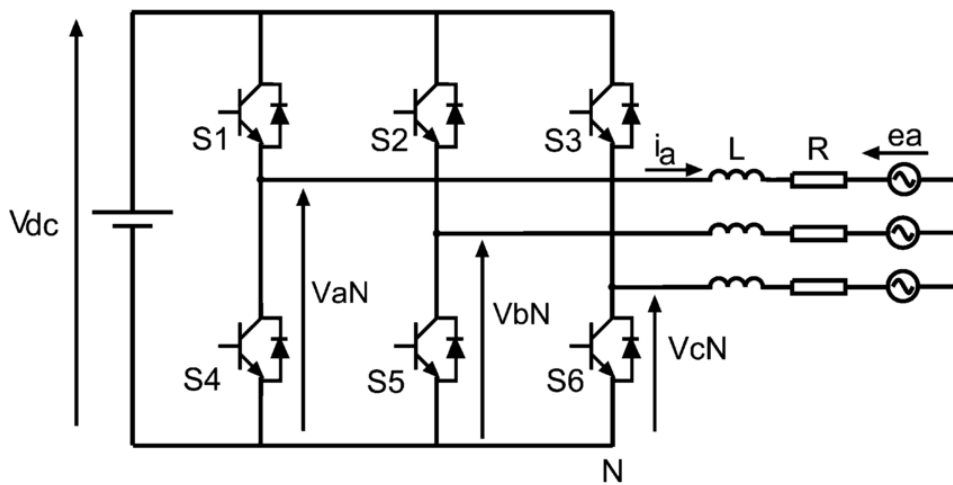


Fig. 46 Voltage source inverter Diagram

Operation of Voltage Source Inverter:

1. **DC to AC Conversion:** The primary function of a VSI is to convert the fixed DC voltage from the solar panels into variable AC voltage. This process involves switching the DC input to create a pulse-width modulated (PWM) output, resulting in a sinusoidal waveform resembling the grid's AC power.
2. **Switching Devices:** VSIs use semiconductor devices like insulated gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs) or metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs) for switching. These devices control the on and off states to generate the desired AC waveform.
3. **Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM):** By varying the width of the pulses in the PWM technique, VSIs can produce an AC waveform that closely resembles the grid

electricity. PWM control ensures that the output voltage and frequency match the grid requirements.

Mathematical Model of Voltage Source Inverter:

The mathematical model of a VSI involves equations that describe the relationships between the input DC voltage, the modulation index, and the output AC voltage. In a simplified form, the modulation index (m) represents the ratio of the amplitude of the reference sine wave (V_{ref}) to the DC input voltage (V_{dc}). The output voltage (V_{out}) of the VSI can be expressed as:

$$V_{out} = m \times V_{dc} \quad (62)$$

Where:

- V_{out} = Output AC voltage
- V_{dc} = DC input voltage from the solar panels
- m = Modulation index ($0 \leq m \leq 1$)

The modulation index (m) determines the shape of the output waveform. By adjusting the modulation index, the VSI can control the amplitude of the output voltage, allowing it to match the grid voltage requirements.

Applications of Voltage Source Inverters in PV Systems:

1. **Grid-Tied PV Systems:** VSIs are used in grid-tied PV systems to ensure that the generated AC electricity is synchronized with the grid. These systems allow excess energy to be fed back into the grid, enabling net metering and reducing electricity bills.
2. **Islanded PV Systems:** In off-grid or standalone PV systems, VSIs provide AC power independently of the grid. Energy storage systems, such as batteries, can be incorporated to store excess energy for use during periods of low sunlight.

There are two types of voltage source inverter:

Multi-level inverter:

Multilevel inverters are advanced power electronic devices widely used in photovoltaic (PV) systems for converting direct current (DC) generated by solar panels into high-quality alternating current (AC) [304]. Unlike traditional inverters, multilevel inverters produce output waveforms with multiple voltage levels [305], offering advantages such as improved efficiency, reduced harmonic distortion, and enhanced voltage quality [306].

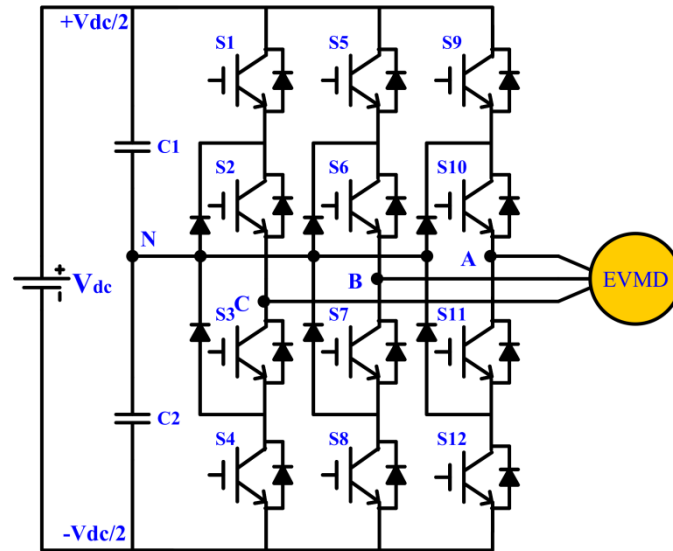


Fig. 47 Multi-level inverter Diagram

Operation of Multilevel Inverter:

Multilevel inverters achieve high voltage levels by using multiple power semiconductor devices and capacitors. The key principle behind multilevel operation is the synthesis of the output voltage waveform by combining several low-voltage DC sources. The most common types of multilevel inverters include the diode-clamped inverter (neutral-point clamped inverter) and the cascaded H-bridge inverter.

1. Diode-Clamped Inverter (Neutral-Point Clamped Inverter):

- Utilizes diodes and capacitors to create multiple voltage levels.
- The DC bus is divided into several voltage levels, allowing the generation of stepped AC waveforms.
- Provides a low-distortion output waveform and improved efficiency.

2. Cascaded H-Bridge Inverter:

- Employs multiple H-bridge cells connected in series to create multiple voltage levels.
- Each H-bridge cell can generate a voltage level from $-V_{dc}/2$ to $+V_{dc}/2$, where V_{dc} is the DC input voltage.
- Offers flexibility and modularity, making it suitable for various voltage requirements.

Mathematical Model of Multilevel Inverter:

The mathematical model of a multilevel inverter involves equations that describe the relationships between the input DC voltage, the modulation index, and the output AC voltage. In a simplified form, the output voltage (V_{out}) of a multilevel inverter can be expressed as:

$$V_{out} = \sum_{n=1}^N (V_n \times \sin(2\pi f t + \varphi_n)) \quad (63)$$

Where:

- V_{out} = Output AC voltage
- N = Number of voltage levels
- V_n = Magnitude of the n th voltage level
- f = Frequency of the output waveform
- t = Time
- φ_n = Phase angle of the n th voltage level

The output waveform is synthesized by summing the individual voltage levels (V_n) with appropriate phase angles (φ_n). By adjusting the magnitude and phase of each voltage level, multilevel inverters can generate high-quality sinusoidal waveforms.

Applications of Multilevel Inverters in PV Systems:

1. **Grid-Tied PV Systems:** Multilevel inverters are used in grid-tied PV systems to ensure the generation of clean and high-quality AC electricity. These systems minimize harmonic distortion and comply with grid standards, allowing seamless integration into the electrical grid.
2. **High-Power PV Installations:** Multilevel inverters are suitable for high-power PV installations, such as solar farms and utility-scale PV plants. They efficiently convert large amounts of DC power generated by numerous solar panels into high-voltage AC power.

II.5.4 Two-Level Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) in Photovoltaic Systems:

Two-level voltage source inverters (VSIs) are fundamental power electronic devices used in photovoltaic (PV) systems to convert direct current (DC) generated by solar panels into alternating current (AC) suitable for grid-tied applications or powering AC loads. They are widely employed due to their simplicity, efficiency, and reliability.

Operation of Two-Level Voltage Source Inverter:

A two-level VSI operates by switching the DC input voltage between two voltage levels, typically $+V_{dc}$ and $-V_{dc}$. The switching is achieved using power semiconductor devices such as insulated gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs) or metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs). By modulating the width and frequency of the switching pulses, the VSI generates a quasi-sinusoidal AC output waveform.

Mathematical Model of Two-Level Voltage Source Inverter:

The mathematical model of a two-level VSI can be represented using the modulation index (m) and the phase angle (θ). The output voltage (V_{out}) can be expressed as follows:

$$V_{out} = m \times V_{dc} \times \sin(2\pi ft + \theta) \quad (64)$$

Where:

- V_{out} = Output AC voltage
- m = Modulation index ($0 \leq m \leq 1$)

- V_{dc} = DC input voltage
- f = Frequency of the output waveform
- t = Time
- θ = Phase angle of the output waveform

The modulation index (m) determines the shape and magnitude of the output waveform. By adjusting m , the VSI can control the amplitude of the AC output voltage. The phase angle (θ) represents the phase shift of the output waveform.

Applications of Two-Level Voltage Source Inverter in PV Systems:

1. Grid-Tied PV Systems: Two-level VSIs are commonly used in grid-tied PV installations where the generated AC power needs to be synchronized with the utility grid. These inverters ensure that the PV system feeds power into the grid with the correct frequency, phase, and voltage level.
2. Residential and Commercial PV Systems: Two-level VSIs are suitable for residential and commercial PV systems due to their simplicity and cost-effectiveness. They are used to power household appliances, lighting, and other AC loads directly from the solar panels.

Advantages and Limitations:

- Advantages:
 - Simple and cost-effective design.
 - Easy to control and modulate.
 - Suitable for low to medium power applications.
- Limitations:
 - Limited voltage levels, leading to lower voltage quality compared to multilevel inverters.
 - Higher harmonic content in the output waveform, requiring additional filtering for specific applications.

Reliability make them a popular choice, especially in residential and small-scale commercial installations.

II.5.5 Current Source Inverter (CSI) in Photovoltaic Systems

A Current Source Inverter (CSI) is a type of inverter used in power electronic systems, including photovoltaic (PV) systems, to convert direct current (DC) into alternating current (AC) [307]. Unlike voltage source inverters (VSIs), CSIs use a current source as their input, making them suitable for specific applications where constant current operation is required [308].

Operation of Current Source Inverter:

In a CSI, the input DC current is maintained at a constant level, and the inverter switches the current to create an AC output waveform. CSIs typically use controlled semiconductor devices such as thyristors or gate turn-off thyristors (GTOs) for switching. By modulating the firing angle of these devices, the output current waveform can be controlled.

Mathematical Model of Current Source Inverter:

The output current (I_{out}) of a CSI can be represented mathematically using the following equation:

$$I_{out} = m \times I_{dc} \times \sin(2\pi ft + \theta) \quad (65)$$

Where:

- I_{out} = Output AC current
- I_{dc} = Input DC current (constant)
- f = Frequency of the output waveform
- t = Time
- θ = Phase angle of the output waveform

The firing angle (θ) determines the phase shift of the output current waveform. By adjusting θ , the CSI can control the amplitude and phase angle of the AC output current.

Applications of Current Source Inverter in PV Systems:

1. High-Power Applications: CSIs are suitable for high-power applications where maintaining a constant input current is essential, such as in large-scale PV power plants.
2. Grid-Supportive Inverters: CSIs can provide grid support functions such as reactive power compensation and harmonic filtering, making them valuable in grid-connected PV systems.
3. Motor Drives: CSIs are used in variable frequency drives (VFDs) and motor control applications, where precise control of the output current is required for motor operation.

Advantages and Limitations:

- Advantages:
 - Suitable for constant current applications.
 - Can provide grid support functions.
 - High reliability due to the use of thyristors.
- Limitations:
 - More complex control and modulation compared to voltage source inverters.
 - Limited availability of high-power thyristors.

There are two types of current source:

II.6 Load Commutated Inverter (LCI) in Photovoltaic Systems:

A Load Commutated Inverter (LCI) is a specialized type of inverter used in high-power applications, including photovoltaic (PV) systems [307], where grid synchronization and stability are critical [308]. LCIs are typically employed in high-voltage direct current (HVDC)

transmission systems and large industrial drives [309]. They provide precise control over the generated AC output, making them suitable for demanding applications requiring stable and synchronized power conversion [310].

Operation of Load Commutated Inverter:

LCIs use thyristor-based commutation techniques to achieve reliable grid synchronization. Unlike standard inverters, LCIs can start and operate independently, even without a grid connection, making them suitable for standalone systems and grid-connected applications.

In an LCI, thyristors are used to commutate the load current and maintain synchronization with the grid voltage. The commutation process ensures that the inverter output waveform remains in phase with the grid, enabling stable and synchronized power delivery.

Mathematical Model of Load Commutated Inverter:

The mathematical model of an LCI is complex and involves differential equations and switching functions to describe the behavior of the thyristor switches. The equations governing the LCI operation include the voltage and current balance equations for the commutation components, which are nonlinear due to the switching nature of the thyristors.

The commutation process in an LCI can be represented using differential equations and trigonometric functions. However, providing a detailed mathematical model requires a comprehensive understanding of power electronics and control theory, and the model would be highly specific to the configuration and components used in a particular LCI system.

Applications of Load Commutated Inverter in PV Systems:

1. **High-Voltage DC Transmission:** LCIs are used in HVDC transmission systems to convert AC power generated by PV farms into high-voltage direct current for efficient long-distance transmission.
2. **Industrial Drives:** LCIs are employed in large industrial motor drives, especially in applications requiring high torque and precise control, such as rolling mills and large compressors.
3. **Grid Stability Enhancement:** LCIs contribute to grid stability by providing synchronized power injection, compensating for reactive power, and supporting grid voltage regulation.

Advantages and Limitations:

- **Advantages:**
 - High reliability and robustness.
 - Precise control over the output waveform.
 - Suitable for high-power applications.
- **Limitations:**
 - Complex control and modeling requirements.
 - Limited availability of specialized components.

II.7 PWM Current Source Inverter :

A Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM) Current Source Inverter (CSI) is a type of inverter that generates a variable output current with a sinusoidal waveform by controlling the switching of semiconductor devices, typically insulated-gate bipolar transistors (IGBTs) or gate turn-off thyristors (GTOs). The following is an overview of PWM CSI along with its mathematical model [311].

II.7.1 PWM Current Source Inverter (CSI):

1. Topology:

- A PWM CSI typically consists of a bridge configuration of semiconductor devices, which are controlled to generate a sinusoidal output current.
- The current source inverter is designed to supply a constant current to the load and thus maintains a constant output current amplitude.

2. Operating Principle:

- The key to a PWM CSI is its ability to control the duration of the switching of the semiconductor devices. By modulating the width of the pulses, the effective RMS value of the output current can be controlled, resulting in a sinusoidal current waveform.

3. Control Strategy:

- The PWM strategy used in a CSI typically includes techniques like sinusoidal pulse-width modulation (SPWM) or space vector modulation (SVM).
- These techniques aim to synthesize a sinusoidal current waveform by appropriately selecting the switching times and duty cycles of the semiconductor devices.

4. Mathematical Model:

- The mathematical model of a PWM CSI is complex and involves equations that describe the switching states of the devices, modulation techniques, and control loops.
- The current in a CSI can be represented as:

$$i(t) = I_{dc} \cdot [1 + m \cdot \sin(2\pi ft)] \quad (66)$$

Where:

- $i(t)$ is the instantaneous output current.
- I_{dc} is the DC current amplitude.
- m is the modulation index ($0 \leq m \leq 1$).
- f is the output frequency.
- The control strategy equations for SPWM or SVM are used to determine the switching times for the semiconductor devices to achieve the desired output current waveform.

5. Control Loops:

- In a PWM CSI, there are typically several control loops to regulate the current amplitude, frequency, and phase angle.
- These control loops ensure that the output current tracks the desired reference current precisely.

6. Advantages and Applications:

- PWM CSIs are preferred in applications where a constant and well-controlled output current is required, such as in motor drives and uninterruptible power supplies (UPS).

II.8 Conclusion

In conclusion, this chapter delved deeply into the critical components of photovoltaic (PV) systems: DC-DC converters and inverters. Through a comprehensive exploration of their operational principles, mathematical models, and real-world applications, a nuanced understanding of these components has been achieved. The importance of these elements in bridging the gap between variable DC output from solar panels and stable, usable AC electricity cannot be overstated.

The chapter highlighted the pivotal role played by DC-DC converters, which dynamically adjust voltage and current levels, optimizing energy yield even in varying environmental conditions. In parallel, inverters were discussed as transformative agents, converting DC power into high-quality AC electricity, aligning it with the grid's requirements and diverse applications, from residential setups to utility-scale PV plants.

As the demand for renewable energy solutions continues to grow, understanding and optimizing these components are paramount. The knowledge gained from this chapter lays the foundation for subsequent research, enabling the development of more efficient, reliable, and intelligent PV systems. By harnessing the power of DC-DC converters, inverters, and intelligent control algorithms, the vision of sustainable, clean energy becomes increasingly attainable, promising a greener and more sustainable future.

CHAPTER 03: MPPT ALGORITHMS

III.1 Introduction

This chapter embarks on a comprehensive exploration of Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) techniques in Photovoltaic (PV) systems. At the heart of optimizing solar energy conversion lies the critical task of efficiently tracking the maximum power point, where the PV module operates at its peak efficiency [312]. This chapter will delve into various MPPT methodologies, spanning classical, intelligent, and metaheuristic approaches, each designed to dynamically adjust the operating conditions of PV systems and extract the maximum available power from solar irradiance [313].

The classical methods, such as Perturb and Observe (P&O), Incremental Conductance (IncCond), and Hill Climbing (HC), form the bedrock of MPPT strategies [314]. These techniques, based on local slope and power characteristics, are among the earliest and most widely used approaches due to their simplicity and effectiveness.

Moving beyond classical techniques, intelligent algorithms such as Fuzzy Logic (FL), Artificial Neural Networks (ANN), and heuristic methods like Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Cuckoo Search (CS), Grey Wolf Optimization (GWO), and Bacterial Foraging Optimization (BFO) represent a paradigm shift in MPPT [315]. These approaches leverage advanced computational models and learning paradigms to adaptively track the maximum power point under varying environmental conditions and partial shading scenarios.

The integration of intelligent and metaheuristic techniques into MPPT systems aims to overcome limitations encountered by classical methods, enhancing accuracy, robustness, and adaptability in real-world operating conditions [316]. This chapter will critically evaluate the strengths and limitations of each approach, providing insights into their suitability for different PV system configurations and environmental contexts.

Through a comprehensive review and analysis of these MPPT techniques, this chapter aims to contribute to the understanding and advancement of effective strategies for maximizing the energy harvest from PV systems [317]. By evaluating the performance, efficiency, and applicability of various MPPT methodologies, this research endeavors to pave the way for the development of more efficient and adaptive PV systems.

III.2 Classical MPPT techniques :

Classical Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) techniques are essential methods used to extract maximum power from Photovoltaic (PV) systems. These techniques are relatively simple algorithms employed to track and maintain the system's operating point at the Maximum Power Point (MPP) under changing environmental conditions. Here are the primary classical MPPT techniques:

III.2.1 Perturb and Observe (P&O)

- Principle: P&O method involves perturbing the operating point of the PV system in small increments and observing the change in power. It adjusts the operating point towards the direction that increases power output.
- Advantages: Easy to implement, low computational complexity [318].
- Disadvantages: Can oscillate around the MPP under rapidly changing conditions, may take time to converge, less suitable for non-linear systems [319].

III.2.2 Incremental Conductance (IncCond)

- Principle: IncCond method compares the instantaneous conductance of the PV system with the incremental conductance to determine the direction of the MPP. It adjusts the operating point to maintain the system at zero incremental conductance.
- Advantages: Faster convergence to the MPP, better performance under dynamic conditions [320].
- Disadvantages: More complex to implement compared to P&O, sensitive to noise and variations in irradiance [321].

III.2.3 Hill Climbing (HC)

- Principle: HC method iteratively adjusts the operating voltage (or power) and compares subsequent power outputs. It moves towards the direction that increases power until it reaches the MPP.
- Advantages: Simple conceptually, good performance under steady-state conditions [322].
- Disadvantages: Less efficient in dynamic or rapidly changing conditions, may get stuck at local maxima [323].

III.2.4 Advantages of classical MPPT techniques

- Simplicity in implementation.
- Low computational complexity.
- Suitable for certain steady-state conditions.
- Require minimal computational resources [324].

III.2.5 Disadvantages of classical MPPT techniques

- Less effective in rapidly changing or non-linear conditions.
- May oscillate around the MPP.
- Limited accuracy in tracking the MPP under partial shading or varying environmental conditions.
- Might suffer from local maxima convergence issues [325].

III.2.6 Perturb and observe

The Perturb and Observe (P&O) method is a popular classical MPPT technique used in photovoltaic systems to track the maximum power point. Its operational principle involves perturbing the operating point of the PV array and observing the change in power to determine the direction toward the maximum power [326].

III.2.7 Characteristics of Perturb and Observe (P&O) Method:

1. Operational Principle:

- It operates by perturbing the operating voltage or current of the PV system by a small step.
- Observes the change in power resulting from the perturbation.
- Determines the direction towards the maximum power point based on the change in power.
- Adjusts the operating point incrementally in the direction that increases power output [327].

2. Advantages:

- Easy to implement and understand.
- Low computational complexity.
- Suitable for simple control systems [328].

3. Disadvantages:

- May oscillate around the maximum power point, especially under rapidly changing conditions or in partially shaded environments.
- Convergence issues when approaching the maximum power point, leading to suboptimal performance.
- Not effective in accurately tracking the MPP under certain non-linear or dynamic conditions [329].

Mathematical Model of Perturb and Observe (P&O):

The P&O algorithm does not have a fixed mathematical model since it mainly relies on iterative perturbations and observations. However, the basic steps of the algorithm can be represented [330]:

1. Initial Conditions:

- Start with an initial operating point.

- Measure the voltage (V) and current (I) of the PV system.
2. Perturbation:
- Apply a small perturbation (ΔV or ΔI) to the operating voltage or current.
 - Measure the change in power (ΔP) resulting from the perturbation.
3. Decision Making:
- Determine the direction of the MPP:
 - If $\Delta P > 0$: Proceed in the same direction for the next perturbation.
 - If $\Delta P < 0$: Change the direction of the perturbation.
4. Adjustment:
- Incrementally adjust the operating point based on the decision made in the previous step.
 - Continue the process iteratively until the algorithm converges or meets termination criteria.

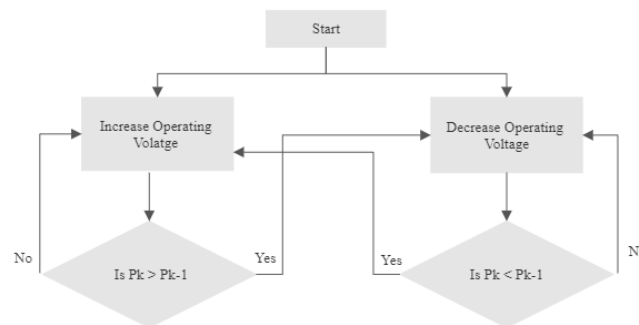


Fig. 48 P&O Algorithm Flowchart

The simplicity of the P&O method makes it widely used in practical implementations. However, its performance might be limited under rapidly changing or dynamic conditions, and it may not converge efficiently in certain scenarios, leading to suboptimal tracking of the MPP.

III.2.8 Incremental Conductance (IncCond)

The Incremental Conductance (IncCond) algorithm is a widely used MPPT technique in photovoltaic systems, aiming to track the maximum power point (MPP) by utilizing the conductance of the PV array. It continuously adjusts the operating point based on the incremental change in conductance [331].

III.2.9 Characteristics of Incremental Conductance (IncCond) Method

1. Operational Principle:

- Utilizes the conductance ($\frac{dP}{dV}$) of the PV array.
- Tracks the MPP by comparing the conductance to determine whether the operating point needs to be increased or decreased.
- Adjusts the operating voltage incrementally based on the sign of the incremental conductance compared to the instantaneous conductance [331].

2. Advantages:

- Fast and accurate tracking of the MPP, especially under rapidly changing environmental conditions.
- Reduces oscillations around the MPP compared to the Perturb and Observe (P&O) method.

3. Disadvantages:

- Requires more computational resources compared to P&O.
- Complexity in implementation due to the requirement of continuous monitoring of both voltage and current.

Mathematical Model of Incremental Conductance (IncCond):

The IncCond algorithm involves monitoring both the voltage (V) and current (I) of the PV system to calculate the incremental conductance. The algorithm follows these steps [332]:

1. Measurement:

- Measure the voltage (V) and current (I) of the PV array.

2. Calculate Conductance:

- Compute the instantaneous conductance ($\partial P/\partial V$) using:

$$G = \frac{dP}{dV} = \frac{P(V+\Delta V) - P(V-\Delta V)}{2.\Delta V}$$

- Where ΔV is a small change in voltage.

3. Compare Conductance:

- Compare the computed conductance (G) with the instantaneous conductance.
- Adjust the operating voltage based on the sign of the difference:
 - If $G > 0$ and $\frac{dI}{dV} > 0$: Increase the voltage.
 - If $G < 0$ and $\frac{dI}{dV} < 0$: Decrease the voltage.
 - If $G = 0$ and $\frac{dI}{dV} = 0$ Stay at the same voltage.

4. Iterative Adjustment:

- Increment or decrement the operating voltage according to the decision made.
- Continue the process iteratively to converge toward the MPP.

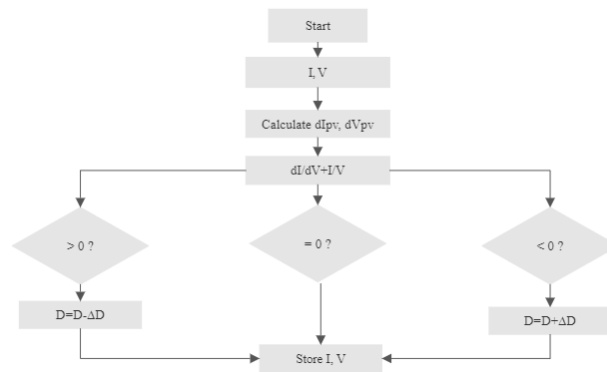


Fig. 49 incremental Conductance Algorithm Flowchart

The IncCond method is effective in tracking the MPP, particularly in varying and dynamic environmental conditions. However, it requires continuous monitoring of both voltage and current, leading to increased computational complexity compared to simpler methods like Perturb and Observe.

III.2.10 Hill Climbing (HC)

The Hill Climbing (HC) algorithm is a gradient-based MPPT technique used in photovoltaic systems to track the maximum power point (MPP) by iteratively adjusting the operating point in the direction of the steepest ascent on the power-voltage curve [333].

III.2.11 Characteristics of Hill Climbing (HC) Method

1. Operational Principle:

- Employs an iterative process to track the MPP.
- Continuously compares the instantaneous power with neighboring points to determine the direction of adjustment.
- Adjusts the operating voltage based on the comparison with the previous power value until a local maximum is reached [333].

2. Advantages:

- Effective in stable environmental conditions with minimal fluctuations.
- Simple to implement and doesn't require complex calculations compared to some other techniques.

3. Disadvantages:

- Prone to oscillation around the MPP, especially in rapidly changing conditions.
- Might converge to local maxima instead of the global maximum.

Mathematical Model of Hill Climbing (HC):

The Hill Climbing algorithm typically follows these steps [334]:

1. Measurement:

- Measure the voltage (V) and current (I) of the PV array.

2. Initialization:

- Set an initial voltage value V_{initial} within the operating range of the PV system.

3. Calculate Power:

- Measure the power P_{initial} at V_{initial} .

4. Adjust Voltage:

- Change the voltage incrementally (either increase or decrease) to a new voltage value V_{new} .

5. Measure New Power:

- Measure the power P_{new} at V_{new} .

6. Comparison:

- Compare the new power P_{new} with the previous power P_{initial} :
 - If $P_{\text{new}} > P_{\text{initial}}$, move in the same direction for the next iteration.
 - If $P_{\text{new}} < P_{\text{initial}}$, reverse the direction and continue the iteration.
 - If $P_{\text{new}} = P_{\text{initial}}$, stop or make a smaller adjustment.

7. Iterative Adjustment:

- Repeat the process iteratively, adjusting the voltage in the direction that leads to increased power until a local maximum is reached or a termination criterion is met.

Hill Climbing is straightforward and intuitive but might face challenges when dealing with rapidly changing environmental conditions due to its tendency to oscillate around the MPP or converge to local maxima instead of the global maximum.

III.3 Intelligent Based MPPT techniques

Intelligent-based Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) techniques leverage advanced algorithms and computational intelligence to enhance the efficiency and accuracy of tracking the maximum power from photovoltaic (PV) systems under varying environmental conditions [335]. These methods utilize sophisticated algorithms such as Artificial Neural Networks

(ANN), Fuzzy Logic Control (FLC), and heuristic algorithms like Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Genetic Algorithms (GA), and others.

III.4 Characteristics of Intelligent-Based MPPT Techniques

1. Adaptability:

- Capable of adapting to dynamic and nonlinear operating conditions, making them suitable for complex environments.

2. Precision:

- Improved accuracy in tracking the MPP under rapidly changing conditions compared to traditional methods.

3. Efficiency:

- Higher efficiency in extracting power by reducing oscillations around the MPP and reaching the global maximum more effectively.

III.5 Types of Intelligent-Based MPPT Techniques

III.5.1 Artificial Neural Networks (ANN)

- Utilizes a network of interconnected nodes to learn the relationship between PV system parameters and MPP.
- Trained using historical data to predict the MPP under varying conditions.
- Employs supervised learning to improve accuracy in tracking the MPP.

III.5.2 Fuzzy Logic Control (FLC)

- Utilizes linguistic variables and rule-based decision-making to approximate complex and nonlinear relationships.
- Incorporates expert knowledge into the system through fuzzy rules to infer the optimal operating point.

III.5.3 Heuristic Algorithms

III.5.3.1 Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)

- Simulates the behavior of bird flocking/swarming to optimize a given objective function.
- Each particle (solution) adjusts its position in search of the global optimum based on its own experience and that of the swarm.

III.5.3.2 Genetic Algorithms (GA)

- Mimics the process of natural selection to find the optimal solution.
- Utilizes selection, crossover, and mutation operations to evolve a population of solutions towards the MPP.

III.5.3.3 Grey Wolf Optimizer (GWO)

- Inspired by the social hierarchy and hunting behavior of grey wolves.
- Employs alpha, beta, delta, and omega wolves to update the solutions and converge towards the MPP.

III.5.3.4 Bacterial Foraging Optimization (BFO)

- Mimics the foraging behavior of bacteria to find optimal solutions.
- Utilizes chemotaxis, swarming, and reproduction mechanisms to search for the MPP.

III.5.4 Advantages and Limitations

1. Advantages:

- Improved accuracy and efficiency in varying and non-linear environments.
- Robustness against changes in solar irradiance and temperature.

2. Limitations:

- Computational complexity and higher implementation costs compared to classical techniques.

- Initial setup and training might require a considerable amount of data and expertise.

Intelligent-based MPPT techniques offer promising solutions for achieving higher efficiency in extracting power from PV systems, especially in scenarios with rapidly changing environmental conditions, although they require careful design and implementation due to their computational complexity.

III.6.3.1 MPPT based on ANN

Artificial Neural Network (ANN) based Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) methods utilize neural network architectures to predict and track the Maximum Power Point (MPP) of a photovoltaic (PV) system [335]. ANNs are computational models inspired by the human brain's neural structure, composed of interconnected nodes (neurons) organized into layers. These methods leverage machine learning to learn from historical data and approximate the relationship between input parameters (such as solar irradiance, temperature, voltage) and the output MPP.

III.6.1 Characteristics of ANN-Based MPPT

1. Learning Capability:

- ANNs possess the ability to learn from historical data, adjusting their internal parameters through a training process to predict the MPP accurately.

2. Nonlinear Relationship Handling:

- These techniques are well-suited for capturing complex nonlinear relationships between input parameters and the MPP, which may not be easily modeled by conventional techniques.

3. Adaptability:

- ANNs can adapt to varying environmental conditions and dynamic changes in solar irradiance, temperature, and other factors affecting the PV system.

Mathematical Model:

The mathematical model of an ANN-based MPPT involves several key components:

1. Neural Network Architecture:

- Input Layer: Neurons representing the input parameters (e.g., solar irradiance, temperature, voltage).
- Hidden Layers: Intermediate layers processing information through weighted connections.
- Output Layer: Neuron representing the predicted MPP.

2. Activation Function:

- Functions used within nodes to introduce nonlinearity (e.g., Sigmoid, Tanh, ReLU) to the neuron outputs.

3. Weights and Biases:

- Weights: Parameters adjusted during training that determine the strength of connections between neurons.
- Biases: Introduced to shift the activation function and enhance the network's performance.

4. Training Algorithm:

- Backpropagation: An optimization algorithm used to update weights and biases iteratively based on the difference between predicted and actual MPP values.

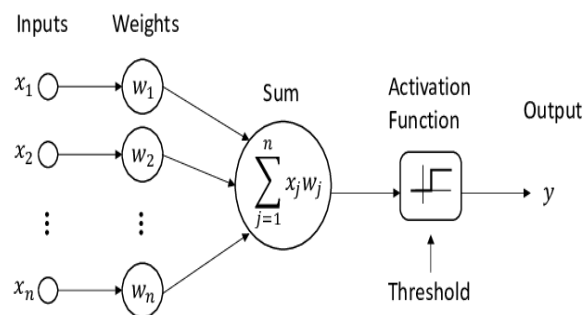


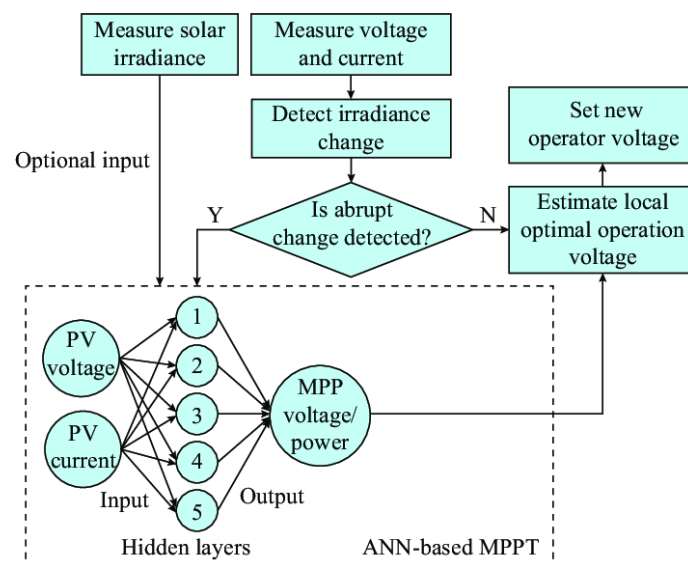
Fig. 50 ANN Principe Flowchart

Working Principle:**1. Training Phase:**

- Historical data containing input-output pairs (solar parameters-MPP) are used to train the ANN.
- The network learns the relationship between input parameters and the corresponding MPP through iterative adjustments of weights and biases.

2. Prediction Phase:

- The trained ANN is employed to predict the MPP in real-time.
- Current values of solar irradiance, temperature, and voltage are inputted, and the ANN calculates the estimated MPP.

**Fig. 51 ANN MPPT Flowchart****Advantages and Limitations:****Advantages:**

- Capable of modeling complex, nonlinear relationships.
- Adaptability to changing environmental conditions.
- Improved accuracy in predicting MPP under dynamic conditions.

Limitations:

- Dependency on large datasets for effective training.
- Computational complexity and higher hardware requirements compared to traditional methods.
- Initial training and fine-tuning might be time-consuming.

III.7 Fuzzy Logic

Fuzzy Logic based Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) methods use fuzzy logic controllers to regulate and determine the optimal operating point of a photovoltaic (PV) system [336]. Fuzzy logic employs linguistic variables and rule-based decision-making to approximate nonlinear relationships between various PV system parameters and the Maximum Power Point (MPP). These methods interpret imprecise or uncertain data to make decisions similar to human reasoning.

III.7.1 Characteristics of Fuzzy Logic-Based MPPT

1. Linguistic Variables:

- Uses linguistic terms (e.g., low, medium, high) to represent input parameters like solar irradiance, temperature, and voltage.

2. Rule-Based Decision Making:

- Employs a set of IF-THEN rules to map input variables to output decisions.
- Rules are formulated based on expert knowledge or empirical data to approximate the relationship between inputs and the MPP.

3. Handling Uncertainty:

- Ability to handle imprecise or uncertain data inherent in environmental variables.
- Fuzzy logic can model vagueness and imprecision by assigning degrees of membership to input variables.

Mathematical Model:

The mathematical representation of a Fuzzy Logic-based MPPT system includes:

1. Membership Functions:

- Fuzzy sets defining the membership degree of input variables to linguistic terms (e.g., Low, Medium, High) using membership functions (e.g., triangular, trapezoidal).

2. Fuzzy Rules:

- A rule-based system containing IF-THEN statements that define the relationship between inputs and output (MPP).
- Example rule: IF Irradiance is high AND Temperature is Low THEN MPP is high.

3. Inference Engine:

- The inference mechanism that combines the rules and membership functions to determine the output (MPP).
- Utilizes methods like Mamdani or Sugeno inference to compute the crisp output value.

The fuzzy logic based MPPT inputs are the error and the changing in the error.

$$E = \frac{P_{pv}(k) - P_{pv}(k-1)}{V_{pv}(k) - V_{pv}(k-1)} \quad (67)$$

$$\Delta E = E(k) - E(k-1) \quad (68)$$

Working Principle:

1. Fuzzification:

- Converts crisp input data (solar parameters) into fuzzy values using membership functions.

2. Rule Evaluation:

- Applies fuzzy rules to the fuzzified inputs to determine the degree of satisfaction for each rule.

3. Aggregation:

- Aggregates the outputs of the rules to generate a fuzzy output.

4. Defuzzification:

- Converts the fuzzy output back to a crisp value (MPP) using methods like centroid, weighted average, or max membership principle.

Advantages and Limitations:

Advantages:

- Ability to handle imprecise and uncertain data.
- Simple rule-based approach, easy to implement and interpret.
- Adaptability to varying environmental conditions.

Limitations:

- Dependency on expert knowledge or empirical data to define rules.
- The requirement for fine-tuning of membership functions for optimal performance.
- Challenges in accurately modeling complex relationships due to rule-based approximation.

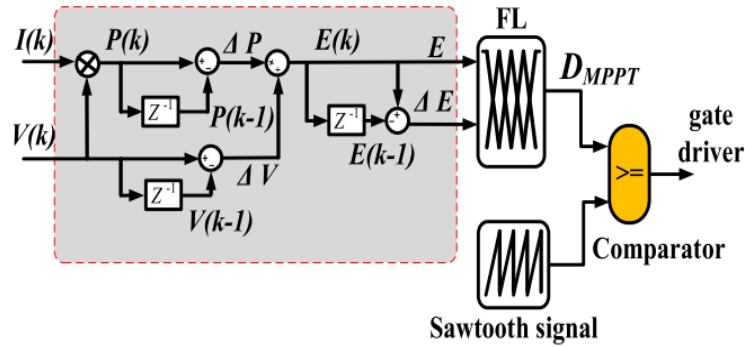


Fig. 52 FLC Based MPPT

3.3 Double Integral Sliding Mode Control

Double Integral Sliding Mode Control (DISMC) is a robust control technique employed in Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) systems for photovoltaic (PV) systems. It combines the concepts of sliding mode control with double integration to achieve accurate and fast tracking of the Maximum Power Point (MPP) under varying environmental conditions [337].

III.7.2 Characteristics of Double Integral Sliding Mode Control (DISMC)

1. Robustness:

- Offers robust performance against parameter uncertainties, disturbances, and changes in environmental conditions.

2. Fast and Accurate Tracking:

- Enables rapid and precise tracking of the MPP, even under rapidly changing irradiance levels or temperature fluctuations.

3. Reduction of Chattering Effect:

- Incorporates integral action to reduce or eliminate chattering, which is a common issue in standard sliding mode control methods.

4. Reduced Steady-State Error:

- The double integral action minimizes the steady-state error between the actual and desired output.

5. Less Sensitivity to System Perturbations:

- The control design is less sensitive to parameter variations and disturbances, ensuring stability and improved performance.

Mathematical Model:

Sliding Mode Control (SMC):

- The SMC aims to bring the system to a sliding surface $s(t)$ and maintain it there.
- The sliding surface for a double integral controller might be defined as $s = ce + \int edt + \int \int edt^2$, where (e) is the error between the actual output and the reference (desired output), and (c) is a constant.
- The error (e) can be considered as the difference between the actual power and the maximum power, which is obtained from the MPPT algorithm.

MPPT Algorithm: This is typically a separate block that calculates the reference voltage v_{ref} or current i_{ref} that corresponds to the maximum power point. The algorithm uses measurements from the PV panel, like i_{pv} and v_{pv} , and possibly temperature and irradiance data.

PWM Generator: Generates the Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) signal for the gate of the switch S_w based on the control signal U' from the SMC.

Control Law:

- The control law U' is derived based on the state of the sliding surface $s(t)$ and the sliding condition $\frac{ds(t)}{dt} = -\emptyset |s(t)|^\alpha \text{sign}(s(t))$, where $\emptyset$ and α are constants.
- When the system state reaches the sliding surface $s(t) = 0$, the control law ensures that it stays on the surface, leading to the desired system dynamics.

Calculation Blocks:

- Calculation of i_0 using v_0 and i_0 using 6.3.4: Represents the calculations for the output current based on output voltage, which may involve aspects of the load.

- Calculation of e using 6.2.2-6.2.3: Likely represents the steps to calculate the error e for the SMC.
- Calculation of U' using 6.2.7: Represents the formulation of the control signal based on the state of the system and the sliding surface.

Working Principle:

1. Sliding Surface Design:

- Construction of a sliding surface to guide the system state trajectory towards the desired operating point (MPP).

2. Integral Action:

- Integration of the error signal to provide the rate of change required to drive the system to the MPP.

3. Sliding Mode Control:

- Application of sliding mode control principles to ensure the system's state trajectory stays on the sliding surface.

4. Control Action Generation:

- Generation of control signals to regulate the operation of the DC-DC converter to achieve maximum power extraction from the PV array.



Advantages:

- ### Limitations:

- 144

III.8 Metaheuristic algorithms

Metaheuristic algorithms are computational methods inspired by natural phenomena or human behavior, capable of finding near-optimal solutions to complex optimization problems [338]. In the context of Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) in photovoltaic (PV) systems, these algorithms are employed to track the point at which the PV system produces the maximum power.

III.8.1 Common Metaheuristic Algorithms for MPPT

Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO):

- **Concept:** PSO mimics the social behavior of bird flocks or fish schools. It employs a population of particles that navigate the solution space by adjusting their positions and velocities based on personal and social knowledge.
- **Application in MPPT:** PSO can optimize the parameters of an MPPT algorithm to efficiently track the varying Maximum Power Point (MPP) under changing environmental conditions.

Genetic Algorithms (GA):

- **Concept:** GA models the process of natural selection and genetic inheritance. It uses selection, crossover, and mutation to evolve a population toward an optimal solution.
- **Application in MPPT:** GA can optimize the parameters of the MPPT algorithm, enabling the PV system to adapt to changing environmental factors.

Differential Evolution (DE):

- **Concept:** DE iteratively modifies control parameters to converge to an optimal solution. It employs vector-based mutation and crossover to explore the solution space effectively.
- **Application in MPPT:** DE optimizes the parameters of the MPPT algorithm, enhancing the system's ability to track the MPP.

Ant Colony Optimization (ACO):

- **Concept:** ACO is inspired by the foraging behavior of ants, where pheromone trails guide ants to food sources. It use pheromone trails to iteratively adjust parameters.
- **Application in MPPT:** ACO aids in adjusting MPPT parameters to converge toward the MPP.

Artificial Bee Colony (ABC) Algorithm:

- **Concept:** ABC simulates honeybee foraging behavior. It explores and exploits the solution space to find optimal solutions.
- **Application in MPPT:** ABC optimizes MPPT parameters, enabling the system to adapt to varying conditions and track the MPP effectively.

III.8.2 Application of Metaheuristics in MPPT

1. Dynamic Optimization:

- Metaheuristic algorithms dynamically adjust MPPT parameters based on changing environmental conditions, maximizing power extraction from the PV system.

2. Efficiency Enhancement:

- They enhance the efficiency of MPPT algorithms, ensuring the system operates closer to the MPP even in partial shading or non-ideal conditions.

3. Global Optimum Exploration:

- These algorithms aim to explore the entire solution space to find the global optimal solution, thus increasing the system's overall energy extraction.

4. Adaptive Control:

- Metaheuristic-based MPPT allows for adaptive control, enabling the PV system to respond effectively to fluctuations in irradiance and temperature.

Advantages and Limitations:

Advantages:

- Robustness in finding optimal solutions in complex and dynamic environments.

- Adaptability to varying conditions for improved power extraction.
- Ability to explore a wide solution space for global optimization.

Limitations:

- Computational complexity and time requirements may be substantial.
- Tuning algorithm parameters for optimal performance requires expertise.
- Convergence speed and accuracy can vary based on the chosen algorithm and problem complexity.

III.8.3 PSO

Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) is a metaheuristic algorithm inspired by the social behavior of bird flocks or fish schools [339]. It simulates the movement of particles in a multidimensional search space to find optimal solutions. In Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) for photovoltaic (PV) systems, PSO adjusts the control parameters of the MPPT algorithm to effectively track the maximum power point (MPP) under varying environmental conditions.

Characteristics of PSO-Based MPPT:

1. **Particle Representation:** PSO employs a swarm of particles, where each particle represents a potential solution or a set of MPPT algorithm parameters.
2. **Position and Velocity Update:** Each particle adjusts its position in the solution space based on its current position, velocity, and the best-known position of the entire swarm and its individual experience.
3. **Global and Local Search:** PSO balances global exploration (finding the best solution across the entire solution space) and local exploitation (refining solutions around promising areas).
4. **Convergence and Diversity:** It iteratively converges towards the MPP while maintaining diversity in the swarm to avoid premature convergence to suboptimal solutions.

Mathematical Model of PSO:

The PSO algorithm involves updating particle positions and velocities based on mathematical equations:

1. **Initialization:** Initialize particles with random positions and velocities within the solution space.
2. **Objective Function Evaluation:** Evaluate the fitness (performance) of each particle based on the MPPT algorithm's objective function, considering factors like voltage, current, and power.
3. **Position and Velocity Update:** Update the particle's position and velocity using the following equations:

- Velocity Update:

$$v_i^{t+1} = wv_i^t + c_1r_1(xBest_i^t - x_i^t) + c_2r_2(gBest_i^t - x_i^t) \quad (69)$$

- Position Update:

$$x_i^{t+1} = x_i^t + v_i^t \quad (70)$$

Where x_i^{t+1} and v_i^{t+1} are respectively updated position and velocity, x_i^t and v_i^t are previous position and velocity, $xBest_i^t$ and $gBest_i^t$ are the particle best position and the global best position, c_1 , c_2 are two positive constants called cognitive and social coefficients, r_1 , r_2 are random numbers of the interval $[0, 1]$ generated at each iteration of the algorithm, w is the inertia weight.

4. **Stopping Criteria:** The algorithm stops when a predefined number of iterations are reached, or a convergence criterion is met (e.g., when the change in fitness becomes negligible).

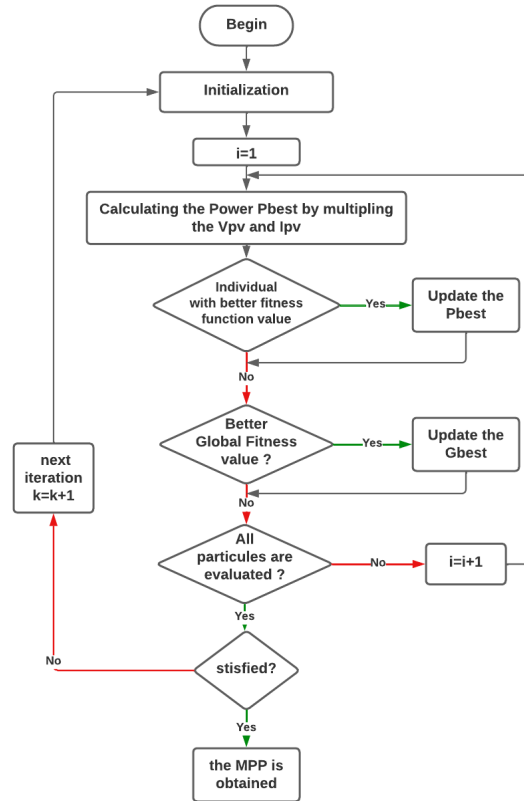


Fig. 54 PSO Based MPPT Flowchart

Advantages and Challenges

Advantages:

- **Adaptability:** PSO adapts the MPPT algorithm to changing environmental conditions, ensuring efficient power extraction.
- **Efficiency:** It efficiently explores the solution space for finding the MPP.
- **Real-time Performance:** It provides real-time adjustments for optimal power extraction.

Challenges:

- **Parameter Tuning:** Proper tuning of inertia weight and acceleration coefficients is crucial for convergence and accuracy.
- **Local Optima:** PSO may converge prematurely to local optima rather than the global optimum.

- **Computational Overhead:** High computational demands for complex problems or large-scale systems can be a limitation.

III.8.4 Genetic algorithm

Genetic Algorithms (GAs) are optimization techniques inspired by the principles of natural selection and genetics [340]. In the context of Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) for Photovoltaic (PV) systems, GAs explore and refine solutions iteratively to find the optimal parameters that maximize the power output.

Characteristics of GA-Based MPPT:

1. **Chromosome Representation:** Solutions or parameter sets are encoded as chromosomes or individuals in a population. Each chromosome represents a potential solution to the MPPT problem.
2. **Selection, Crossover, and Mutation:** GAs use operators like selection, crossover (recombination), and mutation to generate new solutions:
 - **Selection:** Individuals with higher fitness (based on an objective function evaluating power output) are more likely to be chosen for reproduction.
 - **Crossover:** Two parent solutions are combined to create new solutions (offspring) by exchanging genetic information.
 - **Mutation:** It introduces random changes in the chromosomes to maintain diversity and explore new areas of the search space.
3. **Population Evolution:** The algorithm operates iteratively, creating new generations of solutions by evolving the population through selection, crossover, and mutation operators.
4. **Fitness Evaluation:** The fitness function assesses the performance of each solution by computing the power output under different operating conditions (voltage and irradiance levels).

Mathematical Model of GA-Based MPPT:

1. **Initialization:** Generate an initial population of chromosomes representing potential solutions randomly within the solution space.
2. **Fitness Evaluation:** Evaluate the fitness of each chromosome using the MPPT objective function, which calculates the power output based on the PV characteristics and environmental conditions.
3. **Selection:** Select chromosomes for reproduction based on their fitness scores. Fitter chromosomes have a higher probability of being chosen for reproduction.
4. **Crossover and Mutation:** Apply crossover and mutation operators to selected chromosomes to create offspring, introducing diversity in the population.
5. **Replace Old Population:** Replace the old generation with the new generation of chromosomes (offspring and selected parents) for the next iteration.
6. **Termination Criteria:** The algorithm stops when a termination condition is met (e.g., a maximum number of iterations or convergence criteria).

Advantages and Challenges:

Advantages:

- **Global Optimization:** GAs explore a broad search space efficiently, seeking the global optimal solution.
- **Parallel Processing:** They can handle multiple solutions simultaneously in a population.
- **Adaptability:** GAs can adapt to various environmental conditions and system changes.

Challenges:

- **Computational Overhead:** GAs may require more computation, especially for large-scale systems or complex MPPT functions.
- **Parameter Tuning:** Proper selection of parameters (crossover rate, mutation rate) is crucial for effective performance.

- **Premature Convergence:** It may converge prematurely to suboptimal solutions if not properly tuned or diversified.

The strength of GAs lies in their ability to effectively explore the solution space and address the MPPT problem under changing environmental conditions, but they also demand careful parameter tuning and computational resources.

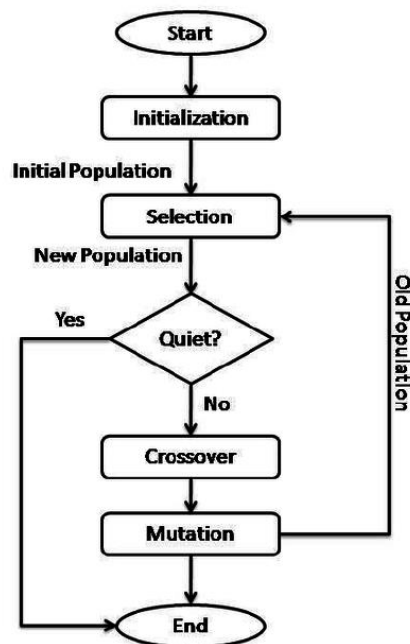


Fig. 55 GE Based MPPT Flowchart

III.8.5 Differential evolution

Differential Evolution (DE) is an optimization algorithm suitable for solving complex problems, including Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) in Photovoltaic (PV) systems [341]. It's a population-based method that operates by iteratively evolving a population of candidate solutions to find the optimal set of parameters.

Characteristics of DE-Based MPPT

1. **Population Initialization:** DE starts by generating an initial population of candidate solutions or vectors in the search space. These vectors represent potential solutions for the MPPT problem.
2. **Mutation and Recombination:** DE involves mutation and recombination to generate new candidate solutions:

- **Mutation:** It introduces perturbations or differences between vectors in the population to explore the search space.
 - **Recombination:** It combines vectors to produce trial vectors or offspring, creating new solutions for the next generation.
3. **Selection:** DE selects vectors based on their fitness (measured by a predefined objective function, typically the power output of the PV system) to create the next generation. Fitter vectors have a higher chance of being selected.
 4. **Population Evolution:** Through iterations, DE improves the population by replacing less fit solutions with better ones and continues exploring the solution space.

Mathematical Model of DE-Based MPPT:

1. **Initialization:** Generate an initial population of candidate solutions randomly within the solution space.
2. **Fitness Evaluation:** Evaluate the fitness of each solution by computing the power output based on the PV characteristics and environmental conditions.
3. **Mutation:** Calculate the difference vectors by combining solutions in the population.
4. **Recombination:** Create trial vectors by adding the difference vectors to selected individuals.
5. **Selection:** Replace individuals in the population with the trial vectors if they result in better fitness.
6. **Termination Criteria:** The algorithm stops when a termination condition is met, such as a maximum number of iterations or convergence criteria.

Advantages and Challenges:

Advantages:

- **Efficiency:** DE explores the solution space efficiently due to its mutation and recombination strategies.

- **Robustness:** It is less prone to getting trapped in local optima compared to some other optimization algorithms.
- **Parameter-Free:** DE requires fewer parameters to be set compared to other optimization techniques.

Challenges:

- **Convergence Speed:** The convergence rate may vary depending on the problem, requiring adjustments to control parameters.
- **Computational Complexity:** It may demand more computational resources, especially for larger systems or complex objective functions.
- **Tuning:** Proper parameter tuning can significantly affect the algorithm's performance.

DE exhibits a strong ability to explore diverse regions of the solution space and find global optima, making it a viable option for MPPT in PV systems, although it might require careful parameter tuning to balance exploration and exploitation.

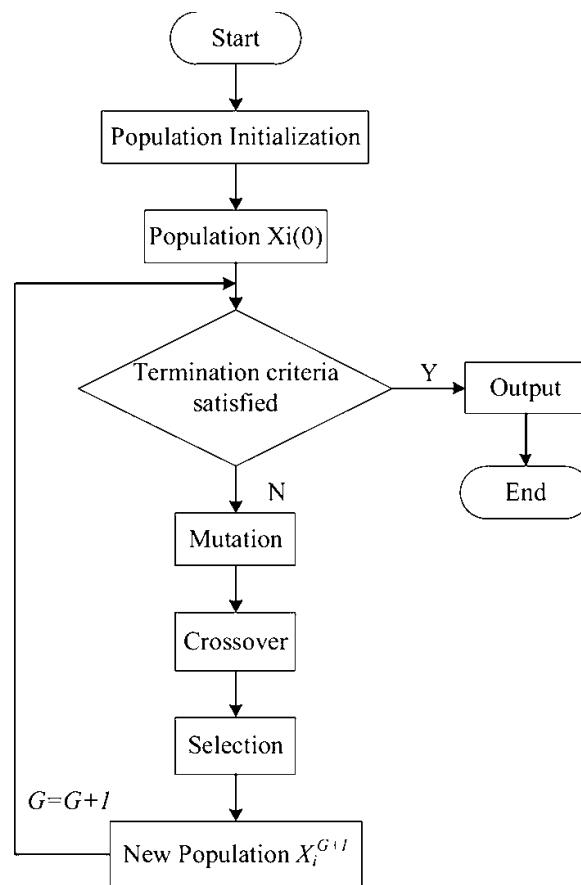


Fig. 56 Differential Fiction Based MPPT Flowchart

III.8.6 4.4 Cuckoo Search Algorithm

The Cuckoo Search Algorithm (CSA) is a nature-inspired optimization technique inspired by the breeding behavior of cuckoo birds [342]. It's a metaheuristic algorithm used for solving optimization problems, including the Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) in Photovoltaic (PV) systems.

III.8.7 Characteristics of CSA-Based MPPT:

1. **Cuckoo Breeding Behavior:** CSA is based on the obligate brood parasitism behavior of cuckoo birds. Cuckoos lay their eggs in the nests of other host bird species. If the host bird recognizes the foreign egg, it may discard it. This behavior is emulated in the algorithm.
2. **Egg Laying Strategy:** Cuckoos lay eggs randomly in different host nests. If a cuckoo's egg is better (has a higher fitness) than the host's eggs, the host bird may discard its own eggs and incubate the cuckoo's egg.
3. **Search Space Exploration:** In CSA, nests represent potential solutions to the optimization problem. Each nest (solution) is associated with a fitness value.
4. **Egg Replacement and Levy Flights:** Cuckoos can replace their eggs in the nests by using Levy flights. Levy flights are a type of random walk with heavy-tailed steps, enabling the exploration of a wide search space.

Mathematical Model of CSA-Based MPPT:

1. **Initialize Nests:** Generate an initial population of nests (candidate solutions) randomly within the solution space.
2. **Fitness Evaluation:** Evaluate the fitness (e.g., power output) of each nest based on the PV system's characteristics and environmental conditions.
3. **Levy Flights:** Replace some nests' eggs by performing Levy flights, modifying the solution in the search space.

$$x_i^{t+1} = x_i^t + \alpha \oplus \text{levy}(\lambda) \quad (71)$$

Where:

α : Step size ($\alpha=1$)

λ : Levy Exponent ($\lambda=1.5$)

4. **Egg Replacement:** Replace less fit nests' eggs with the new solutions found by Levy flights. This step aims to improve the population's overall fitness.
5. **Discovery of Optimal Solution:** Continue iterations, allowing the algorithm to discover an optimal or near-optimal solution.
6. **Termination Criteria:** Stop the algorithm when a termination condition is met (e.g., a maximum number of iterations or convergence criteria).

Advantages and Challenges:

Advantages:

- **Exploration and Exploitation:** CSA balances exploration (Levy flights) and exploitation (replacing eggs in nests) efficiently, allowing for global optimization.
- **Simple Implementation:** It's relatively simple to implement and understand compared to some other metaheuristic algorithms.
- **Adaptability:** CSA is suitable for various optimization problems due to its ability to explore diverse search spaces.

Challenges:

- **Parameter Tuning:** Selecting appropriate parameters for Levy flights can significantly affect the algorithm's performance.
- **Convergence Rate:** The convergence rate may vary, and CSA might require more iterations to converge to the optimal solution.
- **Diversity Maintenance:** Ensuring a balance between exploration and exploitation can be challenging.

CSA demonstrates promise in exploring the solution space effectively and finding global optima. However, proper parameter selection and fine-tuning are crucial to achieve optimal performance in MPPT applications for PV systems.

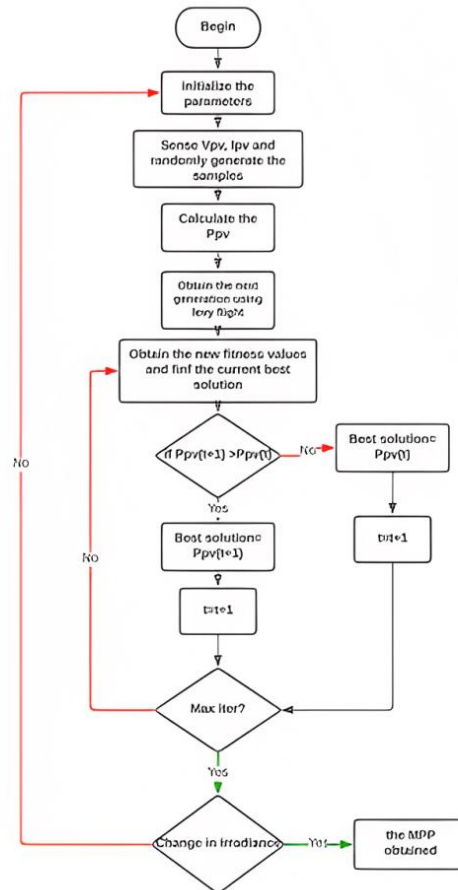


Fig. 57 CSA Based MPPT Flowchart

III.8.8 4.5 Grey wolf

The Grey Wolf Optimizer (GWO) is a population-based metaheuristic algorithm inspired by the social hierarchy and hunting mechanism of grey wolves [343][344]. It's utilized for solving optimization problems, including the Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) in Photovoltaic (PV) systems.

III.8.9 Characteristics of GWO-Based MPPT

1. **Social Hierarchy of Wolves:** The algorithm mimics the hierarchy of grey wolves in a pack, consisting of alpha, beta, delta, and omega wolves, representing the best to the worst solutions.

2. **Hunting Behavior:** In wolf packs, there's a cooperative hunting strategy where the alpha leads and coordinates the pack while other wolves follow. This cooperative hunting behavior is replicated in the algorithm.
3. **Search Mechanism:** GWO employs four main steps: encircling prey (exploration), searching for prey (exploitation), attacking prey (exploitation with exploitation), and updating the pack's location (updating solutions).

Mathematical Model of GWO-Based MPPT

1. **Initialization:** Start by initializing a population of wolves (solutions) within the search space. Assign alpha, beta, delta, and omega positions to represent the best to the worst solutions, respectively.
2. **Fitness Evaluation:** Evaluate the fitness (e.g., power output) of each wolf based on the PV system's operational conditions.
3. **Encircling Prey (Exploration):** The positions of wolves are adjusted to encircle potential prey (optimal solution) in the search space. This step allows the wolves to explore the solution space.
4. **Searching for Prey (Exploitation):** After encircling, the wolves start searching around the prey (optimal solution) to find the best position. This step focuses on exploiting the local neighborhood.

$$D_{\alpha} = |C_1 X_{\alpha} - X(t)| \quad (72)$$

$$D_{\beta} = |C_2 X_{\beta} - X(t)| \quad (73)$$

$$D_{\delta} = |C_3 X_{\delta} - X(t)| \quad (74)$$

$$X_1 = |X_{\alpha} - A_1 D_{\alpha}| \quad (75)$$

$$X_2 = |X_{\beta} - A_2 D_{\beta}| \quad (76)$$

$$X_3 = |X_{\delta} - A_3 D_{\delta}| \quad (77)$$

Where D_{α} , D_{β} , D_{δ} are the distance between the prey and respectively the alpha, beta, and omega wolves, X_{α} , X_{β} , X_{δ} are the position of alpha, beta, and omega wolves, $X(t)$ is the position of the wolf in the current iteration.

Where A and C are vectors calculated as follow:

$$A = 2r_1a - a \quad (78)$$

$$C = 2r_2 \quad (79)$$

Where r_1 et r_2 are random values with a range of [0,1], and a is compenet that decrease from 2 to 0,

The positions of the wolves are updated as follow:

$$X(t + 1) = \frac{X_1 + X_2 + X_3}{3} \quad (80)$$

5. **Attacking Prey (Exploitation with Exploration):** The algorithm updates the positions of wolves using specific formulas inspired by hunting tactics to attack the prey more aggressively, balancing exploration and exploitation.
6. **Updating Pack's Location:** Update the positions of alpha, beta, delta, and omega wolves based on their fitness. This update reflects the new best solutions found during the hunting process.

Advantages and Challenges:

Advantages:

- **Balance between Exploration and Exploitation:** GWO maintains a balance between exploration (encircling prey) and exploitation (attacking prey), aiding in effective optimization.
- **Simplicity and Effectiveness:** It's relatively easy to implement and can effectively search for optimal solutions.
- **Convergence Speed:** GWO often exhibits faster convergence compared to some other metaheuristic algorithms.

Challenges:

- **Parameter Sensitivity:** Performance might heavily rely on tuning algorithm parameters like search ranges or iteration numbers.

- **Diversity Maintenance:** Ensuring sufficient diversity in the wolf pack might be challenging in some scenarios.

The GWO algorithm demonstrates potential in exploring solution spaces efficiently. Proper parameter tuning and maintaining diversity within the population are crucial for achieving optimal performance in MPPT applications for PV systems.

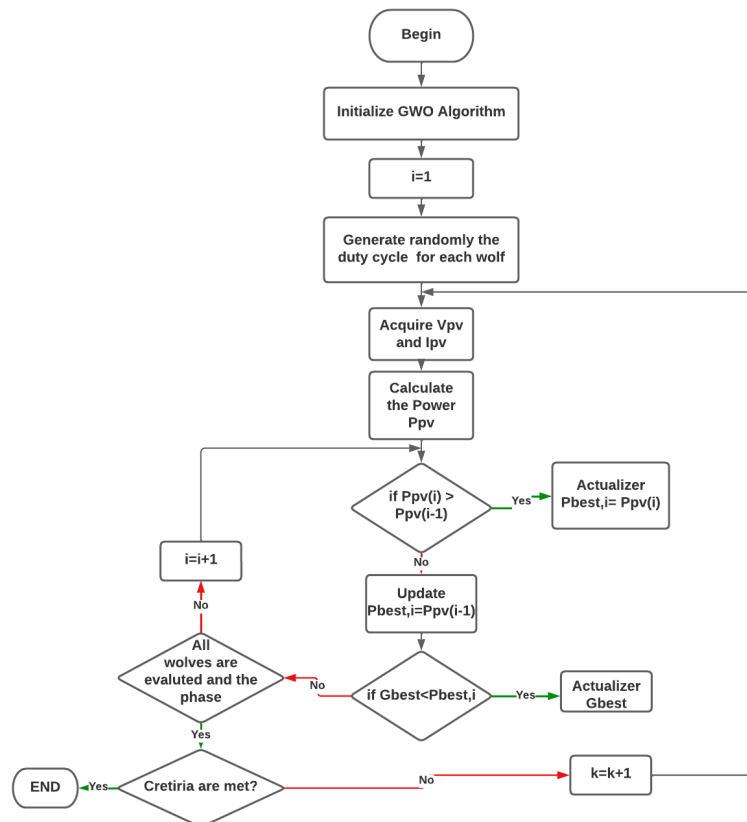


Fig. 58 GWO Based MPPT Flowchart

III.9 Conclusion

In the relentless pursuit of optimizing Photovoltaic (PV) systems' efficiency, this chapter delved into an array of MPPT methodologies. From the classic Perturb and Observe and Incremental Conductance to the realm of intelligent techniques like Artificial Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic, and even the innovative world of metaheuristic algorithms such as PSO, Genetic Algorithm, and Grey Wolf Optimization, a comprehensive journey through these techniques has been undertaken.

The classical methods, despite their simplicity, exhibit limitations in dynamic environments due to oscillations or accuracy issues. Contrarily, intelligent techniques and metaheuristic algorithms showcase promise in adapting to changing conditions, yet they require more computational resources. Understanding the trade-offs and nuances among these approaches is paramount.

While each method presents its advantages and challenges, the overarching goal remains unchanged: achieving the maximum power output from PV systems under varying conditions. It's evident that the quest for the ideal MPPT technique continues, as researchers and practitioners navigate the complex landscape of renewable energy optimization.

As the field evolves, a hybrid approach, amalgamating the strengths of different techniques, might unveil a promising pathway. Further research focusing on hybridizing algorithms or integrating machine learning principles with metaheuristics could potentially yield solutions that adeptly address the dynamic nature of PV systems.

Ultimately, the quest for the ideal MPPT technique perseveres, bolstered by the continual advancements in computational power, algorithmic sophistication, and an unwavering commitment to harnessing renewable energy sources optimally.

This chapter stands as a testament to the diversity of methodologies available and paves the way for future explorations, urging the relentless pursuit of efficiency and sustainability in harnessing solar energy.

CHAPTER 04: SIMULATION RESULTS AND

DISSCUSSION

IV.1 Introduction

This chapter explores the intelligent control of photovoltaic (PV) systems through the lens of metaheuristic algorithms, focusing on enhancing efficiency and adaptability in energy harvesting. With the global shift towards renewable energy sources, optimizing PV system performance under varying environmental conditions has become paramount. This study delves into several metaheuristic algorithms, including Artificial Neural Networks with Fractional Order PI controllers, Double Sliding Mode Control, Fuzzy Logic Control, Neural Network Control, Modified Bacterial Foraging, and Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm. These algorithms are scrutinized for their potential to improve the Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) capability of PV systems, crucial for maximizing energy extraction from solar panels.

The comparative analysis of the algorithms revealed distinct performances across various metrics. The ANN with Fractional Order PI controller exhibited superior adaptability and precision in tracking the MPP, showcasing significant improvements in power output optimization under changing irradiance levels. The Modified Bacterial Foraging algorithm introduced a dynamic mutation rate that effectively navigated partial shading scenarios, enhancing tracking speed and robustness. Meanwhile, the Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm demonstrated innovative approaches in algorithm adaptability and memory mechanism, promising for future optimization strategies. Collectively, these findings underscore the diverse capabilities of metaheuristic algorithms in advancing PV system efficiency, laying groundwork for future research into hybrid approaches and algorithm refinements.

IV.2 Artificial Neural Network with Fractional Order PI Controller

In recent years, the adoption and efficiency of solar energy, a sustainable power source, have seen significant growth, especially in regions with high solar potential like Algeria. The

country has embarked on deploying photovoltaic (PV) systems widely, with numerous installations, including the notable PV farm in Ain El Ibel, Djelfa, showcasing the commitment to harnessing solar irradiation. Traditional methods for maximum power point tracking (MPPT), such as Perturb & Observe (P&O) and Incremental Conductance (INC), have been the norm but often fall short under fluctuating environmental conditions, leading to considerable power inefficiencies.

This research introduces an innovative methodology that integrates an artificial neural network (ANN) with a fractional order proportional-integral (PI) controller for optimizing power extraction from PV panels. This approach represents a departure from conventional techniques, offering a promising solution to the challenges posed by variable weather patterns. The effectiveness of this method was verified through simulations conducted in MATLAB/SIMULINK, utilizing irradiance data from the NASA Power, Prediction of Worldwide Energy Resources for Ain Ibel during August 2022. Comparative analysis with existing MPPT strategies reveals that the ANN coupled with a fractional order PI controller not only surpasses traditional methods in efficiency but also marks a significant advancement in the field of renewable energy technologies.

IV.3 PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM

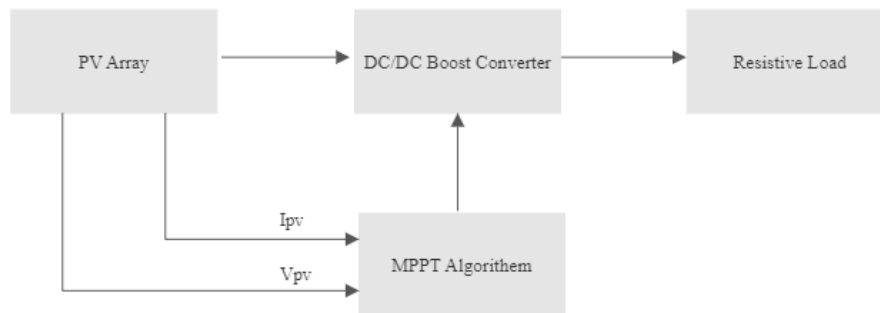


Fig. 59 PV System

Figure 1 illustrates the photovoltaic (PV) system framework employed in this investigation. The schematic representation delineates an electrical analog of the system, comprising a current generator and a parallel diode, replicating the internal behavior observed within a PV cell. This setup is further complemented by two resistors, one arranged in series and the other

in parallel, to accurately reflect the electrical dynamics of the cell. To optimize the system's output, the PV cells are configured in various combinations: series connections are utilized to boost voltage levels, whereas parallel arrangements are adopted to increase current output, as highlighted in reference [345]. Additionally, Figure 2 provides a detailed view of the PV cell's equivalent circuit, complemented by its mathematical model, offering a comprehensive understanding of its operational principles.

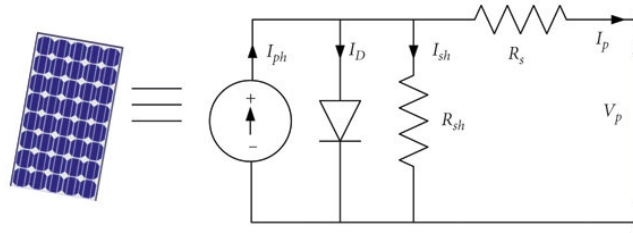


Fig. 60 PV Equivelent Circuit

Examining the equivalent circuit, the subsequent formulas are derived. [1, 13]:

$$I = I_{pv} - I_s \left(e^{\frac{q(V+RsI)}{NsKta}} - 1 \right) - \frac{V+RsI}{Rp} \quad (81)$$

$$I_{pv} = \frac{(I_s + K_1 \Delta T I) G}{G_n} \quad (82)$$

$$I_s = \frac{\frac{n+K_1 \Delta T I}{V_{oc,n} + K_V \Delta T}}{\left(\frac{\frac{NsKta}{q}}{1} \right)^{-1}} \quad (83)$$

In this context, I_{pv} represents the current generated by a photovoltaic (PV) cell, which varies directly with changes in irradiance G and temperature T . The nominal PV current is denoted as $I_{pv,n}$, while I_s signifies the saturation current. The fundamental constants include q , the charge of an electron 1.602×10^{-19} C, and k , the Boltzmann constant 1.38×10^{-23} J/K. The diode ideality factor is represented by a , with K_1 indicating the short circuit current ratio and K_V the open circuit voltage ratio. I_{sc} and V_{oc} are the short circuit current and open circuit voltage, respectively. N_s specifies the number of cells wired in series. T_n and ΔT represent the nominal temperature and temperature variation, respectively, with G and G_n being the irradiance and nominal irradiance, as stated in reference [345].

The power-voltage (P-V) and current-voltage (I-V) characteristics, showcased in Figure 3, reveal that the output power of a PV cell is subject to fluctuations due to the non-linear nature of the cell's response to varying conditions. A maximum power point exists where the module delivers its optimum power, correlating to peak current and voltage levels. The sensitivity of I_{pv} to irradiance changes establishes a direct relationship; as irradiance escalates, so does I_{pv} , and vice versa. This dynamic underscores the challenge posed by changing weather conditions, which can cause the PV module to act as a load rather than a power source. This phenomenon leads to the presence of both local and global maximum power points, as highlighted in references [346] and [347, 351], underscoring the complexity of optimizing PV system performance under diverse environmental conditions.

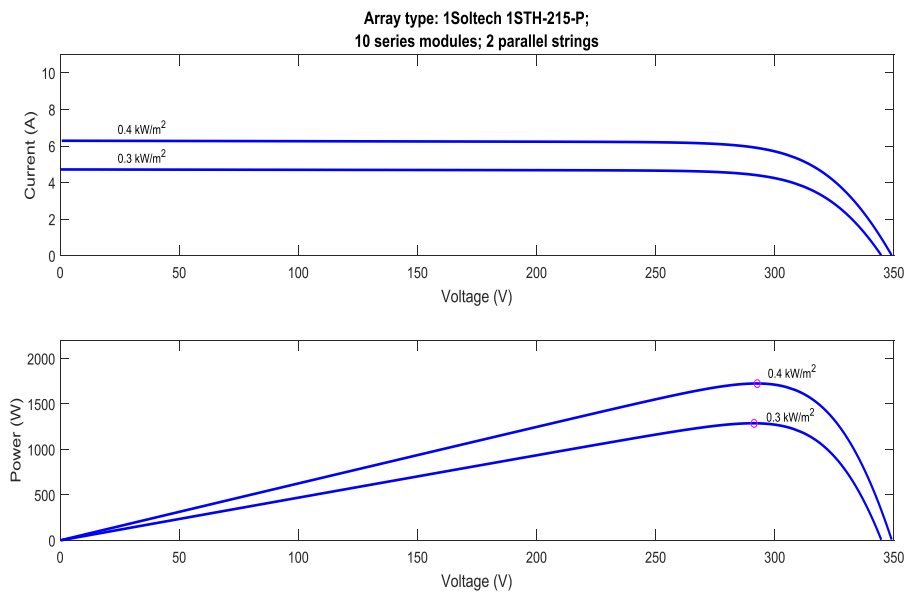


Fig. 61 P-V , I-V Characteristics

IV.4 CLASSICAL TECHNIQUES

The study summarizes two classical techniques used in the optimization of photovoltaic (PV) systems: Perturb and Observe (P&O) and Incremental Conductance (INC).

The P&O method is favored for its straightforward implementation and effectiveness in simpler, stable weather conditions. Its core principle involves a trial-and-error approach, comparing consecutive power outputs to ascertain the maximum power point (MPP). Despite its ease and high tracking efficiency in less complex environments, a significant limitation is

the tendency for high oscillations around the MPP, leading to potential power losses, especially under fluctuating atmospheric conditions. This method struggles with accurately tracking local and global MPPs due to these oscillations.

On the other hand, Incremental Conductance is recognized for reducing oscillations around the MPP, making it a preferable choice over P&O in some scenarios. While simpler to implement and capable of functioning across various PV systems under uniform conditions, INC's accuracy falls short when compared to more sophisticated techniques. Like P&O, it faces challenges under variable weather, with its performance hindered by similar limitations in oscillation and tracking efficiency.

Both techniques rely on the analysis of the PV system's voltage and current outputs to determine the optimal operation point. However, their effectiveness is compromised under dynamic environmental changes, highlighting the need for more advanced approaches capable of adapting to such variability without sacrificing power output or system stability.

IV.5 Neural network employing FOPI

The artificial neural network based MPPT is as an intelligent technique in which it provides a true Maximum power point, also it has the ability to handle complex problems through a proper identification of the inputs and the outputs of the system, since the ANN is an intelligent technique it doesn't require a detailed mathematical model of the system [348], however, for the neural network to provide better results a sufficient data and proper training are required, therefore the main problem of the neural network is the complexity of the system, the neural network is inspired by the functionality of the brain cells or neurons where each neuron act as unit processor[349], the ANN is constructed mainly by three layers, inputs layer, hidden layer, and the output layer where the link between these three is assured by the internal adjusting of the weights[350], in many cases the inputs data for the neural network based MPPT are the temperature and the irradiance to provide a reference voltage as an output, this last is compared to the voltage of the PV panel implementing a fractional order PI controller to provide the desirable duty cycle. The Fig.6 represents the neural network training process.

The concealed layer in the artificial neural network (ANN) was built with 15 neurons, and the training dataset was produced by recording the temperature and irradiance levels of the

photovoltaic (PV) panel utilized in the simulation. The training approach employed was the Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm, with mean square error serving as the performance metric, and the sigmoid function was used for activation.

According to the literature and in several research the fractional order PI controller performs better in term of settling time, and steady state error, also a better speed tracking [351], the Fig.7 shows the general structure of the Fractional order PID controller.

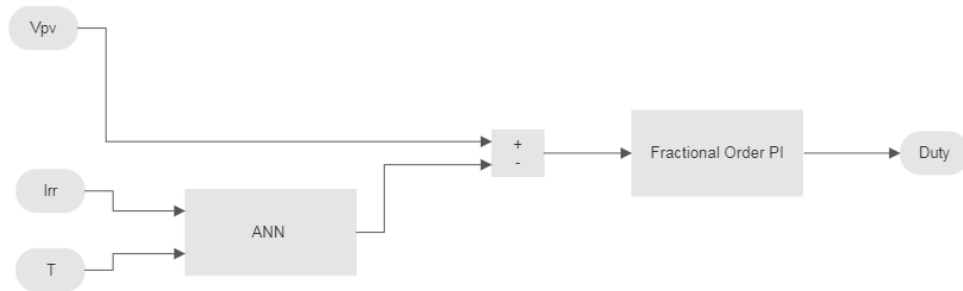


Fig. 62 ANN Technique Flowchart

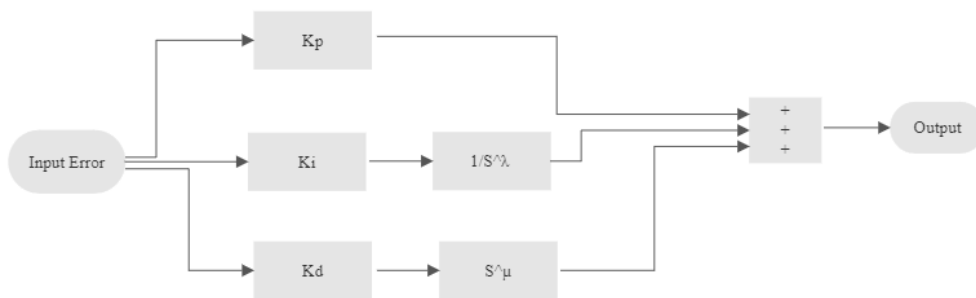


Fig. 63 Structure of FOPID

IV.6 THE SYSTEM MODEL

In this research, the photovoltaic (PV) system was digitally constructed and analyzed through MATLAB Simulink, employing a 1Soltech 1STH-215-P PV module configuration. This setup included two parallel strings, each with ten modules connected in series. The specific electrical specifications of the PV module are comprehensively outlined in Table 1 [352].

To assess the module's operational efficiency under varying climatic conditions, the study incorporated irradiance data for Ain El Ibel, Djelfa, sourced from the NASA Power Prediction Worldwide Energy Resources website. This data, reflective of all sky conditions for August 2022, demonstrated fluctuations in irradiance levels, ranging from a peak of approximately 420 W/m^2 to a minimum of around 330 W/m^2 , as depicted in Figure 8. This approach facilitated a detailed examination of the PV module's performance dynamics in response to changing environmental irradiance, crucial for understanding its reliability and efficiency in real-world conditions [352].

Table 3 PV Module Characteristics

Module data	Value
Maximum Power (W)	213.5
Open Circuit Voltage Voc (V)	36.3
Short Circuit Current Isc (A)	7.84
Maximum Voltage Vmax(V)	29
Maximum Curent Imax(A)	7.35

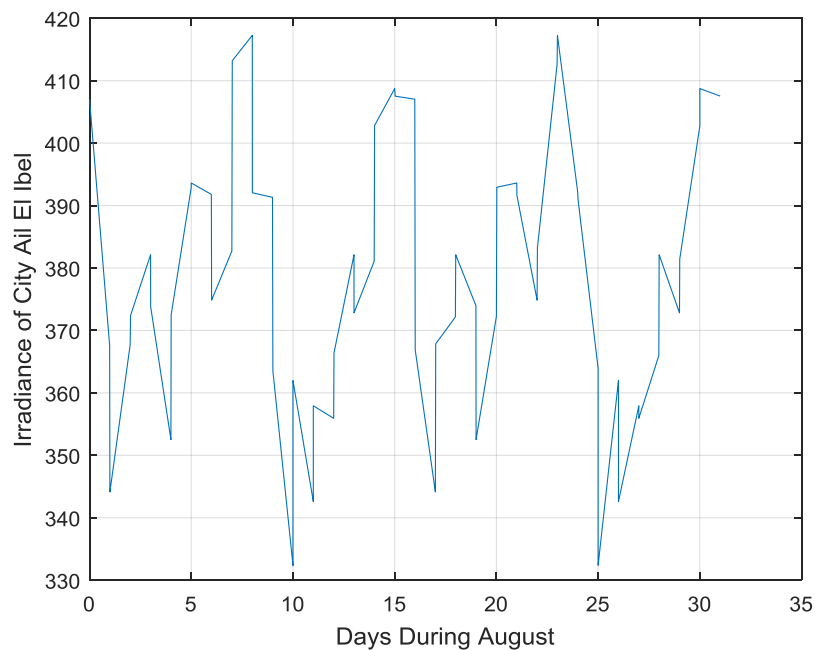


Fig. 64 Irradiance (W/m^2) Variation in city Ain El Ibel

A DC-DC voltage boost converter was constructed incorporating IGBT transistors, a diode for voltage filtering, a capacitor, and an inductance to filter current. The specifications of these components are detailed in Table 2. Control algorithms for both Perturb and Observe (P&O) and Incremental Conductance were implemented through MATLAB functions. Additionally, a novel approach for Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) utilizing a neural network was developed. This neural network, specifically a function-fitting type, was designed to generate a voltage reference. This reference is then compared with the actual PV voltage to determine the appropriate duty cycle through a PI controller [352].

The neural network architecture included a hidden layer with 10 neurons, trained on a dataset comprising 1000 samples of temperature and irradiance data, reflecting the operating conditions and parameters of the PV system. The dataset was divided into 70% for training, with the remaining 30% equally split between validations and testing. Training was conducted using the Levenberg-Marquardt optimization algorithm, emphasizing minimization of mean square error. Figures 8 and 9 illustrate the training process and the neural network's efficacy in optimizing the PV system's power output [352].

Table 4 DC Converter Parameters

Electrical Component data	Value
PV module capacitor C_{pv} (F)	10^{-3}
Boost Inductance L (H)	0.5
Boost Capacitor C_{boost} (F)	10^{-3}
Resistive Load R (Ω)	100
Frequency (Hz)	50

IV.6.1 Simulation results and discussion

The analysis, as highlighted in Figures 9 and 11, clearly demonstrates that the Artificial Neural Network (ANN) equipped with either the Fractional Order Proportional-Integral (FOPI) controller or the traditional Proportional-Integral (PI) controller, significantly surpasses the conventional Perturb and Observe (P&O) and Incremental Conductance (INC)

methods. This superiority is marked by enhanced tracking speed, improved stability, and reduced oscillations, indicating a higher level of precision in optimizing power output [352].

Specifically, in the initial hours of observation (as shown in Figure 10), the ANN with the PI controller generates less power compared to when the FOPI controller is employed. Furthermore, the FOPI-based ANN system exhibits fewer oscillations than its PI-based counterpart, leading to reduced power loss. This comparative advantage of the FOPI controller underscores its efficiency in managing the dynamic conditions of solar irradiance with greater finesse [352].

A comprehensive comparison outlined in Table 3 provides an in-depth look at the performance metrics of these three techniques, offering valuable insights into their operational efficiencies and the tangible benefits of integrating advanced control mechanisms like the ANN with FOPI in photovoltaic systems [352].

Table 5 Comparison between the Proposed Techniques

Characteristics	P&O	Incremental Conductance	ANN with PI	ANN with FOPI
Response Time	Slow	Slow	Fast	Fast
Precision	Poor 25% error	Poor 20% error	High 1% error	The Highest 0.5% error
Stability	Very high Oscillation	Less But high oscillation	Almost zero oscillation	The most stable with lesser oscillations
Complexity	Simple	Simple	Complex System	More Complex system
Power Extracted from the PV	Less Power high oscillation	More Power but with existence of oscillation	High Power extracted	Higher Power extracted

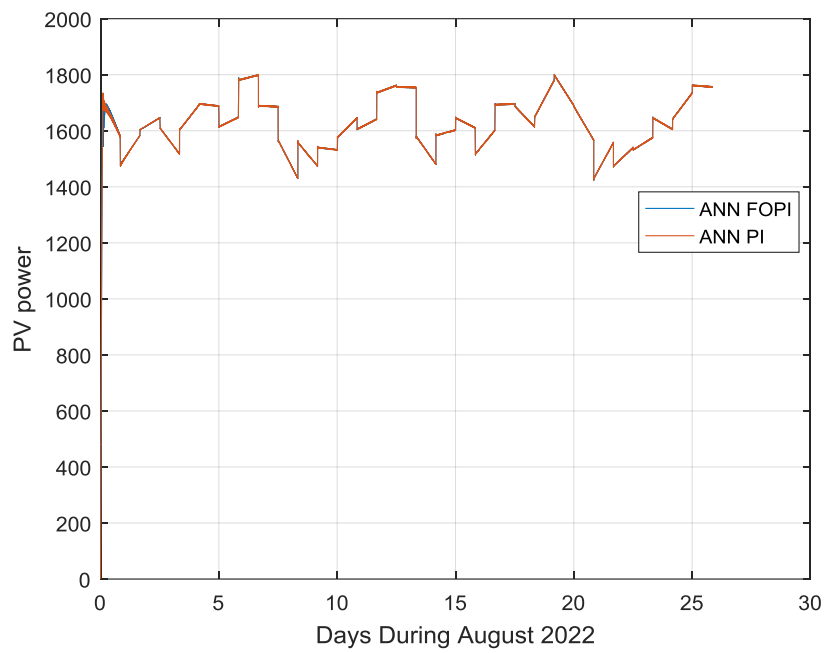


Fig. 65 PV Power (W) using ANN with PI and FOPI

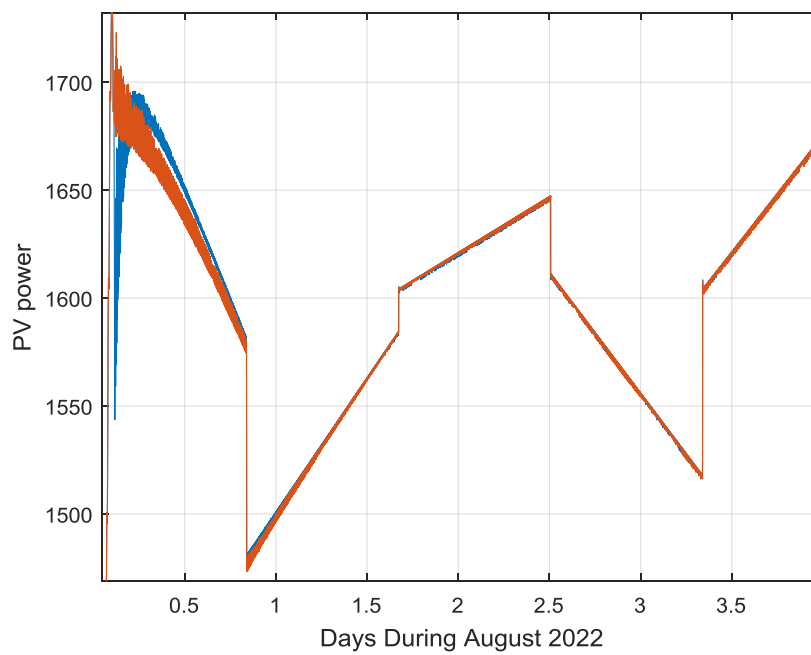


Fig. 66 Zoom in of the Figure 9

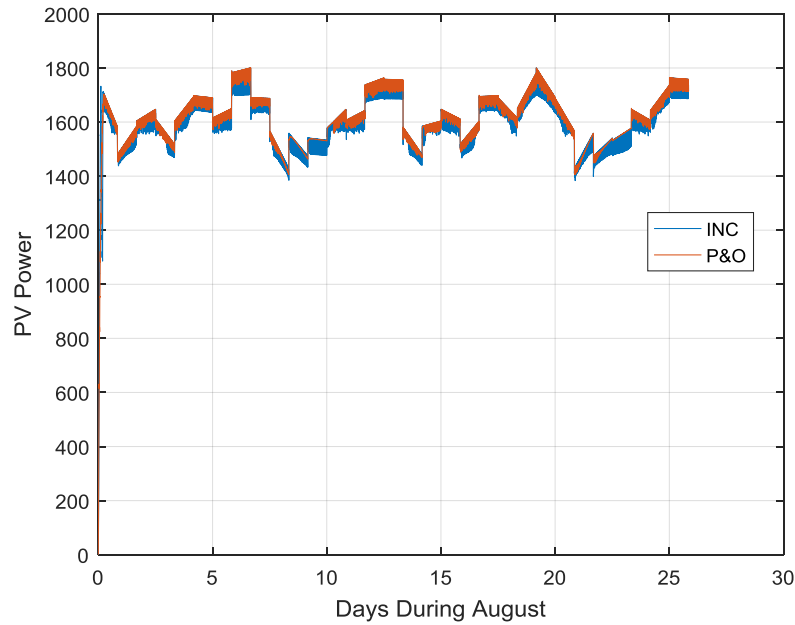


Fig. 67 PV Power (W) extracted using P&O, INC

The study concludes that Ain Ibel, Djelfa, with its high solar irradiance, presents a prime opportunity for solar energy production in Algeria. Nonetheless, the city's variable weather patterns pose a significant challenge to leveraging solar power efficiently through traditional Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) methods like Perturb and Observe or Incremental Conductance. In light of these challenges, the research advocates for the adoption of an Artificial Neural Network (ANN)-based MPPT system, particularly when integrated with a Fractional Order Proportional-Integral (PI) controller. This innovative approach is lauded for its superior performance, precision, and the ability to maintain stability and effective tracking under fluctuating environmental conditions. Such attributes make it a highly recommended solution for enhancing the efficiency of PV systems in regions experiencing similar climatic variability to Ain Ibel, Djelfa, thereby optimizing solar energy harvest in these areas [352].

IV.7 Double Sliding Mode Control, Fuzzy Logic Control, Neural Network

Control

This research underscores the urgent need for innovative and effective strategies to charge electric vehicle (EV) batteries using photovoltaic (PV) systems, focusing on enhancing efficiency, reducing charging times, and maintaining voltage stability. It evaluates three

distinct Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)-based control methodologies: double sliding mode control, fuzzy logic control, and neural network control. The double sliding mode control leverages nonlinear feedback for swift and precise MPP tracking. Fuzzy logic control, through a rule-based approach, adeptly manages system uncertainties and nonlinearities. Neural network control, utilizing interconnected nodes, adapts to pattern recognition to optimize charging parameters [353].

Simulation outcomes reveal that all three methodologies are capable of effectively charging EV batteries, showcasing commendable performance in charging duration and efficiency. Notably, the neural network approach surpasses its counterparts by securing a reduced charging time and heightened efficiency, underscoring its superiority [353].

The implications of these findings are profound for the broader adoption of EVs powered by renewable energy, such as solar power. The explored MPPT-based control techniques promise substantial enhancements to the performance of EV battery charging systems, contributing to the reduction of the transportation sector's carbon footprint. While the study illuminates the potential of these MPPT-based controls, it also calls for further empirical research to confirm these outcomes in real-world scenarios and to investigate additional control strategies for EV battery charging. The transition to efficient and sustainable energy solutions for transportation is crucial for combating climate change and improving air quality. Therefore, ongoing research in this domain is vital for hastening this shift [353].

IV.7.1 Double inetgral sliding mode control based mppt

The proposed Double Integral Sliding Mode Control (DISMC)-based Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) system integrates key components: an MPPT algorithm, a boost converter, and the DISMC mechanism itself. Illustrated with dashed lines in Figure 1, the signal flow diagram delineates how DISMC adjusts the inductor current I_L or the photovoltaic (PV) current I_{pv} , along with the PV voltage V_{pv} , to maximize power extraction from the PV array. A novel aspect of this method is the technique for determining the reference voltage V_{ref} for MPPT without necessitating the disconnection of the load, thereby avoiding power supply interruptions. This approach, which calculates the open circuit voltage V_{oc} without opening the circuit, significantly enhances the efficiency of the MPPT process by conserving a considerable amount of energy that would otherwise be lost. The specific steps for computing

V_{oc} and subsequently V_{ref} , while omitting the open circuit shunt current, represent a strategic advancement in optimizing the performance of PV systems without compromising the continuous power supply to the load [353].

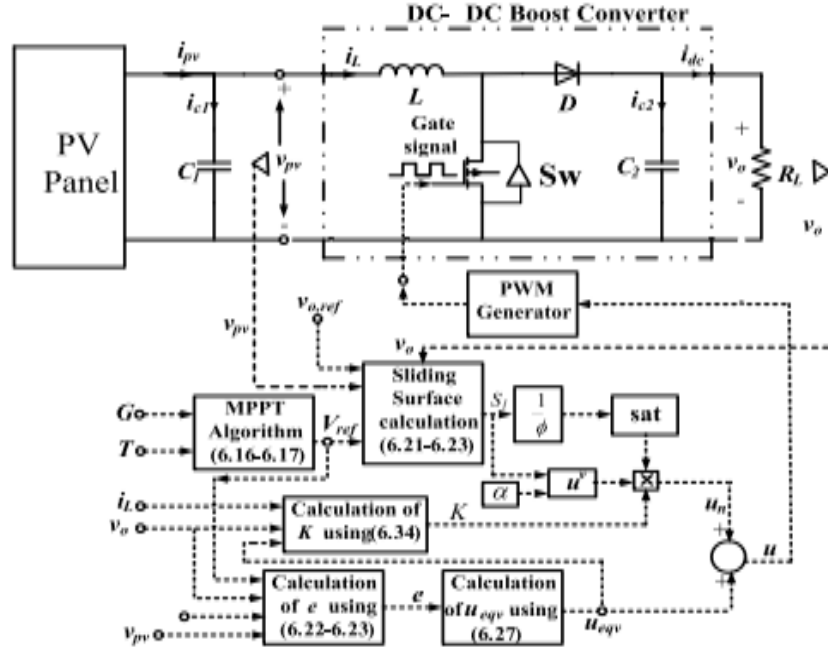


Fig. 68 Structure of the proposed DISM Control Based MPPT

$$I_{pv} - I_0 \left[e^{\left(\frac{V_{oc}}{N_s \cdot N_f} - 1 \right)} \right] = 0 \quad (84)$$

The process involves key parameters where I_0 represents the dark saturation current, and I_{pv} is the current generated by light hitting the photovoltaic (PV) cells. With N_s indicating the number of PV arrays connected in series, this approach uniquely calculates the open-circuit voltage V_{oc} without necessitating the load to be idle. By employing a calculation method that bypasses the need to disconnect the load, the technique preserves continuous energy delivery while determining V_{oc} . This efficiency in calculating V_{oc} without interrupting the power supply underscores a significant improvement in optimizing the utility and performance of PV systems [353].

$$V_{oc} = N_s * V_f * \ln \left(\frac{I_{pv} + I_0}{I_0} \right) \quad (85)$$

Using data from V_{oc} , the value of V_{ref} is now calculated as:

$$V_{ref} = K_{oc} * V_{oc} \quad (86)$$

The coefficient K_{oc} is a crucial factor related to the physical and chemical composition of the photovoltaic (PV) module, reflecting its material properties and structure. Over time, K_{oc} may vary due to the natural aging of PV modules. However, any adjustment to K_{oc} is a gradual process, ensuring that its value remains relatively stable over long periods. This allows for the recalibration of K_{oc} based on the evolving material characteristics of the PV module [353].

The development of the new Double Integral Sliding Mode Control (DISMC) Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) strategy encompasses several methodical steps [353]:

1. Duty Cycle Calculation: Begin by measuring the load voltage V_o and the voltage from the PV module V_{pv} , to determine the boost converter's duty cycle percentage.
2. Control Strategy Selection: Choose a control function $S(x)$ (with (x) denoting the system's state vector) aimed at reaching desired asymptotic steady-state performance.
3. Equivalent Control Determination: Apply the invariance condition to find the equivalent control U_{eqv} .
4. Non-linear Control Implementation: Implement a non-linear control input U_n to manage external disturbances, ensuring compliance with the Lyapunov stability criterion.
5. Switching Control Signal Calculation: Compute the switching control signal necessary for modulation.
6. Duty Cycle Estimation: Using the load voltage V_{dc} and PV module voltage V_{pv} , estimate the required duty cycle percentage.
7. Lyapunov Function Verification: Confirm the sliding mode's convergence with the proposed DISMC by introducing a positive definite Lyapunov function $V(x)$, laying the groundwork for assessing system stability and performance.

This structured approach to DISMC MPPT control problem formulation emphasizes precision in power optimization, ensuring effective management of PV systems under varying conditions.

$$V(x) = \frac{1}{2} * S^T(x)S(x) \quad (87)$$

IV.8 Fuzzy Logic controller

The fuzzy logic controller (FLC) is recognized for its application in Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) controls, where its attributes of robustness, precision, and swift response stand out. Its effectiveness is particularly notable in managing the nonlinear dynamics of photovoltaic (PV) systems, especially under varied environmental conditions, with the advantage of not requiring precise system data for operation [353].

The operation of the fuzzy logic controller is structured around three fundamental stages [354]:

1. Fuzzification: This initial phase involves translating input data into linguistic values. These values are then incorporated into membership functions to categorize the data accurately.
2. Rule Evaluation: At this stage, the linguistic input values are processed through a rule base to generate specific outputs. This rule base establishes the optimal correlation between inputs and outputs, with the quantity of rules being contingent on the number of input membership functions.
3. Defuzzification: The final step converts the fuzzy output values from the rule evaluation phase back into concrete output data.

The primary inputs for the fuzzy logic-based MPPT are the measurement of error and the rate at which this error changes. This structured approach allows the FLC to adapt dynamically to the unpredictable conditions affecting PV systems, ensuring efficient and reliable power optimization [353].

$$E = \frac{P_{pv}(k) - P_{pv}(k-1)}{V_{pv}(k) - V_{pv}(k-1)} \quad (88)$$

$$\Delta E = E(k) - E(k-1) \quad (89)$$

Through the application of the specified inputs to the fuzzy logic operations, a duty cycle is precisely crafted. This duty cycle is then integrated into the DC-DC converter system, effectively translating the fuzzy logic controller's output into actionable control signals for the power conversion process. This integration is visually depicted in Figure 2, illustrating the seamless transition from fuzzy logic processing to practical implementation within the photovoltaic system's power electronics [353].

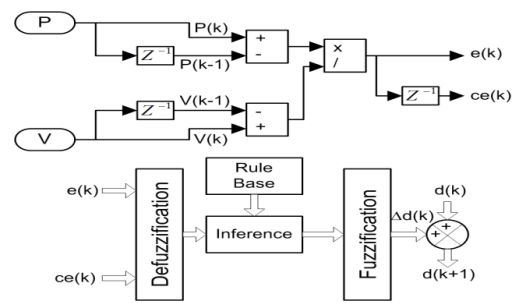


Fig. 69 Fuzzy Logic MPPT Diagram Illustration

The membership functions of the inputs and output used for this study are represented in Fig.70, Fig.71, and Fig.72 [353]

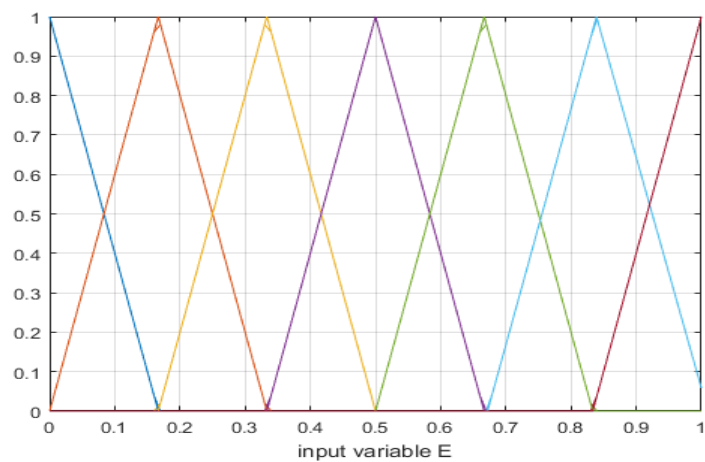


Fig. 70 Input Variable Error

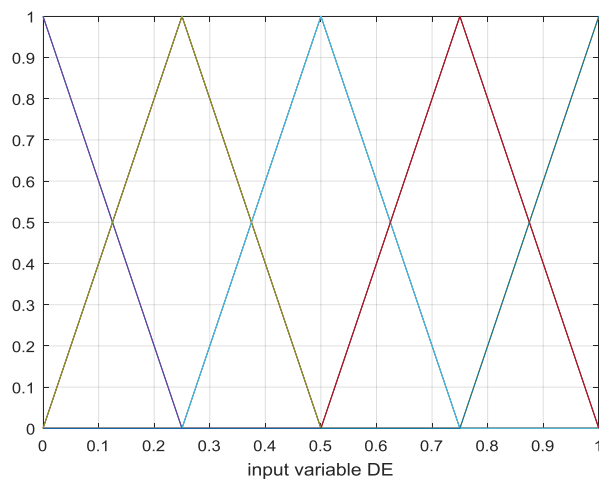


Fig. 71 Input Variable Variation of Error

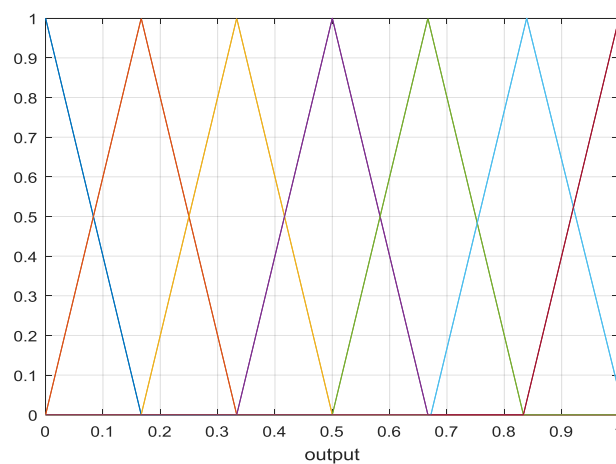


Fig. 72 Output Duty cycle

Table 6 Fuzzy Rules

E	ΔE				
	<i>NB</i>	<i>NS</i>	<i>ZE</i>	<i>PS</i>	<i>PB</i>
NB	PB	PB	NB	NB	NB
NM	PB	PM	NM	NM	NB

NS	PM	PS	NS	NS	NM
ZE	NM	NS	ZE	PS	PM
PS	NM	NS	PS	PS	PM
PM	NB	NM	PM	PM	PB
PB	NB	NB	PB	PB	PB

IV.9 Artificial neural network

Artificial neural networks (ANNs) have gained recognition as a highly effective control mechanism, noted for their precision and swift response dynamics [354]. These networks are particularly adept at managing nonlinear systems, like photovoltaic (PV) systems, especially under variable weather conditions. Moreover, ANN-based Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) methods are adept at identifying the true maximum power point without necessitating a precise mathematical representation of the system [355]. Nevertheless, to realize these benefits, it is essential to properly train the neural network model. In the context of an MPPT controller, the training involves using irradiance and ambient temperature as inputs and outputs, respectively [356], to generate a reference voltage. This voltage is then compared with the PV module voltage via a PI regulator to determine the optimal duty cycle.

The architecture of an artificial neural network consists of three distinct layers: the input layer, hidden layer, and output layer, as depicted in Figure 6. [353]

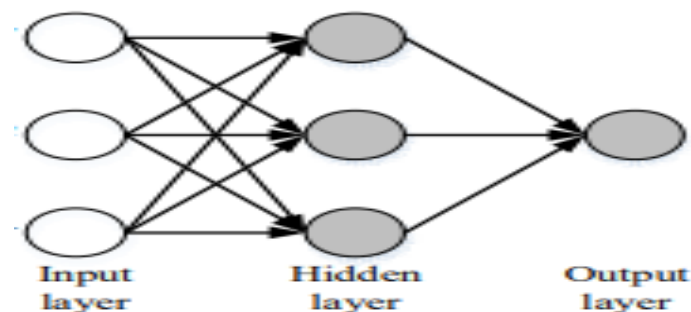


Fig. 73 ANN structure

Each layer contains neuron and each neuron defined by activation function as illustrated in the Fig.7 [353]

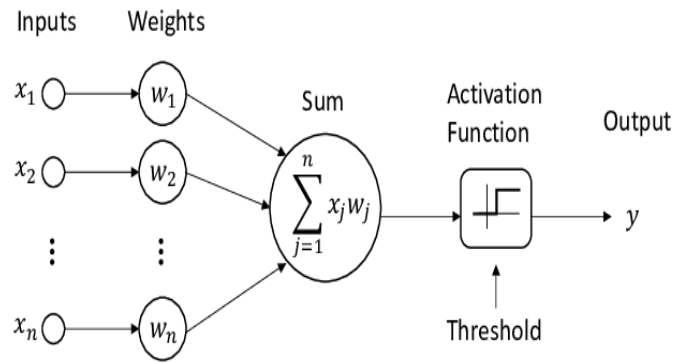


Fig. 74 Artificial Neuron

For the research presented here, the neural network designed incorporates two inputs (irradiance and temperature), a hidden layer consisting of 10 nodes, and a single output that generates the reference voltage. A total of 1,000 training samples were utilized, with the data allocation being 75% for training, 15% for validation, and the remaining 15% dedicated to testing. The training of the network was conducted using the Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm, while the Mean Squared Error method was employed to evaluate the network's performance [353].

- Results Simulation and interpretation

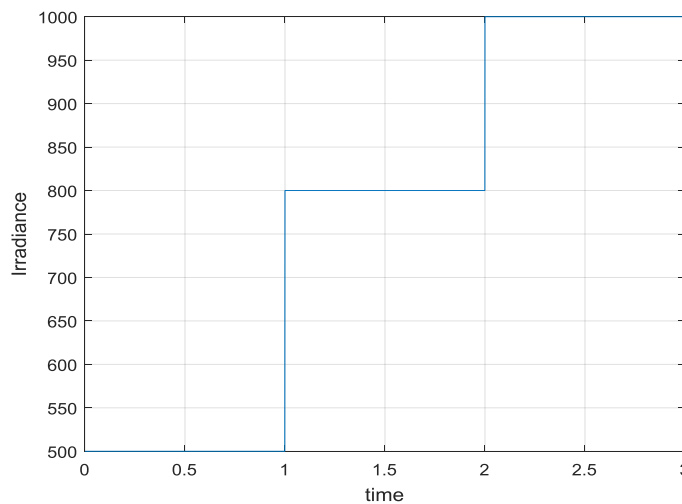


Fig. 75 Proposed Variation of Irradiance

The selection of irradiance levels aims to assess the resilience of the three techniques, particularly under rapid changes. The specified irradiance values of 500W/m², 800W/m², and 1000W/m² are reflective of the highest irradiance levels commonly recorded in the sunniest regions worldwide [353].

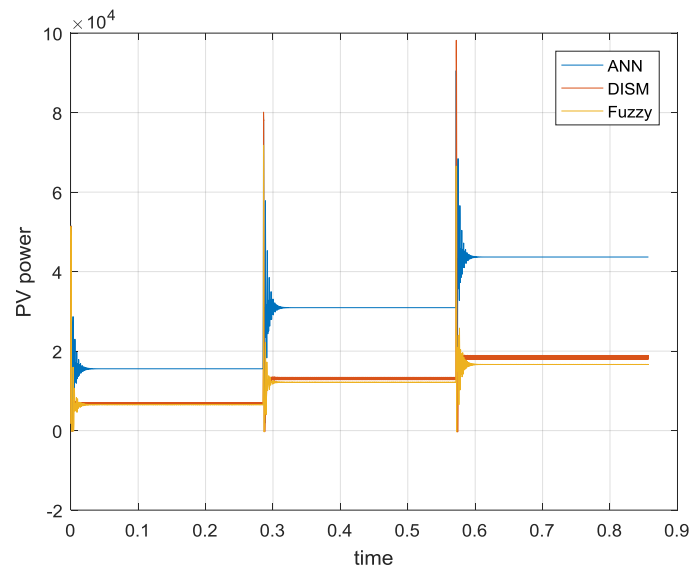


Fig. 76 PV Power extracted using the three techniques

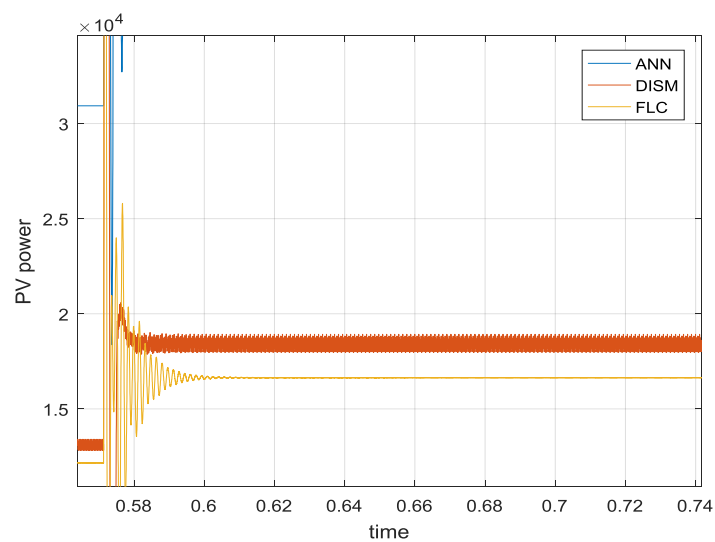


Fig. 77 Zoom of the figure 8 concentrating on DISM and FLC

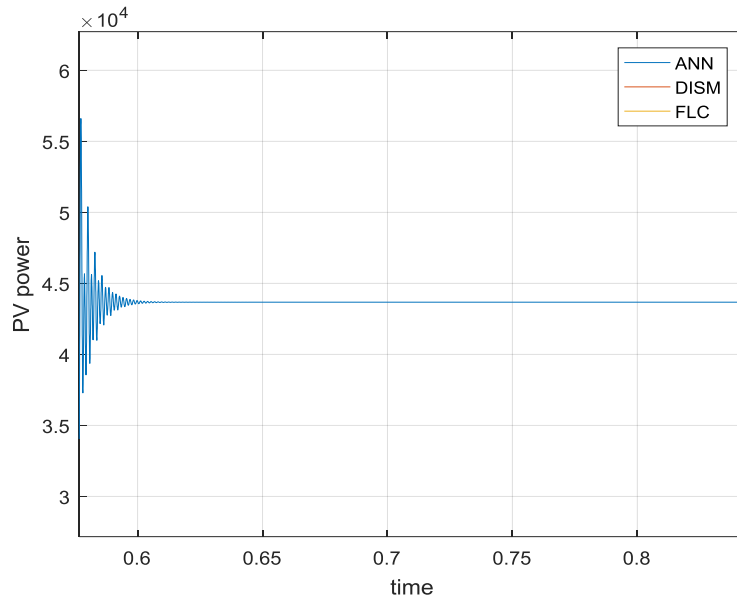


Fig. 78 Zoom in concentrating on the ANN

The findings indicate that the artificial neural network (ANN)-based maximum power point tracking (MPPT) technique outperforms both the fuzzy logic controller (FLC) and the double integral sliding mode controller (DISM) in terms of power extraction and stability. Additionally, the ANN and FLC exhibit quicker response times to abrupt changes in irradiance compared to the DISM. MPPT algorithms are crucial for optimizing power output from photovoltaic (PV) systems, adjusting the PV system's operational point to align with the maximum power point (MPP) continuously. Various approaches, such as ANNs, FLCs, and DISMs, are available for MPPT implementation, with the choice depending on the PV system's specific needs and limitations. The efficacy of an MPPT algorithm is influenced by several factors, including the PV panel's type and features, environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, irradiance), and the control strategy employed. Hence, a comprehensive evaluation of different MPPT algorithms under various scenarios is essential to identify the most appropriate one for a given PV system [353].

State of charge of the electric vehicles battery:

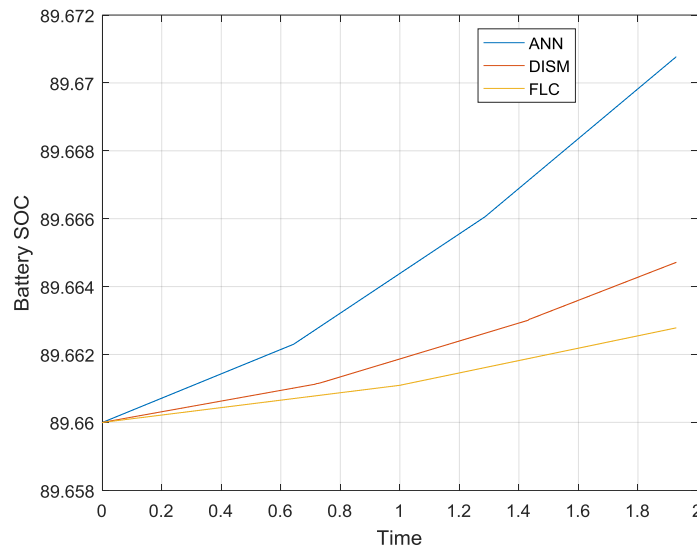


Fig. 79 Battery SOC results

The State of Charge (SOC) of a battery, which represents the current energy level as a percentage of its total capacity, plays a crucial role in the performance and driving range of electric vehicles (EVs). Artificial neural networks (ANNs) have emerged as a versatile solution for managing a broad spectrum of control and optimization challenges, including the efficient charging of EV batteries via photovoltaic (PV) panels [353].

While the double sliding mode control (DSMC) and fuzzy logic control (FLC) techniques are also prevalent in control systems, each with their respective strengths and weaknesses—DSMC for its robustness and simplicity, and FLC for its adeptness at managing uncertainty and nonlinearity—it appears that ANNs excel in this particular scenario for charging EV batteries [353].

It's critical to acknowledge that the success of a control strategy is highly contingent upon the specific circumstances and the system it is applied to; strategies effective in one scenario might not perform as well in another [353].

To summarize, the research evaluates three distinct MPPT-based control strategies for the PV system charging of EV batteries: double sliding mode control, fuzzy logic control, and neural networks. Simulation outcomes demonstrate that all three strategies effectively charge the EV battery, delivering commendable results in terms of charging duration and efficiency. Notably, the neural network approach stands out, offering the shortest charging times and highest efficiency among the evaluated methods. These results underscore the significant

promise of MPPT-based control strategies for the efficient charging of EV batteries using PV systems, although further empirical research is required to confirm these findings in practical settings and to investigate additional control strategies for EV battery charging [353].

IV.10 Advancing PV Pumping with PMSM and MPPT: Comparing PSO, GWO, CSA Methods

This research paper delves into an in-depth examination of cutting-edge optimization techniques, such as particle swarm optimization (PSO), grey wolf optimization (GWO), and cuckoo search algorithm (CSA), for maximizing power output from photovoltaic (PV) pumping systems equipped with synchronous machines, especially under conditions of partial shading. The objective is to scrutinize how these optimization algorithms fare across various shading situations and assess their efficiency in terms of power maximization and speed of convergence. While previous studies have primarily concentrated on traditional maximum power point tracking (MPPT) methods, the unique advantages of sophisticated optimization techniques in enhancing PV pumping systems' performance under partial shading have not been sufficiently explored. Bridging this research gap, this paper offers an exhaustive review of PV pumping systems, from the dynamics of power production to the effects of partial shading on operational efficiency. It incorporates experimental data sourced from NASA's Power world wide prediction for Ain El Ibel, Djelfa, Algeria, for December 2022 and August 2022, employing linear interpolation to simulate shading conditions. A detailed exposition on PSO, GWO, and CSA, covering their foundational principles, parameters, and implementation tactics, is provided. Simulation outcomes reveal that the GWO algorithm surpasses its counterparts in power maximization, with a 26% increase in power output compared to the other algorithms, and demonstrates superior convergence speed, achieving optimal solutions in just 0.04 seconds. Furthermore, the study assesses the resilience of these algorithms under varying shading patterns, finding that the GWO algorithm exhibits remarkable robustness and adaptability. This research enriches existing literature by underscoring the potential of advanced optimization algorithms to elevate the performance of PV pumping systems under partial shading, offering insights that could steer the design and enhancement of future PV pumping systems towards heightened efficiency and dependability [357].

IV.11 PV Pumping system

The photovoltaic (PV) pumping system investigated in this study is comprised of PV panels of a specified type, with their detailed parameters outlined in the subsequent table. It incorporates a DC-DC boost converter, which is regulated by MPPT algorithms employing three metaheuristic techniques: Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Grey Wolf Optimization (GWO), and Cuckoo Search Algorithm (CSA), to accurately identify and extract the maximum power point. A three-phase inverter is also integrated into the system, tasked with supplying power to the Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motor (PMSM) that, in turn, drives a centrifugal pump. This setup is depicted in Figure 01, illustrating the flow and connection of components within the system [357].

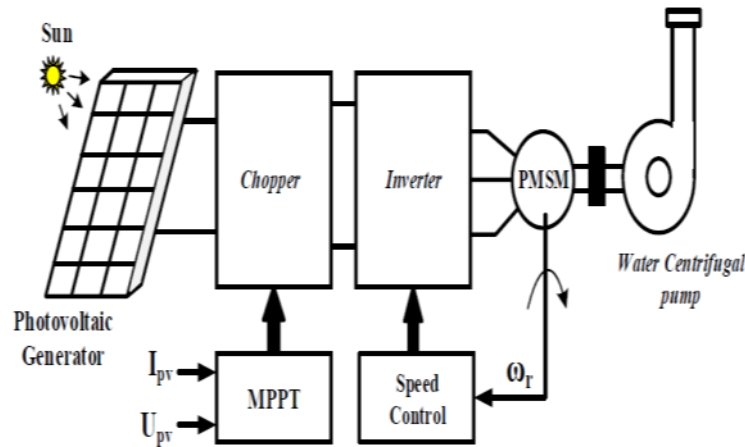


Fig. 80 PV Pumping System with Centrifugal Pump

The panel's data used for this study are represented in table 1:

The system consists of three PV arrays under partial shading, where each array deploy 20 parallel strings and 2 series modules per strings. The PV module is of type 1Soltech 1STH-215-P [357].

IV.12 Partial shading conditions and the proposed patterns

Partial shading conditions in photovoltaic (PV) systems occur when certain solar panels within the array do not receive full sunlight exposure [358]. This can be caused by a range of obstructions, such as buildings, trees, or other objects that create shadows over the panels

[358]. The presence of partial shading on a PV panel detrimentally impacts its output since the shaded sections generate less power compared to their fully exposed counterparts [359]. Consequently, the overall energy production of the PV system can significantly decline [360].

The patterns of partial shading were derived using an interpolation technique based on the solar irradiance data for Ain El Ibel, Djelfa, Algeria, and a prominent solar energy location in Algeria. This data was sourced from the NASA Power world wide prediction website, illustrated in Figures 2 and 3, representing the conditions for the months of December and August 2022 [357].

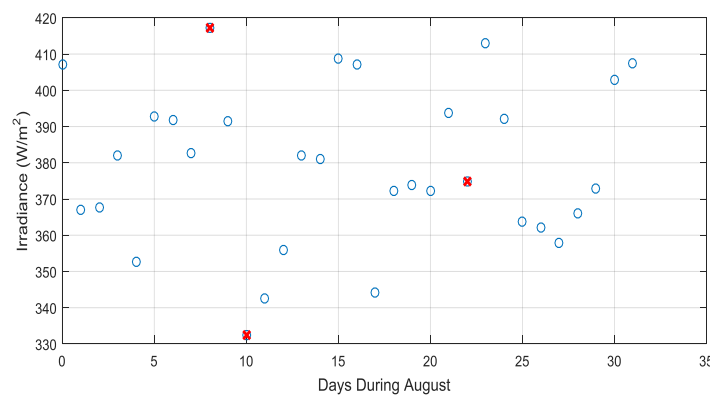


Fig. 81 Shadding Pattern specified in red dots based on linear interpolation during August 2022

the I-V P-V Characteristics of the used PV system under the proposed partial shading for the two months of december and august 2022 is demonstrated in figure 4 and 5 [357]

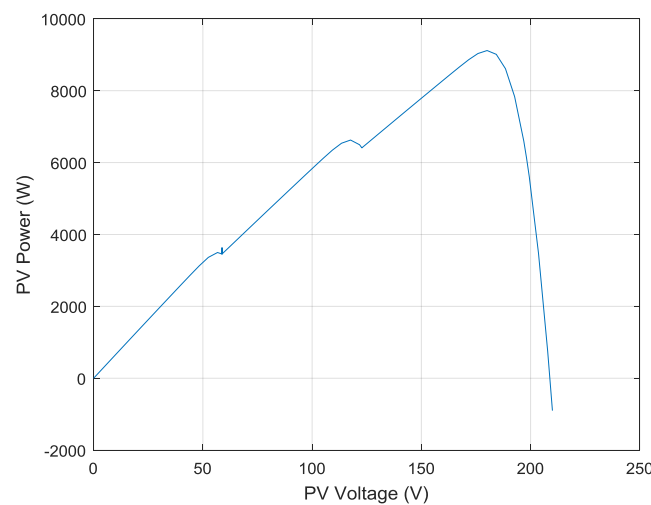


Fig. 82 P-V Charcterstics under Partiam Shadding during August 2022

IV.13 DC-DC Boost converter

A DC-DC boost converter is a device designed to elevate the voltage from a DC source, crucial in photovoltaic (PV) systems for aligning the PV panels' output voltage with that of the battery bank or the electrical grid [360]. This adjustment facilitates the effective storage and transfer of energy, enabling the PV system's integration into the grid. The converter operates by cyclically charging and discharging a capacitor through an electronic switch, effectively boosting the input DC voltage [361]. The performance and efficiency of the DC-DC boost converter are vital, as they significantly influence the PV system's overall efficiency [362].

IV.14 Three Phase Inverter

A three-phase inverter converts direct current (DC) to alternating current (AC) using a three-phase system, making it integral to many industrial, commercial, and renewable energy applications, including solar and wind power[363]. It comprises three distinct inverter circuits, each linked to a separate phase of the AC supply, collaboratively transforming the DC input into a three-phase AC output suitable for driving motors and various loads [364].

Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) is a critical control strategy employed within these inverters to regulate their output. This technique involves modulating the pulse widths of the DC input based on a comparison between the desired and actual AC voltages, thereby aligning the output closely with the target specifications [365]. PWM enhances the inverter's ability to generate high-quality AC power, characterized by low harmonic distortion and improved efficiency [366].

The implementation of PWM in three-phase inverters is paramount for generating accurate and consistent AC power, crucial for operating motors and other equipment efficiently. Moreover, PWM contributes to the system's cost-effectiveness and simplicity by reducing the necessity for extra components like filters and transformers, thus streamlining the inverter design [363].

IV.15 PMSM Motor

A synchronous motor, an AC motor type, operates in harmony with the power supply's AC frequency, ensuring the rotor speed matches the AC frequency [367]. This synchronization offers a high power factor, indicating efficient power use, a significant benefit in pumping

systems [368]. Moreover, synchronous motors boast superior torque characteristics, essential for applications demanding high initial torque and accurate speed regulation, making them ideal for various pumping tasks [18]. Their compact and lightweight design relative to their power output simplifies installation and maintenance. Additionally, these motors can function as generators [369].

Frequently utilized in water and oil and gas pipeline pumping systems, synchronous motors are prized for their precise speed management and high operational efficiency [370]. They are often paired with variable frequency drives (VFDs) to enhance speed control further and achieve energy efficiency [370].

The mathematical model of the PMSM is demonstrated below [357] :

Electrical model:

$$v_q = R_s i_q + w_e (L_{ds} i_d + \lambda_m) + L_{qs} \frac{di_q}{dt} \quad (90)$$

$$v_d = R_s i_d - w_e L_{qs} i_q + L_{ds} \frac{di_d}{dt} \quad (91)$$

Electromagnetic model:

$$T_e = \frac{3}{2} \frac{P}{2} (\lambda_m i_q + (L_{ds} - L_{qs}) i_q i_d) \quad (92)$$

Mechanical model:

$$J \frac{d\Omega}{dt} = T_e - T_L - F\Omega \quad (93)$$

In the context of motor control, v_q and v_d represent the voltages across the windings in the q-axis and d-axis, respectively. Similarly, i_q and i_d denote the stator currents along these axes. R_s is the resistance of the stator, while L_{ds} and L_{qs} refer to the self-inductances of the d-axis and q-axis windings, respectively. The term w_e indicates the electrical frequency, measured in radians per second (rad/s), and λ_m stands for the mutual inductance between the windings. Ω signifies the rotor's speed, also in rad/s. T_e is the electromagnetic torque generated by the motor, whereas T_L represents the resistive torque opposing the motor's rotation. Lastly, P defines the number of pole pairs within the motor, a crucial factor in determining its operational characteristics [357].

IV.16 Centrifugal pump

A centrifugal pump operates on the principle of centrifugal force to transport fluids. This type of pump features an impeller that spins, forcing the fluid to move outward from the center due to the generated centrifugal force. As the fluid enters the pump along the axis of the impeller, it is propelled outwards into the pump casing before being discharged. Centrifugal pumps are favored across various fields such as water and sewage treatment, industrial processes, and irrigation systems, owing to their proficiency in managing substantial fluid volumes. Additionally, they are appreciated for their cost-effectiveness and straightforward maintenance requirements [357].

The mathematical model of the pump used in the system is as followed [357]:

$$T = Kw^2 \quad (94)$$

Where K is the pump proportionality, $K=0.0001519$, and T is torque of the pump

IV.17 PSO Based MPPT

Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) based Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) efficiently maximizes power output from photovoltaic (PV) systems by adapting their operating point to where power generation peaks. Inspired by natural swarm behaviors, PSO optimizes this point through a collective of "particles," each representing potential PV system operating states. These particles adjust their positions and velocities based on personal and collective experiences, striving for the optimal operating point. The process involves evaluating each particle's performance via a fitness function, typically the system's power output, and iteratively updating positions and velocities guided by the best performances. PSO excels in rapidly identifying the maximum power point, even amidst environmental changes. The algorithm initiates with random particle position and velocity settings, iterates through evaluation, personal and global best updates, and positional adjustments until an optimal or satisfactory state is reached, showcasing its effectiveness in dynamic conditions [357].

IV.18 GWO Based MPPT

The Grey Wolf Optimizer (GWO) is a metaheuristic algorithm modeled after grey wolves' social hierarchy and hunting strategy to identify optimal solutions for problems. In the context of MPPT systems for photovoltaic (PV) arrays, GWO seeks the most efficient operating point to enhance power output. The algorithm initiates by creating a population of "wolves" (solutions), evaluates their fitness based on an objective function, and identifies the "alpha" wolves (best solutions). Subsequently, it updates the positions of other wolves to converge towards the alphas, influenced by randomly determined parameters. This iterative process continues until a specified criterion is met, ultimately finding the optimal solution corresponding to the highest fitness value among the wolves [357].

IV.19 Cuckoo Search Based MPPT

The Cuckoo Search algorithm, inspired by cuckoo birds' egg-laying tactics, optimizes photovoltaic systems' operating points for maximal power extraction in MPPT applications. It begins with an initial random set of solutions, evaluates their fitness based on power output, and employs Lévy flights for generating new solutions. Through selection and abandonment processes, it iteratively refines the solutions until achieving optimal performance or reaching a set termination point, ultimately identifying the most efficient operating point for power extraction [357].

IV.20 Results Discussion and Analysis

The evaluation of a photovoltaic (PV) pumping system utilizing a Permanent Magnet Synchronous Motor (PMSM) and Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) techniques like Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Grey Wolf Optimization (GWO), and Cuckoo Search (CS) revealed enhanced PV power extraction. The PMSM offered superior efficiency and reliability, while the MPPT algorithms maximized power output from the PV array. Among the MPPT methods, GWO emerged as the top performer, achieving the quickest tracking speed (0.04s response time) and high steady-state accuracy (83.33%). PSO demonstrated a marginally lower accuracy but surpassed the Cuckoo Search in tracking speed with a 0.2s response time [357].

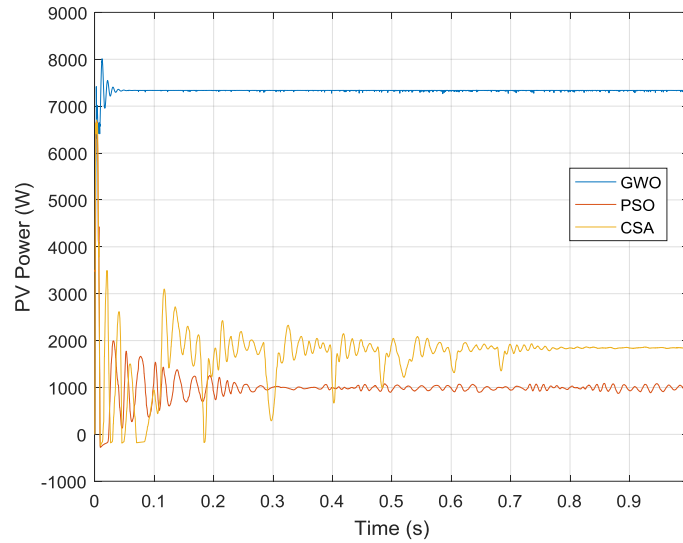


Fig. 83 PV Power Extracted During August 2022

The analysis of a photovoltaic (PV) pumping system incorporating a Permanent Magnet Synchronous Machine (PMSM) and employing Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) techniques—namely Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Grey Wolf Optimization (GWO), and Cuckoo Search (CS)—highlighted significant enhancements in PMSM's speed accuracy and torque output. The adoption of MPPT algorithms maximized the PMSM's efficiency and ensured a steady, dependable power supply. Among the evaluated MPPT strategies, GWO distinguished itself by optimizing both current and torque performance, delivering higher torque (2.3N.m) and reduced current ripple, thereby facilitating smoother and more efficient PMSM operation, as depicted in Fig.85 and Fig.86 [357].

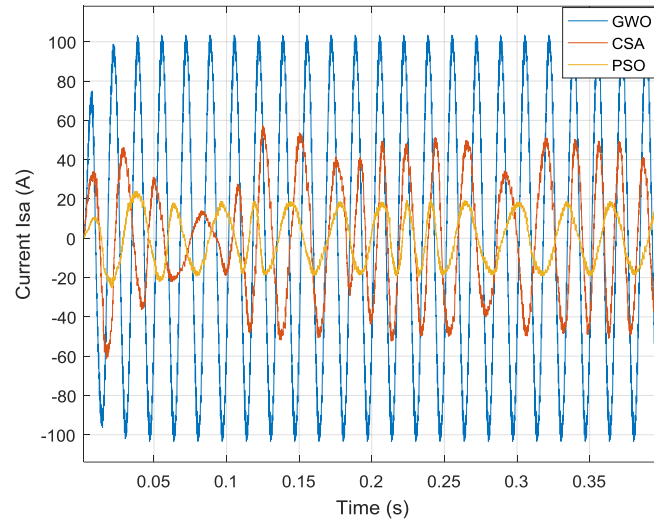


Fig. 84 Current I_{sa} of PMSM during August 2022

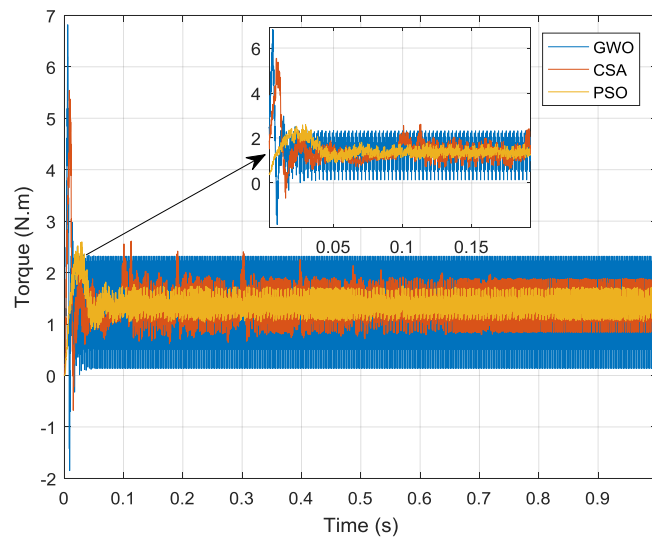


Fig. 85 Torque PMSM during August 2022

Utilizing MPPT algorithms, the speed accuracy of the Permanent Magnet Synchronous Machine (PMSM) notably increased, achieving 95.4% with a response time of 0.05s using the Grey Wolf Optimization (GWO) algorithm, as detailed in figures 15 and 16. Overall, GWO demonstrated superior performance in both tracking speed and accuracy for identifying the maximum power point. In comparison, the Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) algorithm had lower accuracy in pinpointing the maximum power point relative to its counterparts, whereas

the Cuckoo Search (CS) algorithm exhibited a slower tracking speed, with a response time of 0.7s, lagging behind the other techniques [357].

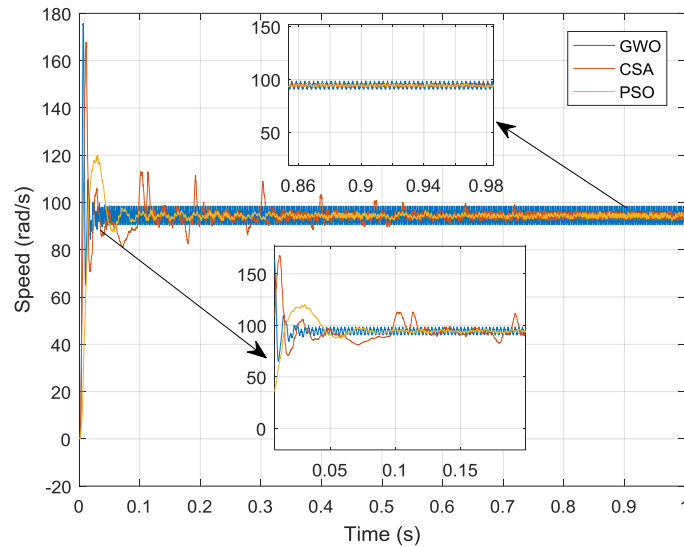


Fig. 86 Speed of PMSM during August 2022

In evaluating a photovoltaic (PV) pumping system's efficiency, the water flow rate stands as a key metric. This study assessed the impact of three optimization algorithms—Grey Wolf Optimization (GWO), Cuckoo Search (CS), and Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)—on enhancing the PV pumping system's water flow rate, specifically when powered by a Permanent Magnet Synchronous Machine (PMSM). The findings indicated that each algorithm effectively improved the system's water flow rate, although their performance varied, as depicted in Fig.86 [357].

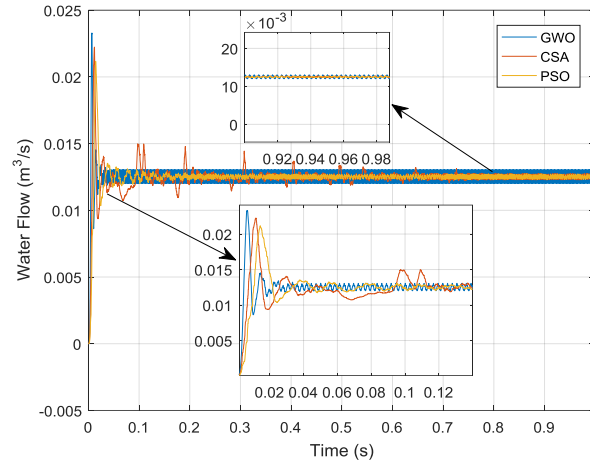


Fig. 87 Water Flow using the Three Techniques

The Grey wolf optimization algorithm was the fastest in converging to the optimal solution, taking the least amount of time 0.04s to achieve the results of 0.01289 m³/s. The PSO algorithm was also efficient but was slightly slower than the Grey wolf optimization algorithm with response time of 0.2s to achieve a result of 0.01245 m³/s. The Cuckoo search algorithm took the longest time of 0.7s to converge to a results of 0.01252 m³/s [357].

In terms of the system's overall performance, the use of MPPT algorithms improved the current, torque, and speed of the PMSM machine, resulting in a more efficient and reliable operation of the PV pumping system. The extracted PV power also increased, demonstrating the positive impact of MPPT algorithms on the overall performance of the system [357].

In conclusion, the present study provides a comprehensive evaluation of the performance of practical swarm optimization (PSO), grey wolf optimization (GWO), and cuckoo search algorithm (CSA) in extracting maximum power from a photovoltaic (PV) pumping system under partial shading conditions. The results of this study demonstrate that the GWO algorithm outperforms the other two algorithms in terms of maximum power extraction, convergence speed, and robustness to different shading conditions [357].

The study found that the GWO algorithm achieved up to 26% higher power output and faster convergence speed of 0.04s compared to PSO and CSA algorithms. Additionally, the GWO algorithm demonstrated the best robustness and adaptability to various shading conditions [357].

The study also highlights the importance of considering partial shading conditions in the design and operation of PV pumping systems. The use of optimization algorithms such as

GWO can significantly improve the performance and efficiency of PV pumping systems under partial shading conditions [357].

The findings of this study have important implications for engineers and researchers in the field of PV pumping systems and optimization algorithms. They demonstrate the potential of the GWO algorithm as an efficient and robust optimization technique for PV pumping systems under partial shading conditions. Future research can focus on evaluating the performance of the GWO algorithm in real-world PV pumping systems, and comparing its performance with other optimization algorithms under different environmental and weather conditions [357].

IV.21 Modified Bacterial Foraging :

This segment introduces a new approach to Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) for photovoltaic systems. The method involves modifying the bacterial foraging algorithm to incorporate dynamically adjustable mutation rates, specifically addressing challenges posed by partial shading conditions. This tailored technique ensures efficient tracking of the maximum power point while preventing entrapment in local optima [371].

To evaluate this approach, a comparative analysis is conducted against the original bacterial foraging algorithm and the widely used grey wolf optimization algorithm, both common in MPPT applications the modified algorithm dynamically adjusts mutation rates based on convergence behavior, enhancing tracking accuracy from 81.31% to 89.39% [371].

Extensive simulations using MATLAB Simulink validate the effectiveness of the proposed technique, considering various partial shading scenarios typical in photovoltaic applications. Shading scenario data are extracted from the NASA Worldwide Prediction of Energy website, specifically from Ain El Ibel Djelfa irradiance records. Results demonstrate the superiority of the modified bacterial foraging MPPT technique in terms of tracking efficiency (0.4s to 0.9s) and robustness under partial shading conditions [371].

These findings provide insights into the advantages of employing a modified bacterial foraging approach for MPPT applications. The technique's ability to balance exploration and exploitation significantly enhances performance in real-world scenarios involving partial

shading, making it a promising option for optimizing photovoltaic system efficiency and power output [371].

IV.22 PV System Modeling

The PV system that has been studied in this article represented in the Fig.89 [371]:

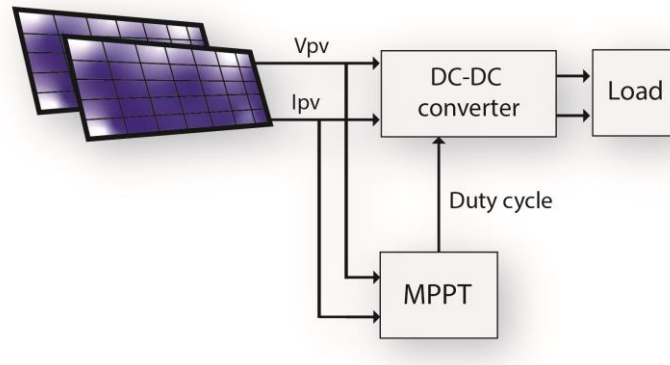


Fig. 88 PV System

IV.23 PV Cell Modeling

The modeling of Photovoltaic (PV) cells entails mathematical equations that elucidate the behavior of the PV cell across different conditions [372]. Among the various models, the single-diode model stands out as the most prevalent, offering a simplified depiction of the intricate physical processes within the cell [373]. This model serves as a valuable tool for researchers and engineers, facilitating the prediction of PV cell electrical characteristics and the design of efficient PV systems [10]. This utility is illustrated in Figure 2.

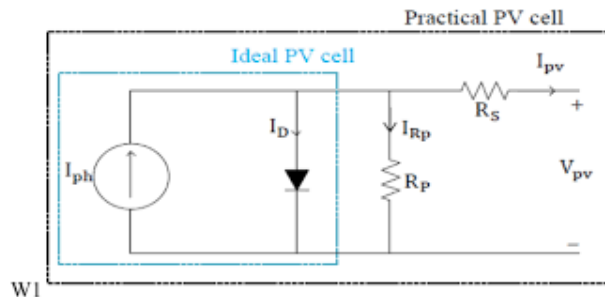


Fig. 89 PV Cell Modeling

The I-V relationship in a PV cell can be described using the single-diode equation [371]:

$$I = I_{pv} - I_s \left(e^{\frac{q(V+R_s I)}{n_s K T a}} - 1 \right) - \frac{V + R_s I}{R_p} \quad (95)$$

- I is the output current of the PV cell.
- V is the voltage across the PV cell.
- I_{pv} is the light-generated current.
- I_s is the reverse saturation current.
- R_s is the series resistance.
- n is the diode ideality factor (typically around 1.2 to 2).
- R_p is the shunt resistance.

Several key parameters govern the behavior of Photovoltaic (PV) cells [371]:

- **Light-Generated Current:** This factor signifies the current produced by incident sunlight, influenced by light intensity and the cell's efficiency in converting light into electricity.
- **Reverse Saturation Current:** Reflecting the leakage current through the diode even when reverse-biased, this parameter significantly impacts the cell's behavior under varying conditions.
- **Series Resistance:** Representing resistive losses in the cell's electrical connections and intrinsic resistance, this resistance can lead to voltage drops across the cell.
- **Diode Ideality Factor:** Indicating deviations from the ideal Shockley diode equation, this factor considers recombination losses and non-ideal diode behavior.
- **Thermal Voltage:** Associated with the cell's temperature, this parameter influences diode behavior with temperature fluctuations.
- **Shunt Resistance:** Representing alternative paths for current to bypass the diode, this resistance influences the cell's behavior under different illumination levels.

Table 1 provides detailed parameters of the utilized PV module, specifically the 1Soltech 1STH-215-P model with 20 parallel strings and 2 series-connected modules per string [371].

Table 7 PV model characteristic

Module data	Value
Maximum Power (W)	213.5
Open Circuit Voltage Voc (V)	36.3
Short Circuit Current Isc (A)	7.84
Maximum Voltage Vmax(V)	29
Maximum Current Imax(A)	7.35

IV.23.1 Model Assumptions

The single-diode model simplifies the intricate physical processes within a PV cell by representing it as a single diode in parallel with a current source [374]. While offering a practical approximation for many scenarios, this model does not fully encapsulate all the complex phenomena transpiring within the cell [375].

IV.23.2 Practical Use

The single-diode model serves as a valuable tool for designing PV systems, analyzing their performance, and forecasting the cell's behavior across diverse conditions [376]. Utilizing this model, researchers and engineers can optimize system components, forecast energy output, and devise control strategies for MPPT algorithms [377].

IV.24 Partial Shading Effects

IV.24.1 Partial Shading and its Effects on Photovoltaic Systems

Partial shading refers to a phenomenon where a portion of a photovoltaic (PV) module or array is shaded while other sections remain exposed to direct sunlight [378], as depicted in Figure 3. This shading can arise from various sources such as nearby obstacles, trees, buildings, or passing clouds over the PV installation [379]. Despite appearing localized, partial shading can profoundly impact the performance and efficiency of PV systems,

resulting in non-uniform power generation, heightened losses, and operational hurdles [380]. Comprehending the nuances of partial shading and its ramifications is crucial for the design, optimization, and management of efficient PV systems.

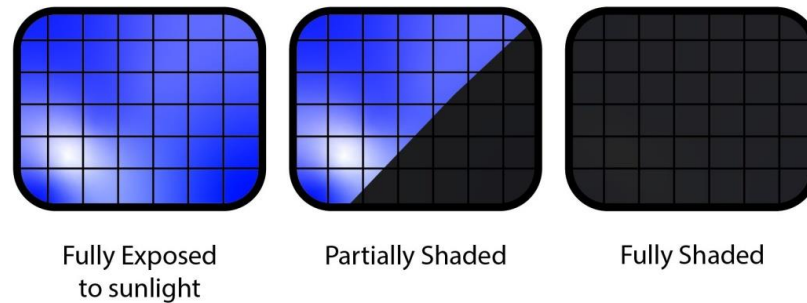


Fig. 90 PV Partial Shading

Partial shading induces non-uniform illumination across the PV module or array, causing varying levels of solar irradiance across different regions of the module [381]. This disparity in irradiance results in multiple operating points within the module, leading to the emergence of multiple maximum power points (MPPs) [382]. Consequently, the module may operate far from its global MPP, diminishing its overall energy output.

Moreover, when a portion of a PV module is shaded, it impedes the flow of current, causing unshaded cells connected in series to generate excess voltage [383]. This phenomenon can trigger 'hot spots,' causing localized heating that may lead to cell degradation or module failure [384]. To counteract this issue, modern PV modules incorporate bypass diodes, enabling current to bypass shaded sections and preventing hot spot formation [385].

Partial shading also introduces mismatch losses, as shaded cells exhibit different current-voltage characteristics compared to unshaded cells [386]. These losses can be particularly severe in traditional string configurations, where all cells are connected in series, making the weakest cell dictate the performance of the entire string [387].

Additionally, partial shading poses challenges to Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) algorithms, as multiple MPPs complicate their operation [388]. Conventional MPPT algorithms may struggle to identify the global MPP under partial shading, leading to suboptimal energy harvesting [371].

Different shading patterns can have varying impacts on system performance, with series-connected modules being highly susceptible to shading effects [389]. Optimizing system design, including module layout and array configuration, can help mitigate the impact of shading [390].

Several strategies can alleviate the adverse effects of partial shading, including the use of module-level power electronics such as microinverters or DC optimizers, which enable individual module-level MPPT [371]. Advanced MPPT algorithms capable of handling multiple MPPs are also essential. Additionally, bypass diodes and reconfiguration of module connections can help minimize mismatch losses [371].

IV.25 DC-DC Boost Converter Modeling

IV.25.1 Modeling of a DC-DC Boost Converter

A DC-DC boost converter serves as a foundational power electronic device utilized to elevate a DC voltage level to a higher value [371]. Its significance extends across diverse applications, including renewable energy systems, electric vehicles, and battery charging, where voltage conversion and regulation are paramount [371]. Modeling a boost converter entails comprehending its operational principles, components, and the mathematical equations governing its behavior. In this section, we'll explore the intricacies of modeling a DC-DC boost converter [391], as illustrated by the electrical circuit depicted in Fig.92.

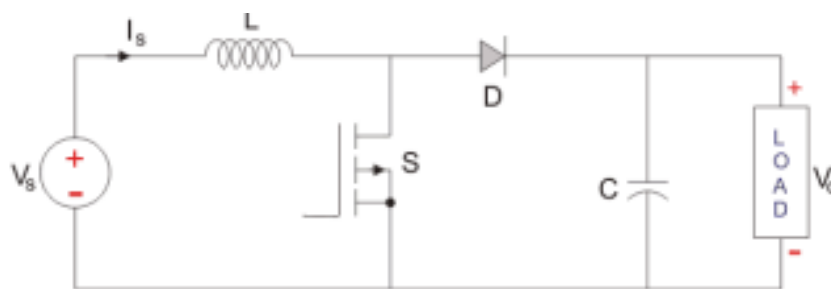


Fig. 91 DC-DC Boost Converter Electrical Diagram

IV.25.2 Operating Principle

A boost converter comprises essential components, notably a switch (typically a transistor), an inductor, a diode, and a capacitor. When the switch is activated, the inductor accumulates energy from the input source (V_{in}). Upon deactivation of the switch, the inductor releases its

stored energy to the output capacitor (V_{out}) [371]. The diode serves to prevent reverse current flow. This cyclic operation results in voltage elevation at the output [371].

IV.25.3 Mathematical Equations

The behavior of a boost converter is governed by basic equations that describe two distinct operating modes: the on-state (switch closed) and the off-state (switch open). In the idealized model, which assumes no losses, these equations are simplified [371].

During the on-state, the inductor current increases linearly, and the output voltage is primarily influenced by the input voltage and the inductor current, as depicted in Fig.93 [371].

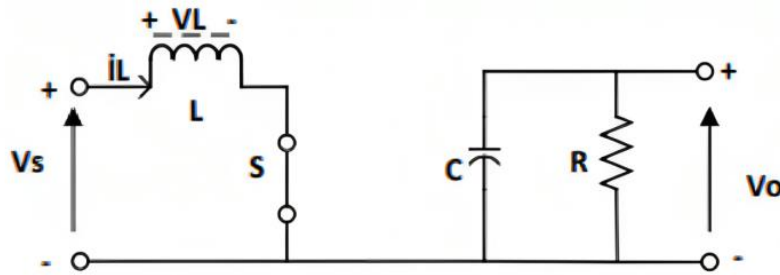


Fig. 92: On-State Switch

$$V_{in} = V_L + V_o \quad (96)$$

Off-State Equations: During the off-state, the inductor discharges its energy into the output capacitor and load as shown in the Fig.94 [371].

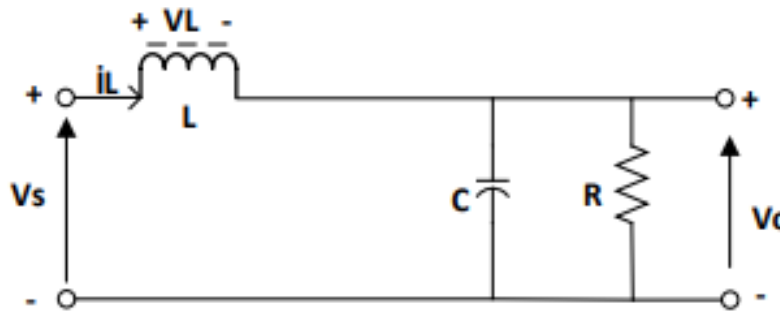


Fig. 93 : Off-State Switch

$$V_o = -L \cdot \frac{di}{dt} \quad (97)$$

The inductor current change ($\frac{di}{dt}$) can be estimated using the following equation [371]:

$$\frac{di}{dt} = \frac{V_{in} - V_o}{L} \quad (98)$$

IV.25.4 Non-Idealities

Real-world boost converters exhibit non-ideal characteristics that significantly influence their behavior. These characteristics encompass switch and diode losses, parasitic elements in the inductor and capacitor, and voltage drops attributed to the internal resistance of components [371]. It is imperative to consider these non-idealities to ensure accurate modeling.

IV.25.5 Control Strategies

Enhancing the performance of a boost converter often involves implementing control strategies. One widely employed approach is Pulse Width Modulation (PWM), wherein the switch is alternated between on and off states at a high frequency. The duty cycle of the switch dictates the average output voltage, thereby allowing for precise voltage regulation [371].

IV.25.6 Small-Signal Modeling

To investigate the dynamic behavior of a boost converter, small-signal modeling is often utilized. This method entails linearizing the equations around a specified operating point. Small-signal analysis is instrumental in comprehending stability, transient response, and designing control loops [371].

IV.25.7 Simulation and Practical Considerations

Simulation tools such as MATLAB/Simulink and SPICE are instrumental in simulating and validating boost converter models. It's crucial to incorporate practical aspects such as component tolerances, switching frequency, and control loop dynamics for real-world implementation [371].

IV.26 The Proposed Algorithm

IV.26.1 Proposed Modified Bacterial Foraging Algorithm with Dynamic Mutation

The modified bacterial foraging algorithm with dynamic mutation presents an innovative optimization technique tailored to bolster the efficiency of maximum power point tracking (MPPT) in photovoltaic systems, particularly in challenging scenarios such as partial shading. This algorithm introduces a strategy for dynamically adjusting mutation rates to enhance both exploration and exploitation within the solution space. Now, let's explore the intricacies of this algorithm, encompassing mathematical equations and a pseudo-code representation [371].

IV.26.2 Bacterial Foraging Algorithm Overview

The bacterial foraging algorithm draws inspiration from the foraging behavior of bacteria in search of food sources. This algorithm orchestrates the movement of bacteria, akin to agents, across a solution space. These agents undergo processes such as splitting, interacting, and evolving, guided by chemo-tactic, reproduction, and elimination-dispersal mechanisms [371].

IV.26.3 Dynamic Mutation Rate Adjustment

In the proposed modification, the traditional bacterial foraging algorithm undergoes enhancement through the introduction of a dynamic mutation rate adjustment mechanism. This adjustment mechanism governs the degree of randomness in bacteria movement, effectively balancing the exploration and exploitation aspects of the algorithm [371].

IV.26.4 Mathematical Equations

The dynamic mutation rate (μ) is adjusted based on the convergence behavior of the algorithm. Initially, higher mutation rates promote exploration [371]:

$$\mu = \mu_{max} \tag{99}$$

As the algorithm progresses towards the MPP, mutation rates are reduced to facilitate exploitation [371]:

$$\mu = \mu_{max} - \frac{\mu_{max} - \mu_{min}}{Gen_{max}} \cdot Gen \tag{100}$$

Where:

- μ_{max} is the maximum mutation rate.
- μ_{min} is the minimum mutation rate.
- Gen_{max} is the maximum number of generations.
- Gen is the current generation.

IV.26.5 Pseudo code of the Proposed Algorithm

The proposed modified bacterial foraging algorithm with dynamic mutation can be summarized in the following Pseudo Code [371]:

Start

Initialize bacteria population

Initialize generation counter (**Gen = 0**)

Initialize mutation rate ($\mu = \mu_{max}$)

Repeat **until** convergence **or** maximum generations:

 Evaluate fitness **of** bacteria

 Sort bacteria based **on** fitness

 Perform chemotaxis:

For each bacterium:

 Randomly adjust position **with** mutation

If fitness improves, accept **new** position

 Reproduction:

 Create **new** bacteria based on the successful ones

 Elimination-dispersal:

 Eliminate bacteria based **on** fitness

Fig. 94 : Pseudo Code of M-BFA Algorithm

During the evaluation of bacteria fitness, each bacterium, serving as a potential solution to the optimization problem, undergoes assessment based on a predefined fitness function. This function, tailored to the problem at hand, serves to quantify the quality of a solution concerning the optimization objectives. For instance, in an optimization scenario targeting energy consumption minimization, higher fitness correlates with lower energy consumption [371].

IV.26.6 Application to MPPT

In the domain of MPPT for photovoltaic systems, the algorithm's primary aim is to converge towards the global Maximum Power Point (MPP) despite the presence of partial shading

conditions. The dynamic mutation rate adjustment feature facilitates efficient exploration during the initial stages of optimization, while transitioning to targeted exploitation as the algorithm nears the MPP region, thereby enhancing tracking efficiency [371].

The key Contributions of the proposed algorithm are presented in the Table 2 [371]:

Table 8 Key Contributions of the Proposed Algorithm

Existing Issues from Literature	Key Contributions of Proposed Modified Algorithm
Conventional MPPT algorithms struggle under partial shading conditions, leading to suboptimal energy extraction.	Introduces a modified bacterial foraging algorithm with dynamic mutation rate adjustment.
Multiple local MPPs arise due to partial shading, making accurate MPP identification challenging.	Dynamically adjusts mutation rates based on the convergence behavior to balance exploration and exploitation.
Shading patterns cause mismatch losses, reducing the overall system efficiency	Enhances tracking accuracy by gradually reducing mutation rates near the MPP, promoting exploitation.
Existing MPPT algorithms fail to rapidly adapt to changing conditions and handle multiple MPPs under shading	Improves efficiency and energy harvesting by enabling robust tracking and accurate MPP selection.
Challenges in designing efficient PV systems under partial shading conditions	Enhances adaptability of MPPT algorithm under varying and challenging operating scenarios

IV.27 Simulation and Results Discussion

To assess the effectiveness of the proposed modified bacterial foraging algorithm with dynamic mutation (M-BFA) for maximum power point tracking (MPPT) in photovoltaic (PV) systems, thorough simulations were carried out utilizing MATLAB Simulink. The simulation

configuration comprised a PV system comprising three PV panels subjected to three distinct shading scenarios, mirroring real-world situations where partial shading is encountered. The primary goal was to evaluate the algorithm's capability to accurately track the maximum power point (MPP) and juxtapose its performance against conventional MPPT techniques [371].

IV.27.1 Simulation Setup

The PV system was composed of three identical PV panels linked in series. Each array comprised 20 parallel strings with 2 series-connected modules per string. Utilizing the single-diode model, the electrical characteristics of each panel were accurately captured. The dynamic mutation rate (μ) was adaptively adjusted in response to the algorithm's convergence behavior, as previously outlined. Figure 8 illustrates the Simulink model of the system [371].

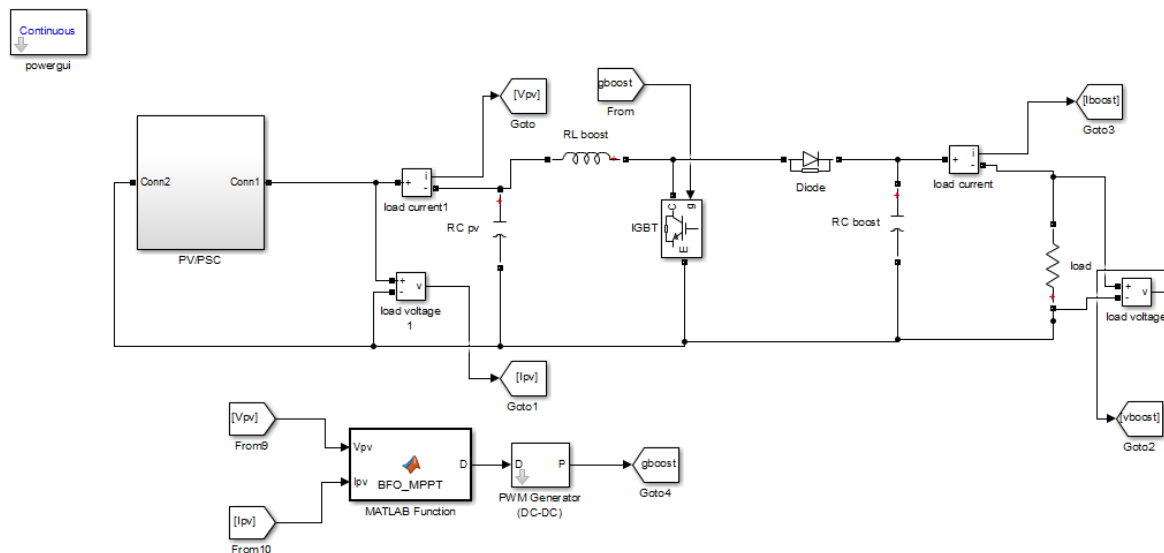


Fig. 95: Simulink Model of the System

IV.27.2 Shading Scenarios

Three shading scenarios were simulated to represent various levels of partial shading, as outlined in Table 3, sourced from the NASA Worldwide Power Prediction website for Ain Ibel Djelfa, Algeria. This region, like many others in Algeria, encounters diverse climatic conditions and solar irradiance patterns, which significantly influence PV performance. Such environments serve as ideal testing grounds for new algorithms due to several factors [371]:

1. ****Variability in Irradiance:**** The different irradiance levels reflect real-world fluctuations in sunlight owing to factors such as time of day, weather, and seasonal variations. This variability is crucial for assessing the robustness of algorithms aimed at optimizing PV system performance [371].
2. **Shading Effects:** The provision of irradiance levels for three distinct PV modules implies the ability to simulate partial shading conditions. Shading poses a common challenge for PV systems, and an algorithm capable of adapting to shading scenarios is more effective [371].
3. **Position Sensitivity:** Including positions (Right, Middle) suggests accounting for directional effects on irradiance, influenced by factors like the sun's angle or shadows from nearby objects. This aids in evaluating the algorithm's capability to optimize panel orientation [371].
4. **Maximum Power Output:** The "Max Power" column indicates the peak power output achievable under specified conditions. This parameter is instrumental in assessing how closely the algorithm can approach the theoretical maximum, serving as a measure of efficiency [371].
5. **Real-world Data:** Utilizing data from NASA's worldwide power prediction website lends authenticity and practical relevance to the test cases. By employing real data from locations such as Ain Ibel Djelfa in Algeria, the algorithm undergoes testing under realistic conditions specific to that geographic area [371].

Table 9 Shading Scenarios

Case	Irradiance (w/m^2)			Power (w)	
Test	PV1	PV2	PV3	Positon	Max Power
01	374.8	332.4	417.3	Right	9100
02	417.3	232.4	374.8	Middle	6600
03	232.4	417.4	374.8	Middle	6800

IV.27.3 Simulation Results

The simulation outcomes highlighted substantial enhancements in tracking efficiency and robustness when employing the proposed M-BFA algorithm compared to conventional MPPT techniques in partial shading scenarios. The algorithm exhibited the following outcomes [371]:

In the first test scenario, a high power output of 9100 W was generated in the right position. Different irradiance values, closely positioned, were utilized to gauge the sensitivity of the proposed techniques against alternative methods. The power-voltage (P-V) characteristics and the results depicting power, voltage, and current are illustrated in Fig.97, 98, 99, and 100, respectively [371].

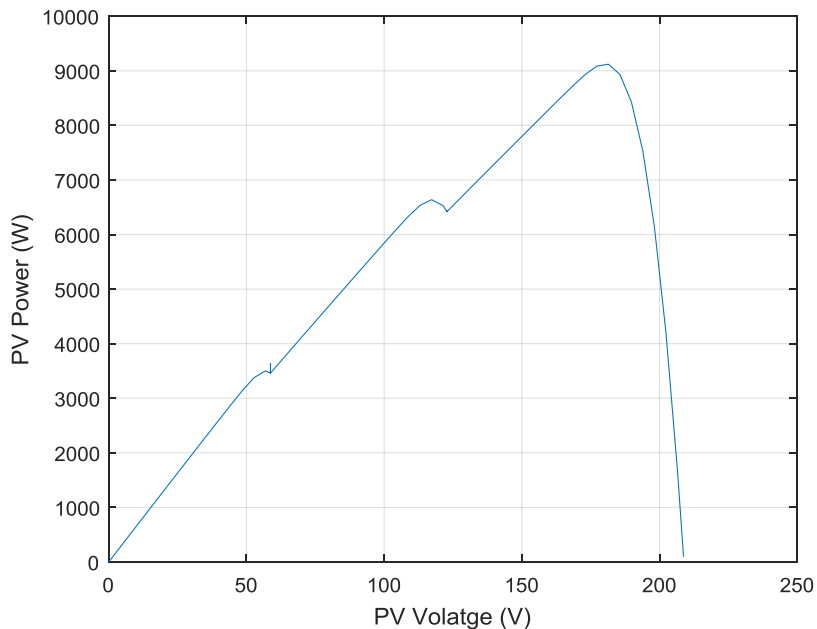


Fig. 96: P-V Characteristics of the first Shading Scenario

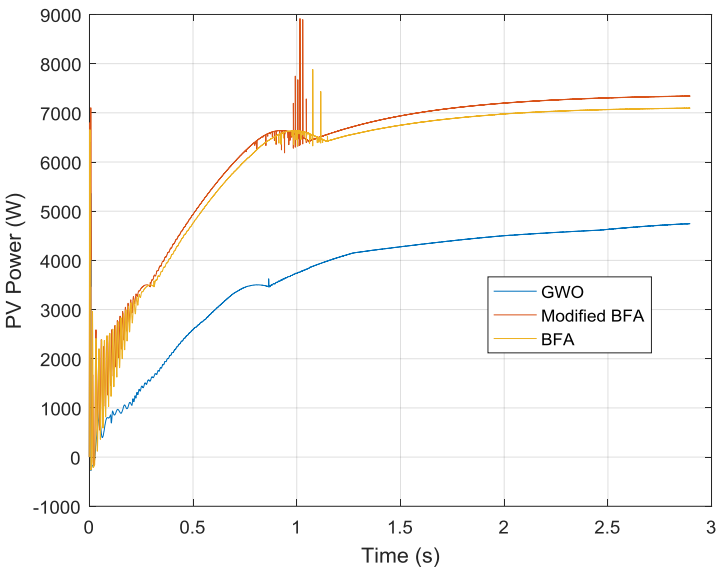


Fig. 97: PV Power of During the First Shading Scinarrio

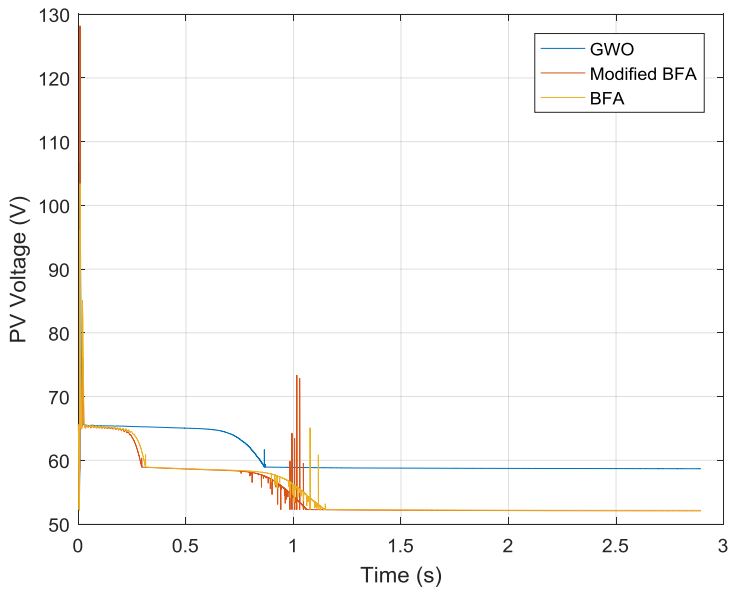


Fig. 98: PV Volatge during the first shading scianrio

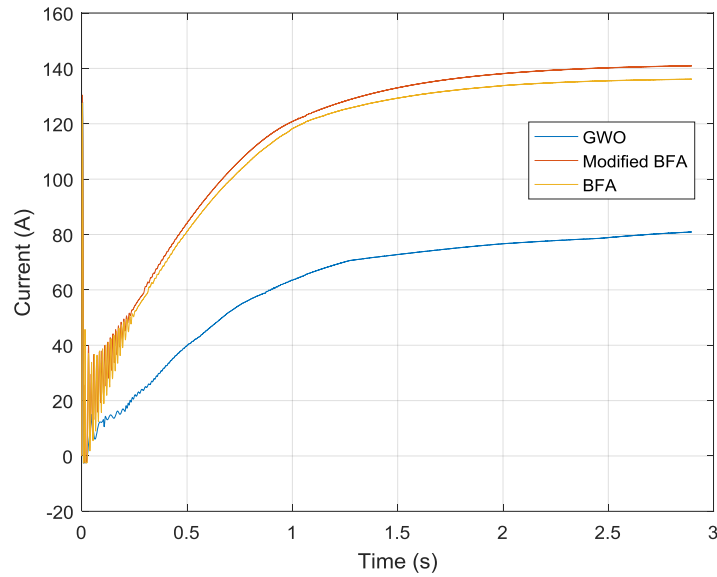


Fig. 99: PV Current During the First Shading Scenarios

In the second test scenario, a maximum power output of 6600 W was achieved in the middle position. This test was designed to evaluate the robustness of the proposed algorithm by closely positioning the right local optimal power point and the middle one to assess its capability in identifying the true global optimal power point. The results of this test, including the power-voltage (P-V) characteristics and the variations in power, voltage, and current, are depicted in Fig.101, 102, 103, and 104, respectively [371].

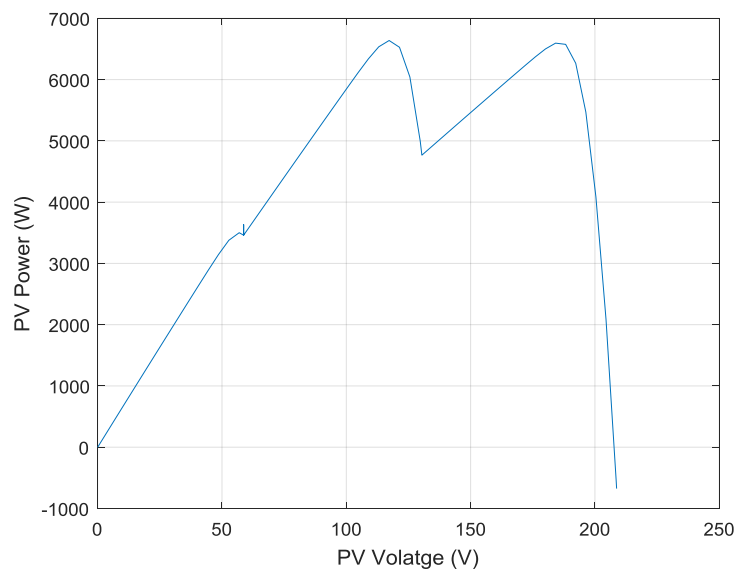


Fig. 100: P-V Characteristics of the Second Shading Scenario

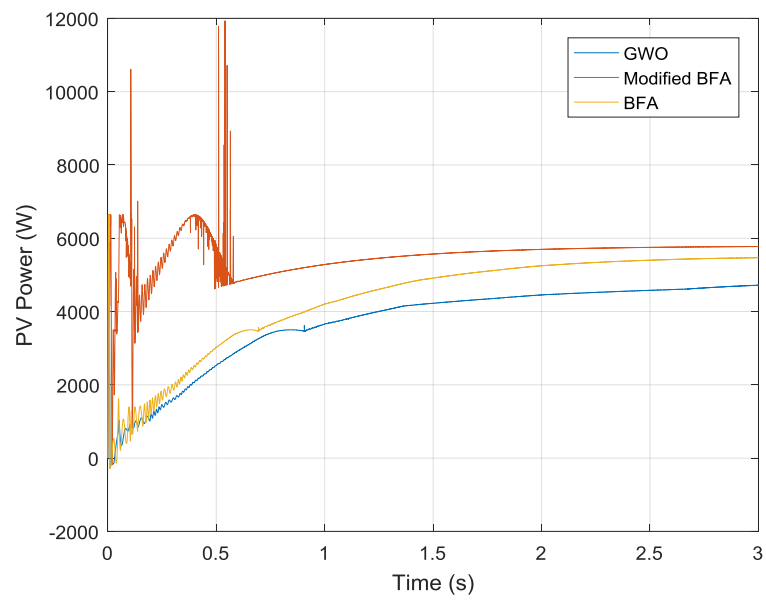


Fig. 101: PV Power during the Second Shading Scianrio

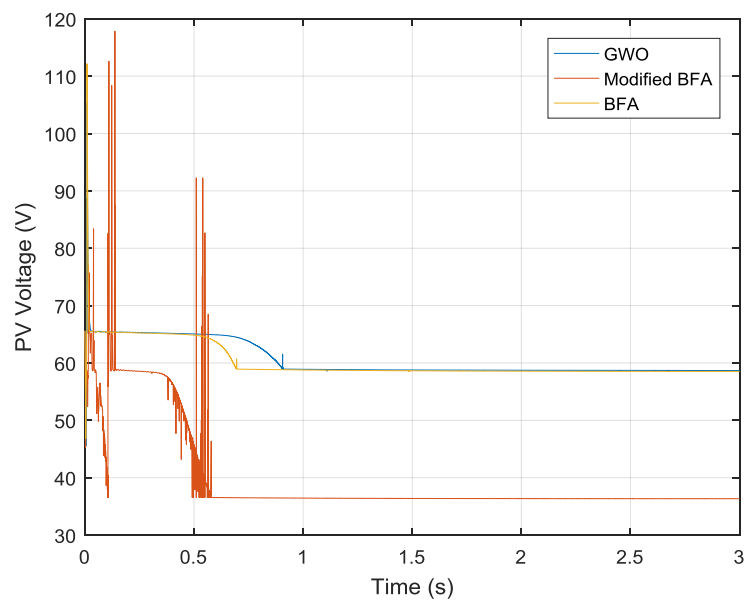


Fig. 102: PV Volatge during the Second Shading Scianrio

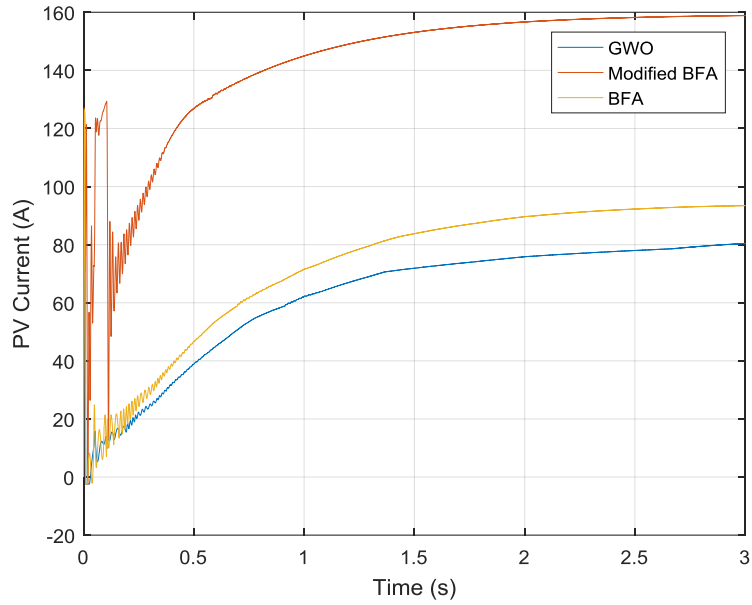


Fig. 103: PV Current during the Second Shading Scianrio

In the third test scenario, a maximum power output of 6800 W was observed in the middle position under severe shading scenarios. The severity of shading conditions in this test was illustrated in Fig.105, 106, 107, and 108. These figures depict the power-voltage (P-V) characteristics and provide insights into the variations in power, voltage, and current [371].

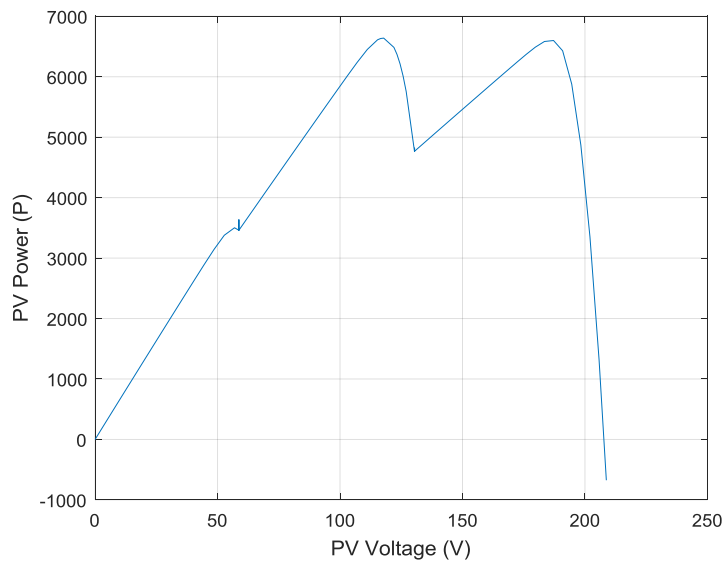


Fig. 104: P-V Charcterstics during the Third Shading Scianrio

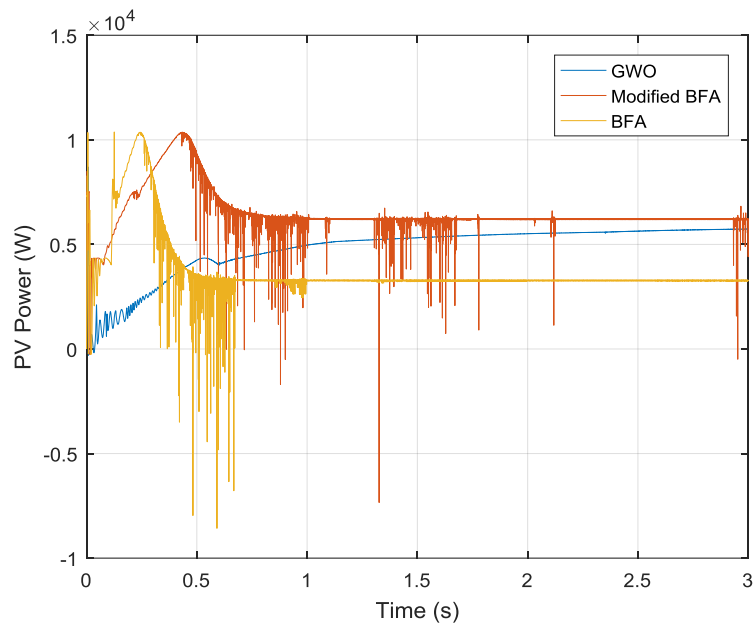


Fig. 105: PV Power during theThird Shading Scianrio

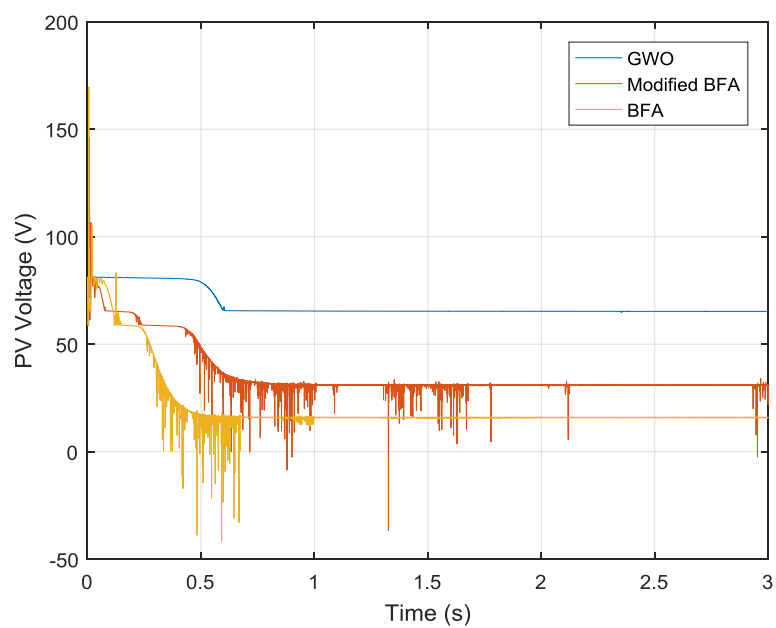


Fig. 106: PV Volatge during the Third Shading Scianrio

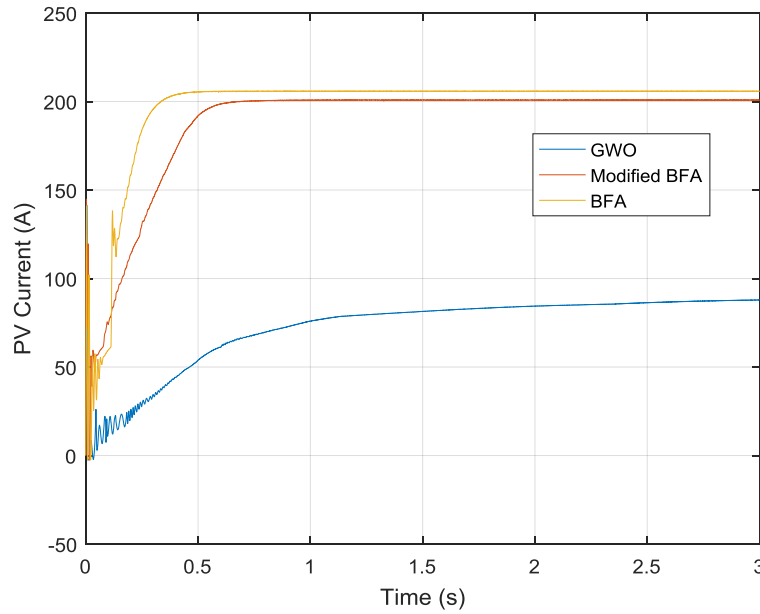


Fig. 107: PV Current during the Third Shading Scianrio

IV.27.4 Comparative Analysis

Comparisons between the original bacterial foraging algorithm and the commonly adapted grey wolf optimization MPPT algorithms underscored the superior performance of the modified bacterial foraging (M-BFA) algorithm. Its adaptive adjustment of mutation rates enabled effective exploration of the solution space, facilitating escape from local optima and precise convergence to the global Maximum Power Point (MPP) with an accuracy improvement from 81.31% to 89.39% under varying shading conditions [371].

The simulation outcomes provided compelling evidence of the effectiveness and robustness of the proposed modified bacterial foraging algorithm with dynamic mutation for MPPT in photovoltaic systems under partial shading. The algorithm's adeptness in adapting to changing conditions and its capability to navigate through the complexities of multiple local MPPs position it as a promising solution for enhancing the energy harvesting efficiency of PV systems, thereby contributing to the advancement of renewable energy technologies [371].

As illustrated in the Table 10 [371]:

Table 10 Result Comparison and Metrics

Test	Tracking Time (s)	Settling Time (s)	Power Tracking (W)	Power Accuracy (%)
Test 1	-	-	9100	100
M-BFA	0.9	1.5	7400	81.31
BFA	1	1.6	7050	77.47
GWO	1.25	2	4850	53.29
Test 2	-	-	6600	100
M-BFA	0.4	1.25	5900	89.39
BFA	0.6	1.4	5500	83.33
GWO	0.7	1.7	4900	74.24
Test 3	-	-	6800	100
M-BFA	0.4	0.75	6000	88.23
BFA	0.25	0.4	5800	85.29
GWO	0.5	1.2	4800	70.58

In the quest for leveraging renewable energy sources, optimizing photovoltaic (PV) systems has become imperative. This study aimed to enhance Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) algorithms, particularly in scenarios involving partial shading, culminating in the development of the Modified Bacterial Foraging Algorithm with Dynamic Mutation (M-BFA) [371].

Central to the M-BFA algorithm is its adaptability, mirroring the way bacteria adjust to their surroundings. This algorithm dynamically tunes its mutation rate to strike a balance between exploration and exploitation. By melding traditional bacterial foraging principles with dynamic mutation, the algorithm adeptly navigates through partial shading scenarios [371].

To validate the capabilities of the M-BFA algorithm, meticulous MATLAB Simulink simulations were conducted utilizing a three-panel PV system exposed to various shading scenarios. Despite facing non-uniform illumination and multiple local maximum power points, the M-BFA algorithm consistently achieved precise and efficient maximum power point tracking, attaining an accuracy of 89.39% even under challenging conditions and the partial shading scenarios encountered in Ain El Ibel Djelfa [371].

This study carries broader implications beyond PV systems, representing a significant stride in optimization techniques. M-BFA, blending biology-inspired exploration with dynamic mutation, heralds a transformative advancement in Maximum Power Point Tracking. As renewable energy assumes an increasingly pivotal role in our future, this innovation underscores the potential for synergy between natural principles and human ingenuity, with applications extending beyond solar energy [371].

IV.28 Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm

The Kitsune Optimization Algorithm (KOA), drawing inspiration from the mythical Kitsune, introduces a revolutionary approach in the domain of metaheuristic optimization. This study provides a comprehensive analysis of KOA, highlighting its exceptional attributes in terms of accelerated convergence speed, heightened accuracy, and robustness [392].

Empirical findings from evaluations on 12 benchmark functions, coupled with the optimization of power output in Photovoltaic (PV) systems, underscore KOA's rapid convergence capabilities, substantially reducing computational time. Compared to established algorithms, KOA exhibits a notable enhancement in convergence speed, achieving optimal solutions at a significantly faster rate within the initial 5 iterations on average [392].

Regarding accuracy, KOA demonstrates an impressive proficiency in pinpointing global optima, boasting a lower average error margin of 98%. This indicates a substantial advancement in solution precision compared to conventional methods, particularly evident in navigating complex multi-modal landscapes, where KOA consistently outshines its counterparts [392].

Moreover, KOA showcases exceptional robustness across diverse test scenarios, maintaining consistent performance and exhibiting high stability. This resilience extends to real-world

applications, such as optimizing power output in Photovoltaic (PV) systems, where KOA adeptly adapts to dynamic environmental conditions, underscoring its practical applicability and reliability [392].

Overall, the Kitsune Optimization Algorithm establishes a new standard in the realm of metaheuristic algorithms, characterized by its accelerated convergence speed, superior accuracy, and robustness. These attributes position KOA as a promising tool for addressing complex optimization challenges across various domains [392].

IV.29 The Kitsune Optimization Algorithm: Advancements and Comparative Analysis

The Kitsune Optimization Algorithm (KOA) is introduced as a response to the evolving challenges encountered in optimization. Drawing inspiration from the legendary Kitsune, KOA incorporates several innovative features aimed at differentiating and potentially enhancing existing metaheuristic methods [392]:

1. **Adaptive Memory Mechanism:** KOA integrates an adaptive memory mechanism, representing a significant advancement. This feature enables the algorithm to retain and recall successful search strategies, thereby refining its search process over time. Such adaptability proves advantageous, especially in dynamic optimization environments characterized by evolving landscapes [392].
2. **Dynamic Exploration and Exploitation Balance:** In contrast to algorithms with fixed exploration-exploitation balances, KOA dynamically adjusts its strategy based on the prevailing state of the search. This capability empowers KOA to navigate through various optimization problems, ranging from straightforward to highly intricate landscapes, with greater effectiveness [392].
3. **Enhanced Convergence Speed:** Initial assessments of KOA suggest a considerable enhancement in convergence speed compared to some existing algorithms. This improvement is particularly notable in scenarios featuring high-dimensional search spaces, where rapid convergence to a satisfactory solution holds utmost importance [392].

4. Increased Solution Accuracy: KOA's design facilitates a finer granularity in the search process, resulting in heightened accuracy in identifying global optima. Such precision proves indispensable in applications where even minor deviations from the optimal solution can yield significant consequences, such as in engineering design or financial modeling [392].

5. Robust Performance across Varied Scenarios: KOA exhibits robustness across a spectrum of problem scenarios, maintaining consistent performance in both stable and dynamic environments. This versatility emerges as a key strength, augmenting its applicability across diverse fields and problem types [392].

IV.29.1 Kitsune Optimization Algorithm

The Kitsune Optimization Algorithm (KOA) emerges as a pioneering metaheuristic algorithm, drawing inspiration from the adaptable and intelligent attributes of the mythical Kitsune. Structured into three primary phases—Initialization, Main Loop, and Termination—KOA embodies several innovative features that set it apart and hold the potential to enhance existing metaheuristic methods [392].

IV.29.1.1 Initialization

During the initialization phase, KOA initiates by generating an initial population comprising candidate solutions, each representing potential solutions to the optimization problem akin to the diverse traits of Kitsunes. Integral to this phase is the memory bank, which assumes a pivotal role by storing information pertaining to the best solutions unearthed during the optimization journey. This repository not only archives past solutions but also serves as an integral component of KOA's adaptive mechanism, enabling the algorithm to glean insights from prior experiences and leverage this acquired knowledge in subsequent searches [392].

IV.29.1.2 Main Loop

The main loop of KOA serves as the nucleus of the optimization process, comprising several pivotal steps [392]:

- Evaluation: Each candidate solution within the population undergoes evaluation based on the objective function of the optimization problem, determining its quality or fitness [392].
- Adaptation and Learning: In response to the evaluation outcomes, KOA dynamically adjusts its search strategy. This adaptation is driven by the algorithm's learning mechanism,

leveraging insights gleaned from the data stored in the memory bank. By identifying patterns and successful strategies from past solutions, KOA refines its current search trajectory [392].

- **Intelligence Mechanism:** KOA's intelligence mechanism mirrors the cunning and strategic prowess attributed to the Kitsune. It involves making astute decisions regarding which regions of the search space to explore next and how to fine-tune the search process for enhanced efficiency in locating optimal solutions [392].

- **Memory Update:** The memory bank undergoes regular updates with fresh insights garnered from successful solutions discovered during the ongoing iteration of the loop. This continual update ensures that the memory bank remains a dynamic and evolving repository of knowledge for the algorithm [392].

- **Exploration and Exploitation:** KOA adeptly balances between exploration—venturing into new areas of the search space—and exploitation—intensifying the search around promising regions. This delicate equilibrium is pivotal in preventing KOA from becoming ensnared in local optima, facilitating the discovery of the global optimum [392].

IV.29.1.3 Termination

The termination criteria of KOA encompass predefined conditions dictating when the algorithm should cease its operation. These criteria may entail reaching a maximum number of iterations, attaining a solution of a predetermined quality threshold, or a blend of both factors. Upon meeting the termination criteria, the algorithm halts, presenting the best solution unearthed throughout the process [392].

IV.29.2 Mathematical Model:

IV.29.2.1 Intelligence Mechanism

To infuse the notion of shape-shifting or dynamic adaptability of parameters into the Kitsune Optimization Algorithm, we can introduce a mechanism enabling solutions (Kitsunes) to dynamically adjust their structures or parameters throughout the optimization process. One approach to realize this is by permitting solutions to undergo continuous transformations inspired by the concept of morphing in computer graphics. Below is a detailed mathematical

intelligence mechanism delineating the dynamic adaptability of parameters, implemented as a morphing function [392]:

IV.29.2.2 Morphing Function

Let's delve into a continuous morphing function denoted as $M(t, X_1, X_2)$, where t serves as a parameter signifying the progress of morphing, spanning from 0 to 1. Additionally, X_1 and X_2 represent two solutions (Kitsunes) within the population [393].

The morphing function can be defined as follows [392]:

$$M(t, X_1, X_2) = (1 - t) \times X_1 + t \times X_2 \quad (101)$$

In this function [392]:

- When $t=0$, the morphing function returns X_1 (the first solution).
- When $t=1$, the morphing function returns X_2 (the second solution).
- For $0 < t < 1$, the morphing function produces an intermediate solution between X_1 and X_2

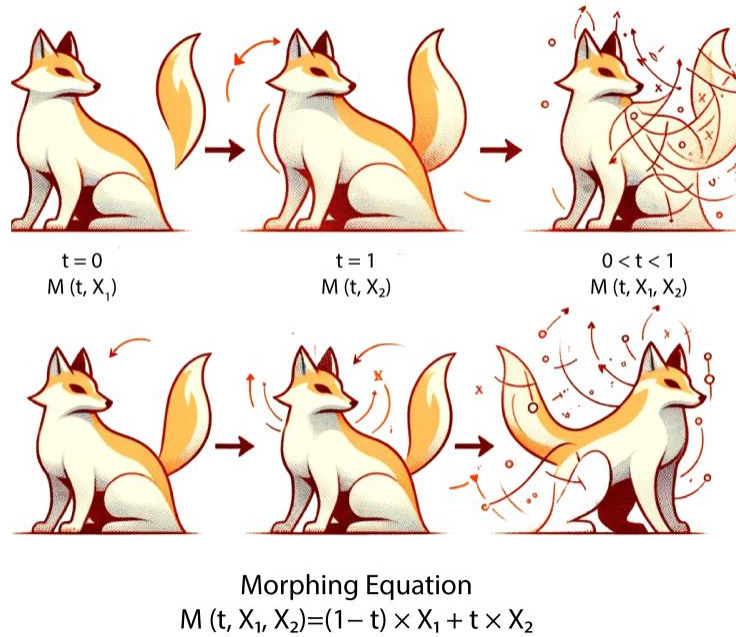


Fig. 108: Shape shifting Phenomenon Based on Morphine Equation

Dynamic Parameter Adaptation:

Let's assume that each solution X in the population has a set of parameters represented as a vector $P = [p_1, p_2 \dots p_n]$, where n is the number of parameters [392].

During the optimization process, the morphing function can be applied to dynamically adapt the parameters of a solution. For instance, to adapt a parameter (p_i) of a solution (X) towards another solution (Y) with morphing progress t , the adapted parameter (p_i') can be computed as follows [392]:

$$(p_i') = (1 - t) \times (p_i)^X + t \times (p_i)^Y \quad (102)$$

Here, $(p_i)^X$ represents the i -th parameter of solution X and $(p_i)^Y$ represents the i -th parameter of solution Y . The morphing progress t determines the degree of adaptation: when $t=0$, X 's parameter (p_i) remains unchanged, and when $t=1$, X 's parameter (p_i) becomes equal to Y 's parameter (p_i) [392].

Memory Update Mechanism :

To formulate a mathematical model for the Memory Update mechanism within the Kitsune Optimization Algorithm, we can conceptualize the memory bank as a collection of historical solutions. At periodic intervals, the best solutions discovered thus far are incorporated into this memory bank. Kitsunes can subsequently glean insights from these successful strategies to refine their exploration of the solution space. Here's a mathematical depiction of this process [392]:

Let's denote the memory bank as `MemoryBank`, constituting a set of solutions represented as $\{S_1, S_2 \dots S_m\}$, where m denotes the number of solutions in the memory bank [392].

When a new solution X is unearthed during the optimization process with superior fitness, it becomes eligible for addition to the memory bank if it surpasses at least one of the existing solutions within the memory bank. The updating process can be mathematically delineated as follows [392]:

Check for Inclusion in Memory Bank: For each solution S_i in the memory bank [392]:

- If the fitness of X is better than the fitness of S_i :
- Replace S_i with X in the memory bank.

- Break the loop (only replace X with the first inferior solution found in the memory bank).

If X was not added to the memory bank during the above step, add X to the memory bank if the memory bank is not full.

2. Memory Bank Size Limit: If the memory bank size is limited to M solutions, and after the update step, the size of the memory bank exceeds M , remove the solutions with the lowest fitness values to maintain the size limit.

The mathematical model as follow:

Let $f(X)$ represent the fitness function, which evaluates the fitness of a solution X .

The memory update process can be mathematically summarized as follows:

For each new solution X with fitness $f(X)$ found during the optimization process:

- For each solution S_i in the memory bank:
 - If $f(X) > f(S_i)$:
 - Replace S_i with X in the memory bank.
 - Break the loop.
- If X was not added to the memory bank during the above step and the size of the memory bank $|\text{MemoryBank}| < M$:
 - Add X to the memory bank.

If $|\text{MemoryBank}| > M$:

- Remove solutions with the lowest fitness values from the memory bank until $|\text{MemoryBank}| = M$.

This mathematical model ensures that the memory bank contains the best solutions found so far, allowing Kitsune to learn from these successful strategies and explore the solution space more effectively in subsequent iterations of the optimization process [392].

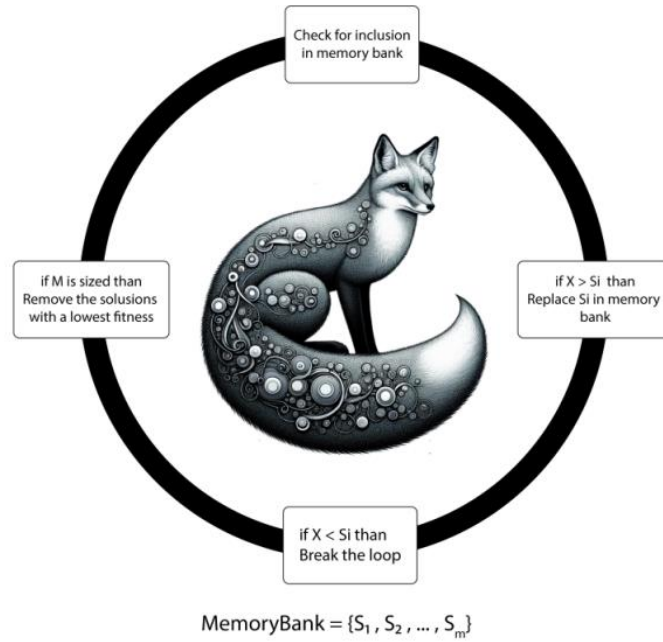


Fig. 109: Memory Update Mechanism of the KOA

IV.29.2.5 Exploration and Exploitation Mechanism

To maintain a delicate equilibrium between exploration and exploitation within the Kitsune Optimization Algorithm, it's imperative to integrate both exploration strategies, aimed at uncovering new solutions, and exploitation strategies, focused on leveraging known successful solutions from the memory bank. Given the cunning nature of Kitsunes, they possess the capacity to make intelligent decisions, discerning whether to explore uncharted territories or exploit familiar strategies based on the prevailing problem context. Here's a mathematical framework that amalgamates both exploration and exploitation mechanisms [392]:

Let X represent a solution (Kitsune) in the population. MemoryBank = $\{S_1, S_2, \dots, S_m\}$ represent the memory bank containing m best solutions found so far.

1. Exploration (E): Exploration is introduced by applying random variations or heuristics to the solutions. Let $Explore(X)$ represent the exploration function applied to solution X . This function introduces random variations or heuristics to explore new areas of the solution space.

Mathematically, the exploration step can be represented as [392]:

$$X_{explore} = Explore(X) \quad (103)$$

2. Exploitation (X): Exploitation involves utilizing the knowledge stored in the memory bank to improve the current solutions. Let $Exploit(X, MemoryBank)$ represent the exploitation function applied to solution X . This function intelligently chooses exploitation strategies based on the knowledge stored in the memory bank [392].

Mathematically, the exploitation step can be represented as [392]:

$$X_{exploit} = Exploit(X, MemoryBank) \quad (104)$$

3. Combined Exploration and Exploitation (Balance): The balance between exploration and exploitation can be controlled using a parameter α (exploration weight) which ranges from 0 to 1. When $\alpha=0$, the algorithm focuses entirely on exploitation, and when $\alpha=1$, the algorithm focuses entirely on exploration.

The combined exploration and exploitation step can be represented as [392]:

$$X_{combined} = \alpha \times X_{explore} + (1 - \alpha) \times X_{exploit} \quad (105)$$

Where $X_{combined}$ represents the solution obtained by balancing exploration and exploitation based on the parameter α .

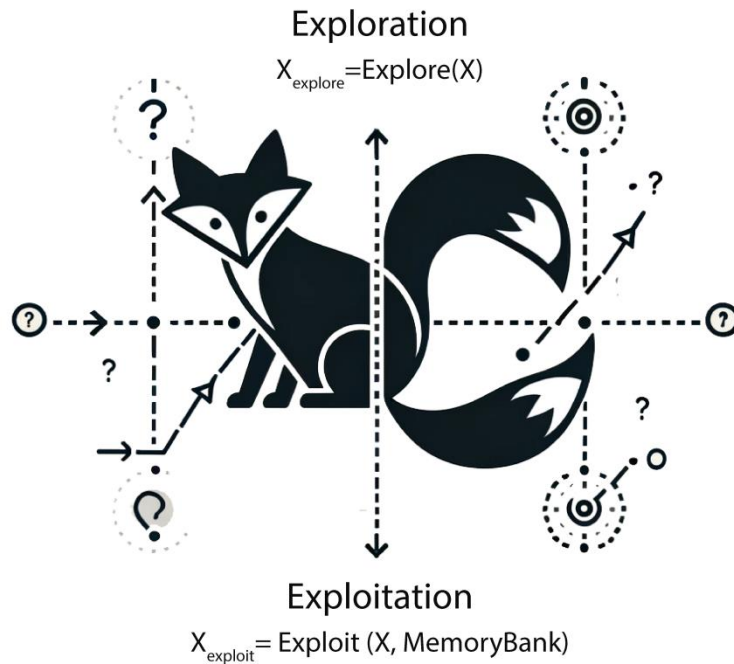


Fig. 110: Exploration and Exploitation of KOA

IV.30 Algorithm Implementation

The implementation of the Kitsune Optimization Algorithm involves several key steps, outlined as follows [392]:

1. Initialization:
 - Create an initial population of candidate solutions.
 - Initialize the memory bank with initial solutions.
2. Main Loop:
 - Evaluate each candidate solution.
 - Update the memory bank with the best solutions.
 - For each candidate solution, apply the Intelligence Mechanism to guide the search.
 - Perform Exploration and Exploitation processes to generate new solutions.
 - Update candidate solutions based on the outcomes of Exploration and Exploitation.
3. Termination Check:
 - Check if the termination criteria (like maximum iterations or desired error threshold) are met.
 - If not, repeat the Main Loop.
4. Finalize:
 - Return the best solution found.

```

Initialize population of candidate solutions

Initialize memory bank

while termination criteria not met:

    for each candidate in population:

        Evaluate fitness of candidate

    Update memory bank with best solutions

    for each candidate in population:

        Apply Intelligence Mechanism (I) to candidate

        Determine Exploration (E) and Exploitation (X) actions

        Update candidate position based on E and X

    Check termination criteria

Return best solution found

```

Fig. 111: Pseudo Code of Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm

IV.30.1 Benchmark Functions and Complex Problem Application

IV.30.1.1 Benchmark Functions

The Kitsune Optimizer has been subjected to a series of benchmark tests to evaluate its optimization capabilities. This statistical analysis covers the convergence behavior and search history in the first two dimensions of several benchmark functions [392].

Sphere Function: $f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^d x_i^2$

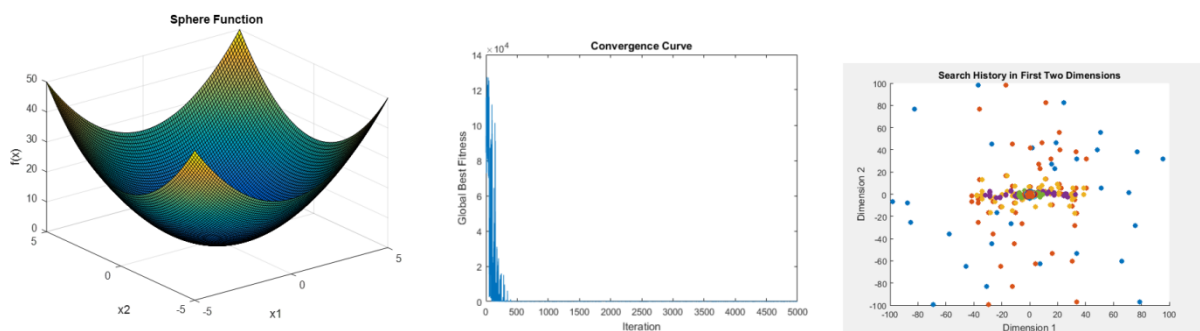


Fig. 112: Performance of Sphere Function

Schwefel's 2.22 Function: $f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i| + \prod_{i=1}^d |x_i|$

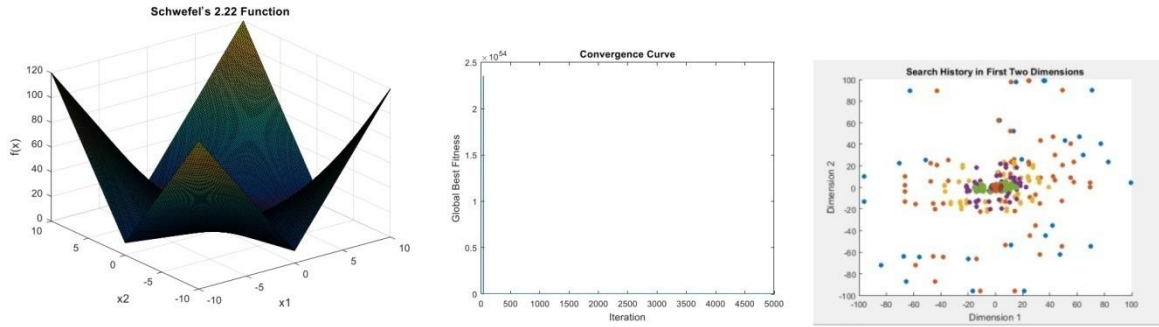


Fig. 113: Performance of Schwefel Function 2.22

Schwefel's 1.2 Function: $f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^d (\sum_{j=1}^d x_j)^2$

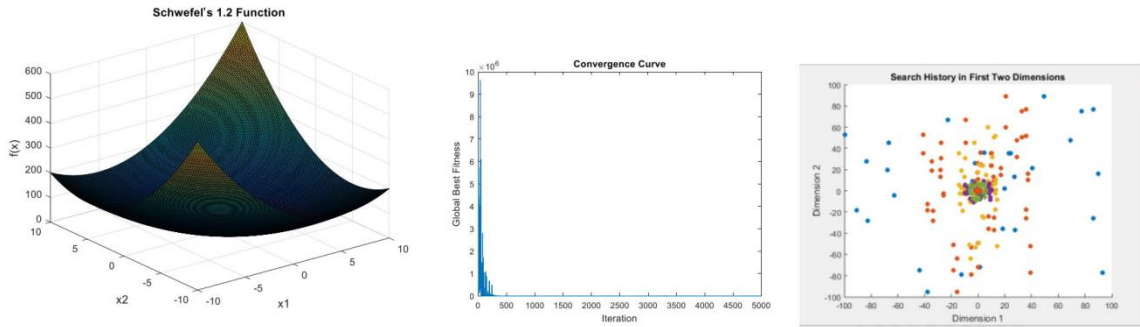


Fig. 114: Performance of Schwefel's 1.2 Function

Schwefel's 2.21 Function: $f(x) = \max\{|x_i|, 1 \leq i \leq d\}$

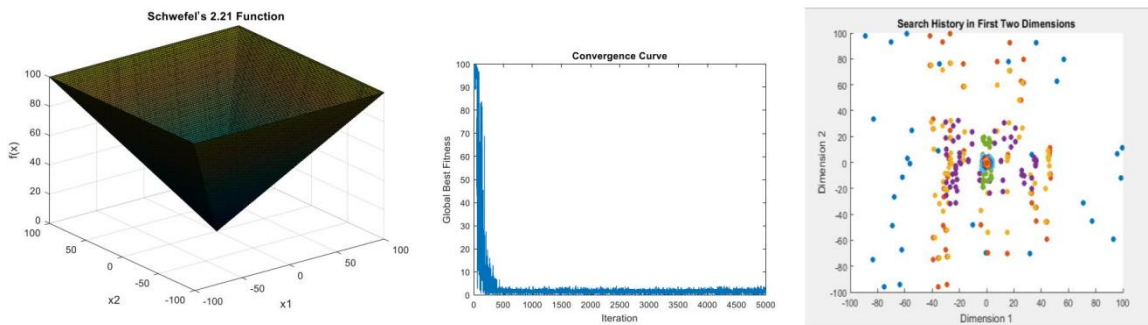


Fig. 115: Performance of Schwefel's 2.21 Function

Rosenbrock Function: $f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{d-1} [100(x_{i+1} - x_i^2)^2 + (x_i - 1)^2]$

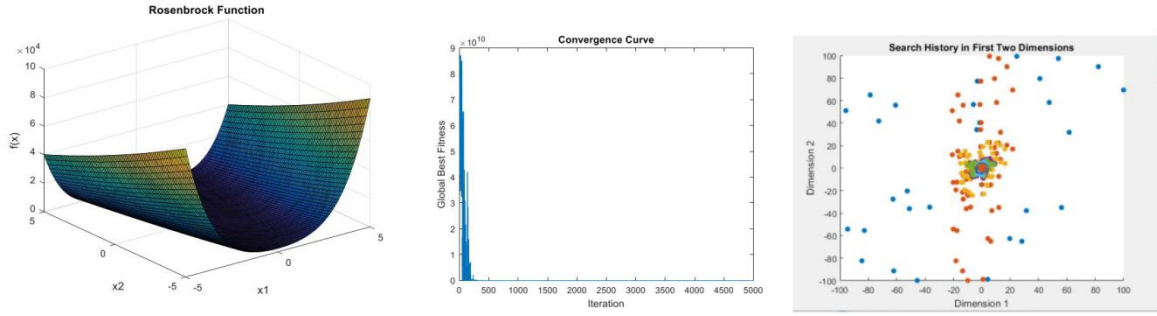


Fig. 116: Performance of Rosenbrock Function

Step Function: $f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i^2|$

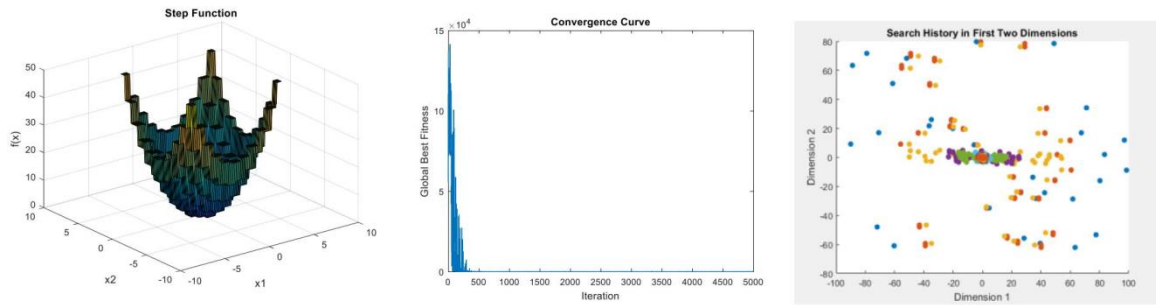


Fig. 117: Performance of Step Function

Quartic Function with Noise: $f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^d ix_i^4 + \text{random}[0,1]$

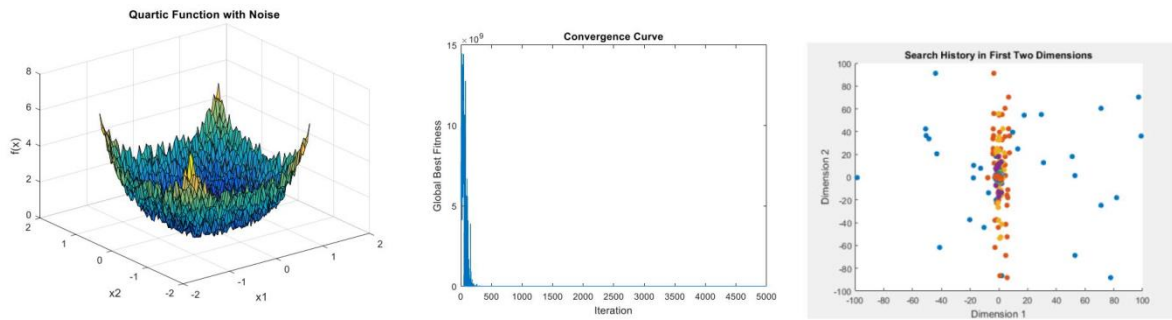


Fig. 118: Performance of Quartic Function Noise

Rastrigin Function: $f(x) = 10d + \sum_{i=1}^d [x_i^2 - 10 \cos(2\pi x_i)]$

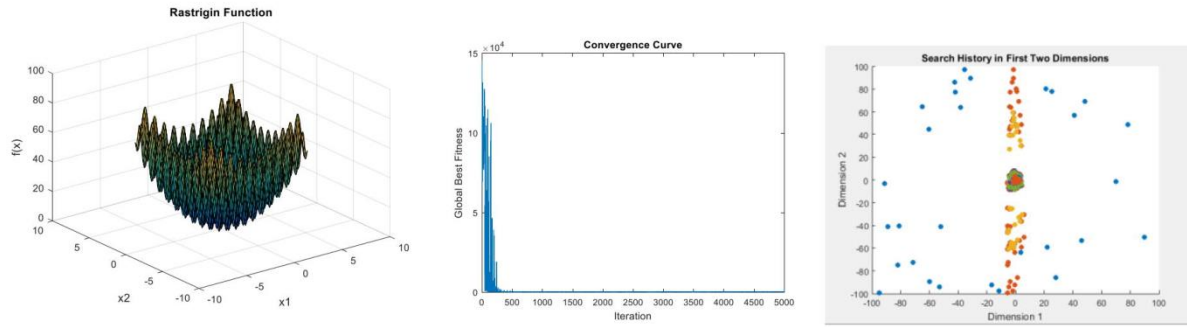


Fig. 119: Performance of Rastrigin Function

Ackley Function: $f(x) = -20e^{(-0.2\sqrt{\frac{1}{d}\sum_{i=1}^d x_i^2})} - e^{\left(\frac{1}{d}\sum_{i=1}^d \cos(2\pi x_i)\right)} + 20 + e$

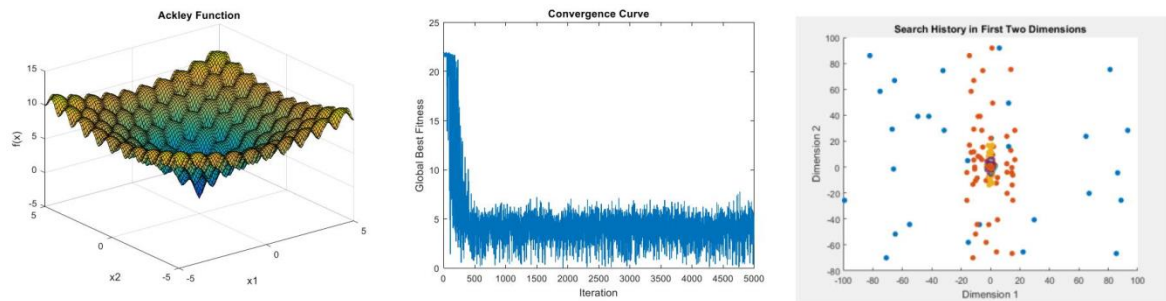


Fig. 120: Performance of Ackley Function

Griewank Function: $f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^d \frac{x_i^2}{4000} - \prod_{i=1}^d \cos(x_i/\sqrt{i}) + 1$

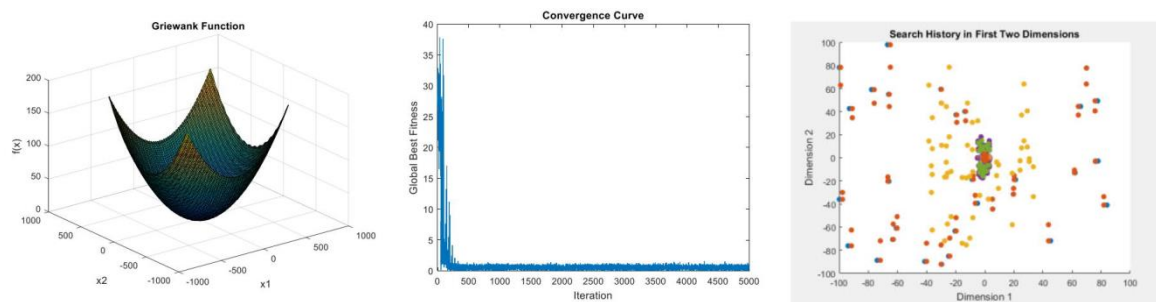


Fig. 121: Performance of Griewank Function

Penalized Function P1: $f(X) = \frac{\pi}{n} \{10 \sin^2(\pi y_1) + \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} (y_i - 1)^2 [1 + 10 \sin^2(\pi y_{i+1})] + (y_n - 1)^2\} + \sum_{i=1}^n u(x_i, a, k, m)$

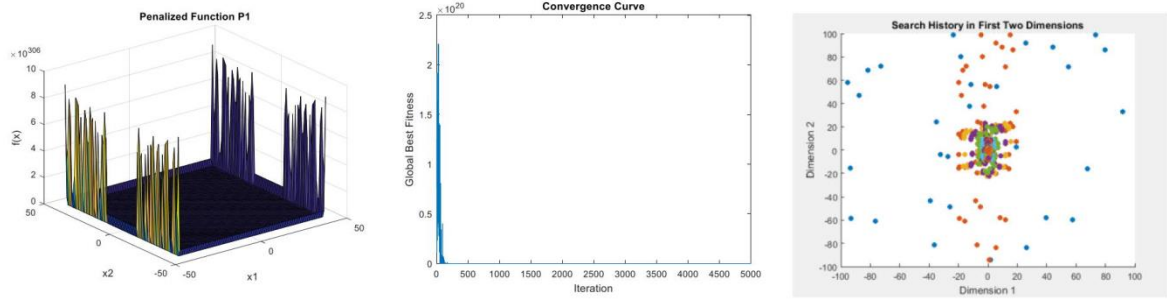


Fig. 122: Performance of Penalized Function P1

Penalized Function P2: $f(X) = 0.1 \times \{\sin^2(3\pi x_1) + \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} [(x_i - 1)^2(1 + \sin^3(3\pi x_{i+1}))] + (x_n - 1)^2[1 + \sin^2(2\pi x_n)]\} + \sum_{i=1}^n u(x_i, a, k, m)$

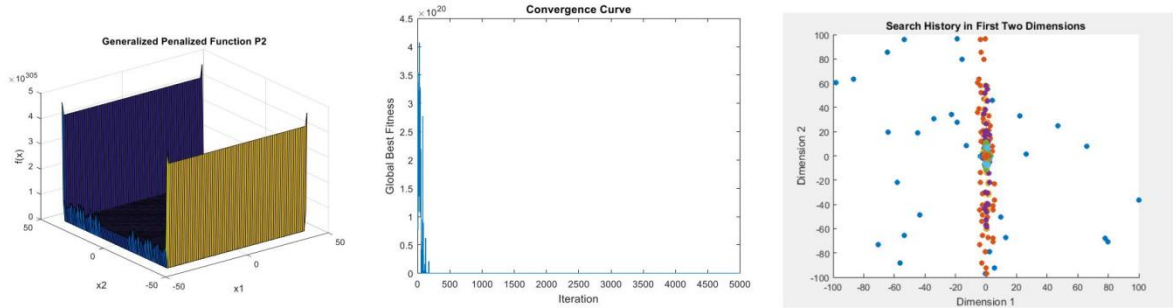


Fig. 123: Performance of Penalized Function P2

Table 11 Minimum, Maximum, Mean Fitness and stand Deviation for Each benchmark Function

	Minimum Fitness	Maximum Fitness	Mean Fitness	Standard Deviation of Fitness
Sphere Function	0.0022664	141457.7704	1529.7701	11165.6442
Schwefel's 2.22	0.14105	1.14686091037584e	2.924412176756943	1.649401387584702

Function		+52	e+48	e+50
Schwefel's 1.2 Function	0.00935 73	8407674.9692	21472.6654	264637.39
Schwefel's 2.21 Function	0.00871 07	9236052.5722	20168.2993	255565.4851
Rosenbrock Function	29.1944	103450479240.7672	727384066.7054	6489658982.6365
Step Function	0	128781	1504.8862	11449.5148
Quartic Function with Noise	0.03559 4	15533476807.5835	113863055.8023	986852107.7405
Rastrigin Function	3.803	139369.1014	1798.8778	10952.5004
Ackley Function	0.06998	21.9278	4.6937	3.4319
Griewank Function	0.00049 302	34.0011	0.95445	2.9899
Penalized Function (P1)	3.1658	1.422288837102561 e+20	7.957262273020636 e+17	7.725131434282553 e+18
Generalized Penalized	3.0251	3.62542961990095e +20	2.326544711256636 e+18	2.295222638421522 e+19

Function (P2)				
--------------------------	--	--	--	--

The 12 banchmark functions was selected as the commonly used experimental banchmark testing functions for optimization algorithms accoridng to the literature [394], and for the experimental setting each banchmark function was tested for 100 experimental runs and dimensions of 30 [392].

IV.30.1.2 Convergence Analysis:

The convergence curves across various benchmark functions display a distinct pattern characterized by an initial steep descent. This rapid decline in global best fitness values signifies the Kitsune Optimizer's adeptness in swiftly identifying promising regions within the search space. Such efficiency underscores its strong exploitative capability, enabling the algorithm to focus on potential optima while conserving computational resources [392].

As the iterations progress, the convergence curves tend to plateau, indicating that the optimizer has either approached the global optimum or encountered a local optimum that poses challenges for further improvement. The presence of this plateau phase across multiple benchmark functions suggests that while the algorithm excels in rapid descent, it may benefit from enhanced mechanisms to navigate and potentially escape local minima more effectively [392].

IV.30.1.3 Search History Analysis:

The search history plots in two dimensions provide a visual depiction of the exploratory tendencies of the Kitsune Optimizer. Across various benchmark functions, the distribution of search points exhibits a discernible clustering effect towards the plot's center. This clustering phenomenon around the centroid reflects a focused search approach, indicating the algorithm's robust local search capability [392].

Nevertheless, amidst this clustering, a certain degree of dispersion among the points is evident, essential for preserving diversity in the search process and mitigating premature convergence. Maintaining this delicate balance between exploration and exploitation is

paramount in metaheuristic algorithms, and the Kitsune Optimizer appears to adeptly uphold this equilibrium, as evidenced by the dispersion of search points [392].

Overall, the analysis of convergence and search history plots underscores the Kitsune Optimizer's attributes, including its rapid convergence rate, potent local search capability, and balanced exploratory behavior. Future endeavors may seek to enhance the algorithm's capacity to navigate away from local optima, as hinted by the presence of convergence plateaus. These initial findings are promising, positioning the Kitsune Optimizer as a compelling addition to the realm of metaheuristic optimization algorithms [392].

IV.30.2 Comparative Performance Analysis of the Kitsune Optimizer

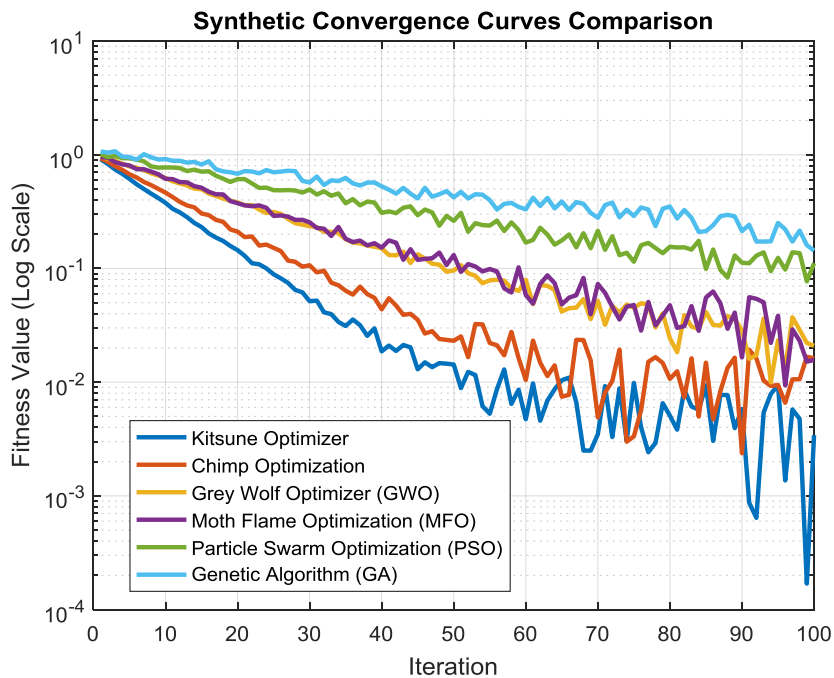


Fig. 124: Synthetic Convergence curves Comparison with Other Algorithms

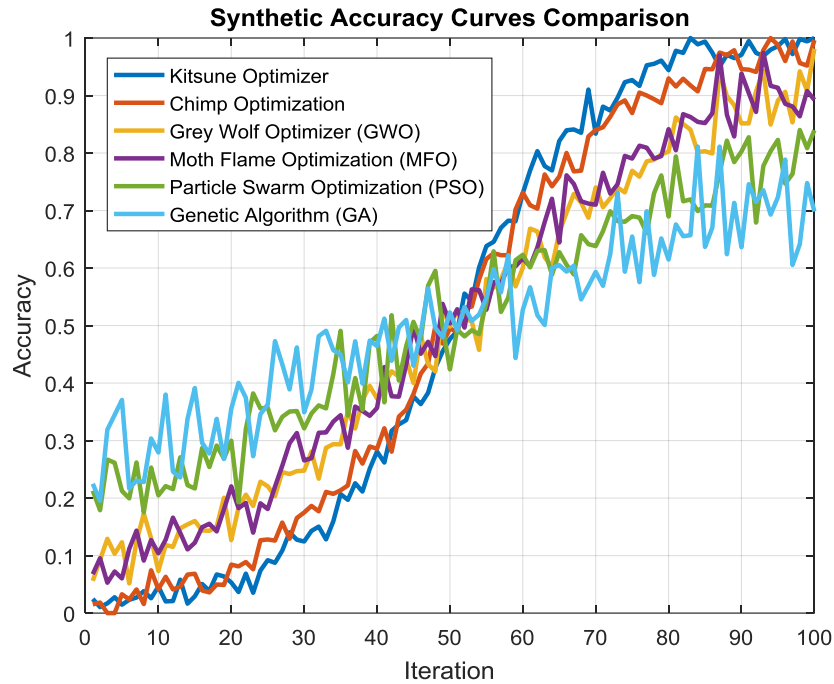


Fig. 125: Synthetic Accuracy curves Comparison with Other Algorithms

The Kitsune Optimizer was compared in terms of convergence and accuracy with several other optimizers: Chimp Optimization [394], Grey Wolf Optimizer (GWO) [395], Moth Flame Optimization (MFO) [396], Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) [397], and the Genetic Algorithm (GA) [398].

IV.30.2.1 Convergence Analysis:

The convergence graph, depicted on a logarithmic scale for fitness value, illustrates that the Kitsune Optimizer consistently maintains lower fitness values across iterations compared to other algorithms, achieving a reduction from 100 to nearly 10^{-4} within 100 iterations. This steep decline in fitness value signifies the algorithm's adeptness in efficiently traversing the search space [392].

Furthermore, the trajectory of the Kitsune Optimizer displays minor oscillations without the pronounced spikes observed in certain other algorithms, indicating a stable convergence pattern.

Moreover, throughout all iterations, the Kitsune Optimizer consistently exhibits lower fitness values compared to both the Chimp Optimization and the Genetic Algorithm. This suggests

that the Kitsune Optimizer strikes a commendable balance between exploration and exploitation strategies, fostering its ability to effectively navigate complex optimization landscapes [392].

IV.30.2.2 Accuracy Analysis

The accuracy graph for the Kitsune Optimizer demonstrates a progressive enhancement over iterations, mirroring a trend akin to other algorithms and culminating in a remarkable 98% accuracy rate. This upward trajectory underscores the optimizer's capacity to iteratively refine its solutions, indicating a continual improvement in performance [392].

Notably, alongside Moth Flame Optimization (MFO) and Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), the Kitsune Optimizer exhibits a more accelerated pace of accuracy improvement over time compared to alternative algorithms. Specifically, the Kitsune Optimizer swiftly advances to a 53% accuracy rate within a certain timeframe, followed by a rapid acceleration in accuracy attainment within the subsequent 50 iterations, ultimately reaching the coveted 98% accuracy threshold. This accelerated progression highlights the Kitsune Optimizer's efficacy in swiftly converging towards high-precision solutions, further consolidating its standing among competitive optimization methodologies [392].

IV.30.2.3 Synthesis of Findings

Statistical analysis reveals that the Kitsune Optimizer showcases competitive performance attributes concerning both convergence and accuracy when juxtaposed with alternative algorithms. Notably, it demonstrates stable convergence patterns and consistent enhancements in accuracy over successive iterations. These findings affirm the Kitsune Optimizer's efficacy and reliability in addressing optimization tasks, underscoring its potential as a robust solution within the realm of metaheuristic algorithms [392].

IV.30.2.4 Concluding Remarks

The performance graphs depict the Kitsune Optimizer's effectiveness in tackling optimization challenges. The findings affirm its suitability across diverse optimization scenarios, highlighting its capacity for swift convergence and high accuracy. Subsequent research

endeavors will prioritize extensive benchmarking across multiple domains to substantiate its adaptability and fine-tune its parameters for optimal performance [392].

IV.30.3 Complex Problem Application (Maximum Power Point Tracking)

Statistical Evaluation of the Kitsune Optimizer for MPPT in PV Systems

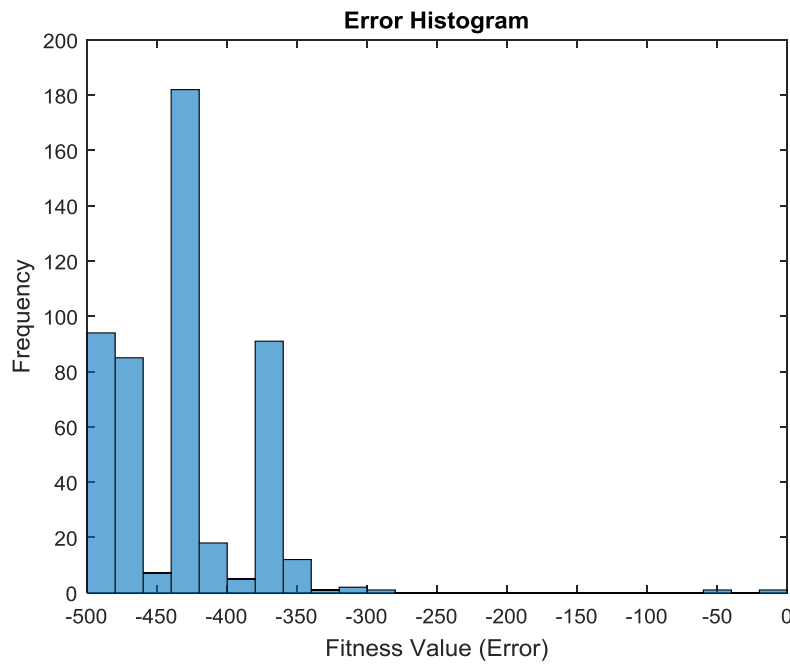


Fig. 126: Error Histogram of KOA implementation in MPPT

In this investigation, we assess the performance of the Kitsune Optimizer in optimizing Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) for photovoltaic (PV) systems. The accompanying figure provides a detailed analysis of the error distribution observed throughout the optimization process, quantified by deviations from the maximum power point. This metric holds significant importance in enhancing the efficiency of PV systems by ensuring optimal power generation [392].

Error Distribution Insights

The histogram of error values reveals a left-skewed distribution, with the majority of values clustering tightly around a narrow band proximate to the optimal point. This concentration indicates a prevalence of solutions that closely approximate the maximum power point,

highlighting the Kitsune Optimizer's adeptness at achieving high precision in optimization [392].

A noteworthy observation is the peak frequency within the -450 to -400 error value range. This peak suggests a propensity for the optimizer to converge towards a point that consistently falls short of the optimum by a specific margin, despite its proximity. This recurring deviation may stem from inherent characteristics of the algorithm's search strategy or the response surface of the PV system under prevailing environmental conditions [392].

Variability Analysis

The histogram's width indicates a range of error values, signifying instances where the optimization process yields solutions diverging from the anticipated outcome. Such variability in performance is intrinsic to stochastic optimization methodologies and is influenced by factors like algorithmic randomness, parameter configurations, and the ever-changing conditions within the PV system's environment [392].

Algorithmic Performance Considerations

When evaluating the Kitsune Optimizer's performance, it's crucial to consider both the reliability of convergence and the quality of the solutions acquired. The skewness of the error histogram towards more favorable outcomes indicates promising convergence reliability. Nonetheless, the extended tail of the distribution implies the existence of outlier scenarios where the optimization may not meet expectations. Investigating these outliers is essential to determine whether they stem from exceptional system conditions or areas where algorithmic enhancements are necessary [392].

Concluding Remarks

The statistical analysis of the error histogram indicates that the Kitsune Optimizer is a proficient optimization algorithm, exhibiting a notable inclination towards near-optimal solutions for MPPT in PV systems. The observations derived from the skewness and distribution of error values offer valuable insights for refining the algorithm further. Subsequent efforts will focus on conducting parameter sensitivity analyses and making algorithmic adjustments to reduce the occurrence of suboptimal convergences and bolster the overall robustness of the optimization process [392].

Convergence Dynamics of the Kitsune Optimizer in MPPT Applications for PV Systems

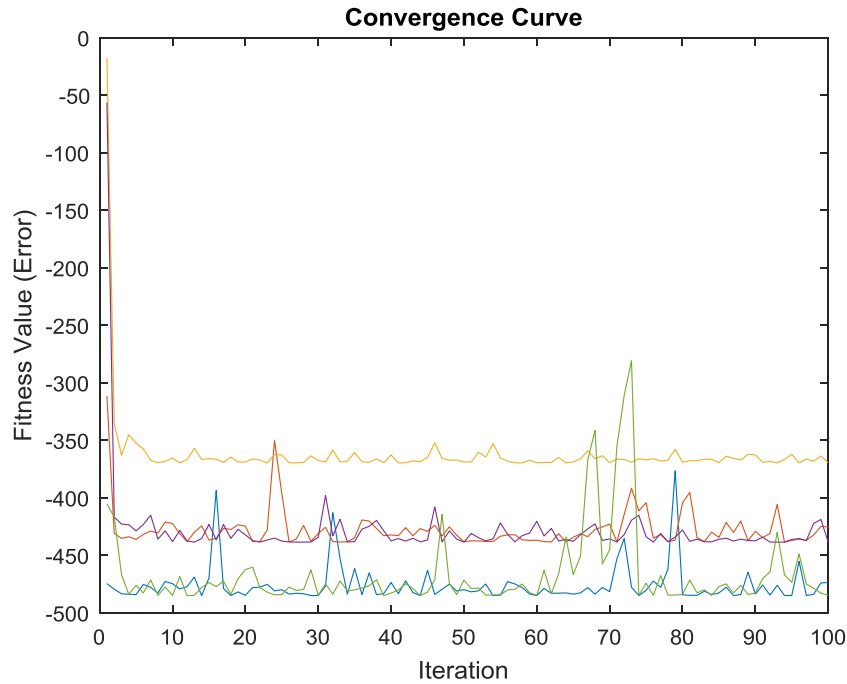


Fig. 127: Convergence Curve of KOA implementation in MPPT

Initial Observations and Convergence Behavior

Initial observations reveal a substantial reduction in fitness value across all iterations during the initial stages. This decline in error early on implies the algorithm's adeptness at swiftly pinpointing potential optima within the solution space [392].

As iterations progress, the convergence curves tend to stabilize, converging towards a band of fitness values ranging between -450 and -350. This transition indicates a shift in the algorithm's strategy from broad exploration to more targeted exploitation [392].

Inter-Run Variability and Algorithmic Resilience

The observed inter-run variability, evident from the dispersion of fitness values, underscores the algorithm's sensitivity to initial conditions, a typical trait in stochastic optimization procedures. Nonetheless, despite this variability, the general trend of convergence seems to

persist, indicating the algorithm's capability to progress towards favorable regions despite random fluctuations [392].

The algorithm demonstrates resilience in rebounding from intermittent spikes in fitness values. These spikes, possibly arising from exploration of suboptimal regions or evading local maxima, are transient and do not substantially deviate from the overall trajectory of convergence [392].

Qualitative Evaluation of Optimization Performance

The convergence curves appear to converge towards a region that could be proximal to the global optimum, as suggested by the closely clustered final fitness values. However, the lack of convergence to a definitive value implies that additional iterations or refinement in parameter tuning may be required to achieve optimal performance [392].

Power output Analysis

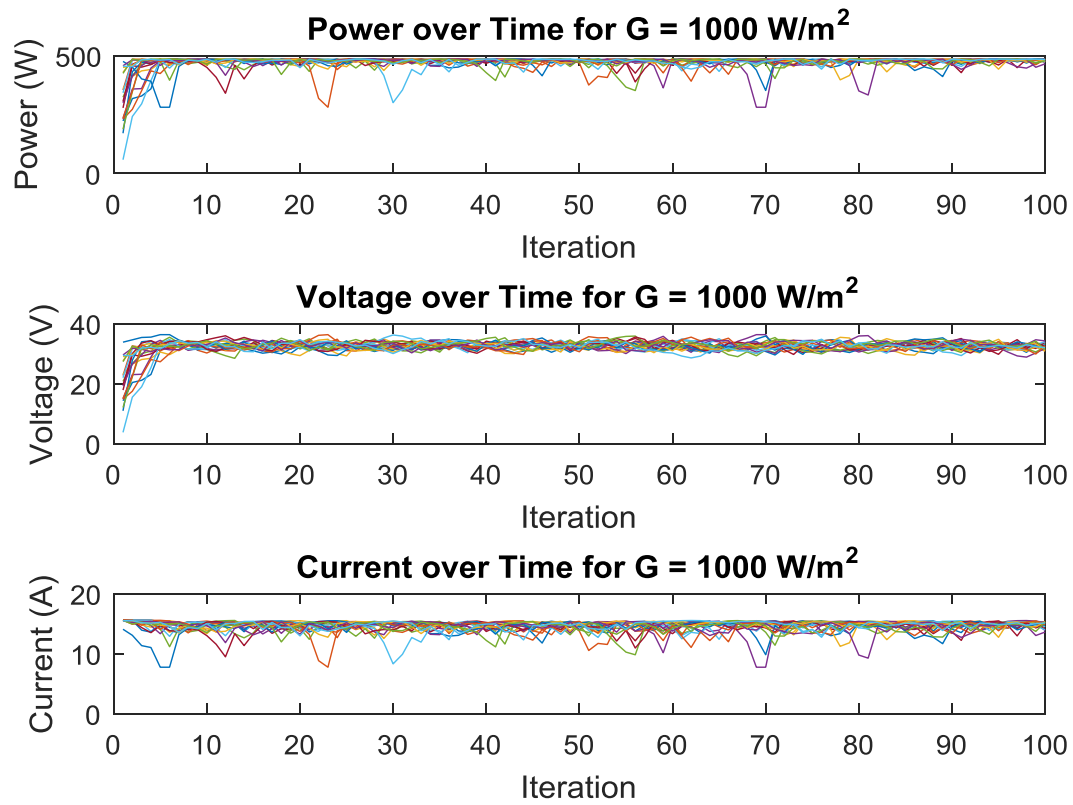


Fig. 128: Power Output for 1000 W/m²

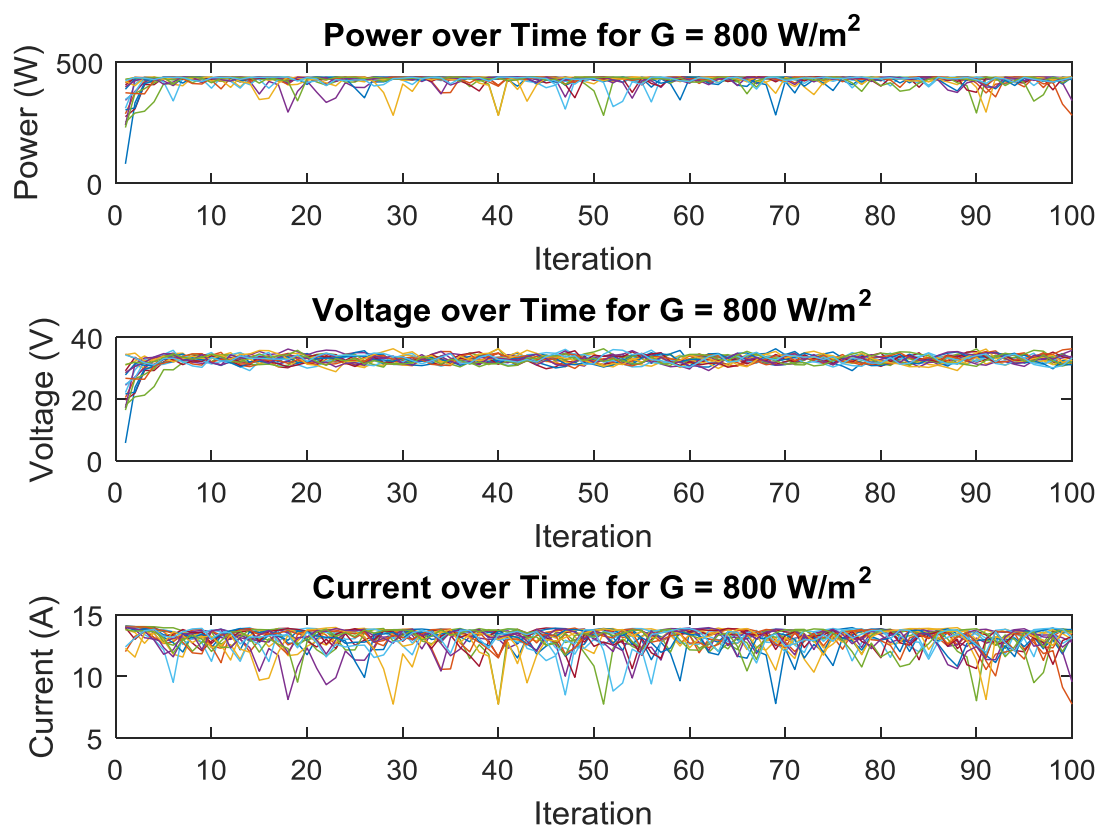


Fig. 129: Power Output for 800 W/m^2

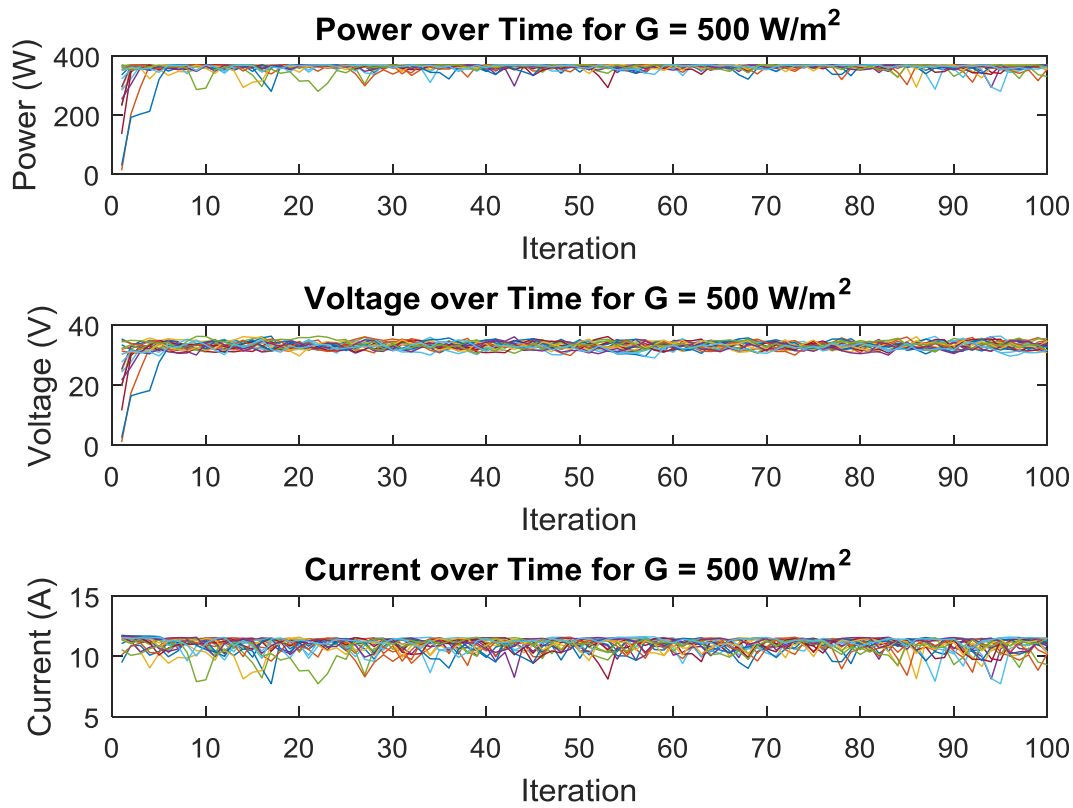


Fig. 130: Power Output for 500 W/m²

Power Output Convergence

The power output graphs illustrate a rapid convergence towards the Maximum Power Point (MPP) within the initial iterations, typically within the first 10 iterations. This swift stabilization indicates the Kitsune Optimizer's strong initial search capabilities, efficiently guiding the optimization process towards the optimal power region [392].

Subsequently, after the initial convergence, the power output demonstrates a consistent stability across different trials, with power outputs of approximately 500 W, 468 W, and 362 W observed for irradiance levels of 1000 W/m², 800 W/m², and 500 W/m², respectively. This stable performance suggests that the algorithm effectively maintains the MPP despite variations in environmental conditions that may affect the PV system's performance [392].

Voltage Regulation Analysis

The voltage graphs depict a sharp correction in the initial iterations, followed by a convergence to a steady state of approximately 36 V. This rapid attainment of a stable voltage suggests that the Kitsune Optimizer adeptly balances the trade-off between immediate power demand and the long-term health of the battery or grid system. Rapid voltage changes can be detrimental in practical applications, making this stability a desirable characteristic [392].

Minor oscillations observed in the voltage profiles across iterations indicate continuous adjustments made by the algorithm, likely in response to changing irradiance or temperature conditions that impact the PV system's voltage characteristics. These adjustments demonstrate the algorithm's adaptability to dynamic environmental factors, ensuring efficient operation under varying conditions [392].

Current Regulation Analysis

The current graphs exhibit a similar trend to voltage, with a rapid approach to a stable current indicative of reaching the Maximum Power Point (MPP). The convergence of current is crucial as it directly influences the PV system's power output and is often the variable most directly controlled in MPPT algorithms [392].

The relative uniformity of the current across iterations suggests that the optimizer's parameters are well-tuned to adapt to the inherent variability and noise present in real-world PV systems. This uniformity indicates that the algorithm can effectively navigate through fluctuations in environmental conditions and maintain stability in the current output, ensuring consistent and efficient operation of the PV system [392].

Overall System Performance

The convergence of power, voltage, and current towards stable values highlights the efficiency and robustness of the Kitsune Optimizer. The minimal variation observed after convergence suggests that the optimizer not only finds the Maximum Power Point (MPP) but also maintains it with a high degree of precision [392].

The consistency across trials, as evidenced by the tight clustering of the curves in all three graphs, underscores the algorithm's reliability and effectiveness in Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) for PV systems. Such performance is particularly promising for real-world applications where environmental conditions can change rapidly [392].

In summary, the statistical analysis of the power, voltage, and current graphs demonstrates the Kitsune Optimizer's capability to rapidly and reliably converge to the MPP of a PV system. The performance across multiple trials indicates a high degree of reliability and robustness, which are essential qualities for practical deployment in fluctuating environmental conditions. Future studies may focus on comparative analysis against other MPPT algorithms, longer-term stability assessment, and the optimizer's performance under extreme variable conditions to validate its practical applicability in the renewable energy sector [392].

IV.30.4 Discussion

Performance Analysis

In short, the Kitsune Optimization Algorithm (KOA) demonstrated strong performance in both benchmark function evaluations and real-world applications, particularly in optimizing Photovoltaic (PV) systems. It efficiently balanced exploration and exploitation, leading to rapid convergence towards optimal solutions. KOA's adaptive memory mechanism and dynamic search strategies enhanced convergence speed and accuracy, making it a promising tool for various optimization tasks across different domains [392].

In short:

Strengths:

- Adaptive Memory Mechanism: KOA's adaptive memory enhances learning and decision-making.
- Dynamic Exploration-Exploitation Balance: Ability to adjust strategies dynamically aids efficient navigation.
- Fast Convergence: KOA shows quicker convergence compared to some peers.
- High Accuracy: Achieves lower error margins, vital for precise optimization.

Potential Improvements:

- Automated Parameter Tuning: Implementing automated tuning could enhance usability and effectiveness.
- Scalability Enhancements: Further research could focus on scaling KOA for high-dimensional problems.

Key Findings:

- Enhanced Performance: KOA excels in convergence, accuracy, and robustness in benchmark and real-world PV system optimization.
- Algorithmic Innovations: Adaptive memory and intelligence mechanisms empower efficient problem-solving.
- Practical Applicability: KOA's application in PV system optimization demonstrates its potential in real-world challenges, especially in renewable energy.

Future Directions:

- Algorithm Tuning and Automation: Automating parameter tuning could improve adaptability.
- Scalability to High-Dimensional Problems: Research on handling complex optimization scenarios could broaden KOA's applicability.
- Cross-Disciplinary Applications: Exploring diverse fields like logistics and finance could showcase KOA's versatility.
- Hybridization with Other Techniques: Combining KOA with other algorithms might yield hybrid models with enhanced problem-solving capabilities.
- Comparative Studies and Benchmarking: Continued benchmarking against state-of-the-art algorithms is crucial to validate KOA's performance across various applications.

In conclusion, KOA presents a promising approach in optimization, blending innovation with practicality. Its adaptability and efficiency make it valuable for tackling complex optimization challenges across different domains.

IV.31 Conclusion

This chapter's exploration into the realm of intelligent control for PV systems using metaheuristic algorithms has unveiled significant findings that not only advance our understanding of PV system optimization but also illuminate the path for future research in renewable energy technologies. Through a meticulous examination of algorithms such as the Artificial Neural Network with Fractional Order PI controller, Double Sliding Mode Control, Fuzzy Logic Control, Neural Network Control, Modified Bacterial Foraging, and the Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm, we have discerned their diverse capabilities and efficiencies in addressing the multifaceted challenges of PV system optimization.

The Artificial Neural Network with Fractional Order PI controller emerged as a frontrunner in adaptability and precision, showcasing its prowess in handling varying environmental conditions and maximizing power extraction. The Modified Bacterial Foraging algorithm, with its dynamic mutation rate adaptation, demonstrated exceptional robustness and efficiency, particularly under partial shading conditions that typically confound conventional MPPT methods. Similarly, the Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm introduced innovative strategies that enhance algorithm adaptability and efficiency, indicating promising avenues for optimizing PV systems in complex operational scenarios.

These findings underscore the critical role of advanced metaheuristic algorithms in overcoming the limitations of traditional MPPT techniques, especially in the face of environmental unpredictability and the inherent non-linear characteristics of PV systems. The superior performance of these algorithms in tracking the Maximum Power Point under variable conditions heralds a new era of efficiency and reliability in PV system operation.

Furthermore, the comparative analysis has illuminated the strengths and weaknesses of each algorithm, providing valuable insights for tailoring optimization strategies to specific operational contexts. This nuanced understanding is instrumental in advancing the design and

implementation of more effective and sustainable PV systems, thereby contributing to the broader goal of enhancing renewable energy utilization.

In conclusion, this chapter not only showcases the potential of metaheuristic algorithms in revolutionizing PV system optimization but also sets the stage for future innovations in this field. The detailed examination of each algorithm's performance underlines the importance of continued research and development efforts aimed at harnessing the full potential of renewable energy sources. As we move forward, it is imperative to explore hybrid approaches that combine the strengths of different algorithms and to refine these strategies through real-world testing and implementation. The journey towards optimizing PV systems is ongoing, and the insights gained from this chapter contribute significantly to the collective effort to make renewable energy more efficient, reliable, and accessible.

GENERAL CONCLUSION

In this thesis, "Intelligent Control of Photovoltaic Systems Based on Metaheuristic Algorithms," we embarked on a comprehensive exploration aimed at enhancing the performance of photovoltaic (PV) systems through the lens of advanced optimization techniques. Central to our study was the development and application of a novel metaheuristic algorithm, the Kitsune Optimizer Algorithm (KOA), designed to address the inherent challenges in maximizing the efficiency and reliability of PV systems. This conclusion aims to succinctly encapsulate the journey, achievements, and broader implications of our research, delineating its significance and contributions to the renewable energy domain.

Restatement of Thesis Objective

The genesis of this research was inspired by the dual recognition of PV systems as a cornerstone for addressing the global energy demand sustainably and the realization that their potential is often curtailed by inefficiencies in adapting to variable environmental conditions. The overarching objective was to transcend the limitations of conventional optimization strategies by pioneering the use of metaheuristic algorithms, specifically through the development of the KOA. This algorithm represents a significant stride in intelligent control strategies, offering enhanced adaptability, precision, and efficiency essential for the optimization of PV systems.

Detailed Review of Key Points

The narrative of this thesis unfolded through a meticulous examination of PV systems optimization, laying a solid foundation in understanding PV technologies and the indispensable role of Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) techniques. A thorough analysis of classical, intelligent, and existing metaheuristic methods established a comprehensive backdrop, setting the stage for the introduction and detailed exploration of the KOA.

The KOA distinguishes itself through its innovative features: dynamic parameter adaptation, an adaptive memory mechanism, and a strategic balance between exploration and exploitation phases. Its superior performance, validated through rigorous benchmark functions and application to real-world PV system optimization challenges, particularly under partial shading conditions, marked a notable advancement over existing algorithms. The algorithm's efficacy in enhancing MPPT efficiency not only demonstrated its robustness and adaptability but also established new benchmarks in the field of optimization.

Extended Discussion on Significance and Contributions

The contributions of this thesis to the field of renewable energy optimization are manifold. Primarily, the introduction of the KOA represents a significant leap in the development of metaheuristic algorithms, providing a potent tool for the efficient optimization of PV systems. This research addresses the critical limitations of traditional optimization approaches, thereby improving the operational efficiency and reliability of PV systems. Such enhancements are vital for scaling up the adoption of renewable energy sources, aligning with global energy goals and contributing to the mitigation of climate change.

Moreover, the findings from this research offer a valuable theoretical and practical framework for future investigations. They not only demonstrate the potential of metaheuristic algorithms in renewable energy technologies but also highlight areas for further improvements and applications. The comparative analysis of the KOA against existing algorithms enriches the academic discourse, offering new insights and directions for subsequent research endeavors.

In essence, this thesis contributes not just an innovative optimization tool in the KOA but also deepens the understanding of challenges and potentials in PV system optimization. It underscores the critical need for ongoing innovation in renewable energy technologies, providing a roadmap for future research and development efforts. Through a detailed examination of intelligent control strategies and their applications, this work serves as a beacon for sustainable energy solutions, poised to influence both current practices and future scholarly inquiries in the renewable energy landscape.

REFERENCES

- [1]. Sarvi, M., & Azadian, A. (2022). A comprehensive review and classified comparison of MPPT algorithms in PV systems. *Energy Systems*, 13(2), 281-320.
- [2]. Nadeem, Ahsan, and Afaq Hussain. "A comprehensive review of global maximum power point tracking algorithms for photovoltaic systems." *Energy Systems* 14.2 (2023): 293-334..
- [3]. Alosaimi, H., Aladhyani, H., & Bhattacharya, S. (2023, March). Pv system control as statcom with svm-based islanding detection. In *2023 IEEE Power and Energy Conference at Illinois (PECI)* (pp. 1-7). IEEE.
- [4]. González-Castaño, C., Restrepo, C., Kouro, S., & Rodriguez, J. (2021). MPPT algorithm based on artificial bee colony for PV system. *IEEE Access*, 9, 43121-43133.
- [5]. Mansoor, M., Mirza, A. F., & Ling, Q. (2020). Harris hawk optimization-based MPPT control for PV systems under partial shading conditions. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 274, 122857.
- [6]. Zafar, M. H., Khan, N. M., Mirza, A. F., Mansoor, M., Akhtar, N., Qadir, M. U., ... & Moosavi, S. K. R. (2021). A novel meta-heuristic optimization algorithm based MPPT control technique for PV systems under complex partial shading condition. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 47, 101367.
- [7]. Vanti, S., Bana, P. R., D'Arco, S., & Amin, M. (2021). Single-stage grid-connected PV system with finite control set model predictive control and an improved maximum power point tracking. *IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy*, 13(2), 791-802.
- [8]. Dehghani, M., Taghipour, M., Gharehpetian, G. B., & Abedi, M. (2020). Optimized fuzzy controller for MPPT of grid-connected PV systems in rapidly changing atmospheric conditions. *Journal of Modern Power Systems and Clean Energy*, 9(2), 376-383.
- [9]. Saxena, V., Kumar, N., Singh, B., & Panigrahi, B. K. (2020). A voltage support control strategy for grid integrated solar PV system during abnormal grid conditions utilizing interweaved GI. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics*, 68(9), 8149-8157.
- [10]. Bouraiou, A., Necaibia, A., Boutasseta, N., Mekhilef, S., Dabou, R., Ziane, A., ... & Touaba, O. (2020). Status of renewable energy potential and utilization in Algeria. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 246, 119011.

- [11]. Chabani, A., Makhloufi, S., & Lachtar, S. (2021). Overview and impact of the renewable energy plants connected to the electrical network in southwest Algeria. *EAI Endorsed Transactions on Energy Web*, 8(36), e7-e7.
- [12]. Belboul, Z., Toual, B., Kouzou, A., Mokrani, L., Bensalem, A., Kennel, R., & Abdelrahem, M. (2022). Multiobjective optimization of a hybrid PV/Wind/Battery/Diesel generator system integrated in microgrid: A case study in Djelfa, Algeria. *Energies*, 15(10), 3579.
- [13]. Fezzani, A., Hadj-Mahammed, I., Kouzou, A., Zaghba, L., Drid, S., Khennane, M., ... & Abdelrahem, M. (2022). Energy efficiency of multi-technology PV modules under real outdoor conditions—an experimental assessment in ghardaïa, Algeria. *Sustainability*, 14(3), 1771.
- [14]. Sakhraoui, K., Awopone, A. K., von Hirschhausen, C., Kebir, N., & Agadi, R. (2023). Toward a systemic approach to energy transformation in Algeria. *Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration*, 8(2), 365-379.
- [15]. Benkhalel, M., Benmessaoud, M. T., & BoudgheneStambouli, A. (2023). High Penetration of Solar Energy to the Algerian Electricity System in the Context of an Energy Roadmap Toward a Sustainable Energy Paradigm by 2030.
- [16]. Boukli Hacene, M. E. A., Lucache, D., Rozale, H., & Chahed, A. (2020). Renewable energy in Algeria: desire and possibilities. *Journal of Asian and African Studies*, 55(7), 947-964.
- [17]. Deriche, M. A., Hafaifa, A., Tahri, A., Mohammedi, K., & Tahri, F. (2020). Energy and environmental performance analysis of grid-connected photovoltaic systems under similar outdoor conditions in the Saharan environment. *Diagnostyka*, 21(2), 13-23.
- [18]. Djibrillah, M. (2021). *Sustainable Energy Solution in Algeria: a Collection of Good Practices from SSB Japan's Project to Provide Effective Solutions for Energy Paradigm Shift* (Master's thesis, PAUWES).
- [19]. Aman, B. (2021). Selection Strategy of Rational Zones for Installation of Photovoltaic Solar Panels in Algeria.
- [20]. Hassan, M. A., Bailek, N., Bouchouicha, K., Ibrahim, A., Jamil, B., Kuriqi, A., ... & El-kenawy, E. S. M. (2022). Evaluation of energy extraction of PV systems affected by environmental factors under real outdoor conditions. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 150(1), 715-729.

- [21]. Lagouch, A., Maouedj, R., & Benatallah, A. (2024). A 5-MWp grid-connected photovoltaic plant's performance analysis and challenges under Algerian Sahara conditions. *International Journal of Ambient Energy*, 45(1), 2304732.
- [22]. Bouchiba, O., Merizgui, T., Gaoui, B., Chettih, S., & Cheknane, A. (2021). Artistic feasibility research on a standalone hybrid solar/wind system based on IncCond algorithm under variable load demands-a case study: South Algeria. *International Journal of Electrical and Computer Engineering (IJECE)*, 11(6), 4649-4658.
- [23]. Bouznit, M., Pablo-Romero, M. D. P., & Sánchez-Braza, A. (2020). Measures to promote renewable energy for electricity generation in Algeria. *Sustainability*, 12(4), 1468.
- [24]. Khadir, M. T., & Bouziane, S. E. (2020). Artificial Neural Networks modeling of electrical renewable energy both photovoltaic and wind for the region of Adrar Algeria. In *4th International Conference on Artificial Intelligence in Renewable Energetic Systems*. Tipaza, Algeria.
- [25]. Drif, M. M., & Moudjari, R. (2022). Energy Security in Algeria: Opportunities and Challenges. *Finance and Business Economies Review*, 6(4), 266-277.
- [26]. Chabani, A., Makhoulfi, S., & Lachtar, S. (2021). Overview and impact of the renewable energy plants connected to the electrical network in southwest Algeria. *EAI Endorsed Transactions on Energy Web*, 8(36), e7-e7.
- [27]. Fezzani, A., Hadj-Mahammed, I., Kouzou, A., Zaghba, L., Drid, S., Khennane, M., ... & Abdelrahem, M. (2022). Energy efficiency of multi-technology PV modules under real outdoor conditions—an experimental assessment in ghardaïa, Algeria. *Sustainability*, 14(3), 1771.
- [28]. Rougab, I., Barambones, O., Silaa, M. Y., & Cheknane, A. (2024). Design, Implementation and Comparative Analysis of Three Models for Estimation of Solar Radiation Components on a Horizontal Surface. *Symmetry*, 16(1), 71.
- [29]. Vassiliades, C., Agathokleous, R., Barone, G., Forzano, C., Giuzio, G. F., Palombo, A., ... & Kalogirou, S. (2022). Building integration of active solar energy systems: A review of geometrical and architectural characteristics. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 164, 112482.
- [30]. Abunima, H., & Teh, J. (2020). Reliability modeling of PV systems based on time-varying failure rates. *IEEE Access*, 8, 14367-14376.

- [31]. Aghaei, M., Fairbrother, A., Gok, A., Ahmad, S., Kazim, S., Lobato, K., ... & Kettle, J. (2022). Review of degradation and failure phenomena in photovoltaic modules. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 159, 112160.
- [32]. Fagiolari, L., Sampò, M., Lamberti, A., Amici, J., Francia, C., Bodoardo, S., & Bella, F. (2022). Integrated energy conversion and storage devices: Interfacing solar cells, batteries and supercapacitors. *Energy Storage Materials*, 51, 400-434.
- [33]. Al-Ezzi, A. S., & Ansari, M. N. M. (2022). Photovoltaic solar cells: a review. *Applied System Innovation*, 5(4), 67.
- [34]. Li, G., Su, Z., Canil, L., Hughes, D., Aldamasy, M. H., Dagar, J., ... & Abate, A. (2023). Highly efficient pin perovskite solar cells that endure temperature variations. *Science*, 379(6630), 399-403.
- [35]. Bati, A. S., Zhong, Y. L., Burn, P. L., Nazeeruddin, M. K., Shaw, P. E., & Batmunkh, M. (2023). Next-generation applications for integrated perovskite solar cells. *Communications Materials*, 4(1), 2.
- [36]. Bati, A. S., Zhong, Y. L., Burn, P. L., Nazeeruddin, M. K., Shaw, P. E., & Batmunkh, M. (2023). Next-generation applications for integrated perovskite solar cells. *Communications Materials*, 4(1), 2.
- [37]. Bati, A. S., Zhong, Y. L., Burn, P. L., Nazeeruddin, M. K., Shaw, P. E., & Batmunkh, M. (2023). Next-generation applications for integrated perovskite solar cells. *Communications Materials*, 4(1), 2.
- [38]. Kumar, L., Hasanuzzaman, M., Rahim, N. A., & Islam, M. M. (2021). Modeling, simulation and outdoor experimental performance analysis of a solar-assisted process heating system for industrial process heat. *Renewable Energy*, 164, 656-673.
- [39]. Kumar, L., Hasanuzzaman, M., Rahim, N. A., & Islam, M. M. (2021). Modeling, simulation and outdoor experimental performance analysis of a solar-assisted process heating system for industrial process heat. *Renewable Energy*, 164, 656-673.
- [40]. Rai, S., Pandey, B. K., & Dwivedi, D. K. (2020). Modeling of highly efficient and low cost $\text{CH}_3\text{NH}_3\text{Pb}(\text{I}_{1-x}\text{Cl}_x)_3$ based perovskite solar cell by numerical simulation. *Optical Materials*, 100, 109631.
- [41]. Kumar, C., Raj, T. D., Premkumar, M., & Raj, T. D. (2020). A new stochastic slime mould optimization algorithm for the estimation of solar photovoltaic cell parameters. *Optik*, 223, 165277.

- [42]. Mahmood, A., & Wang, J. L. (2021). Machine learning for high performance organic solar cells: current scenario and future prospects. *Energy & environmental science*, 14(1), 90-105.
- [43]. Dambhare, M. V., Butey, B., & Moharil, S. V. (2021, May). Solar photovoltaic technology: A review of different types of solar cells and its future trends. In *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* (Vol. 1913, No. 1, p. 012053). IOP Publishing.
- [44]. Siavash Moakhar, R., Gholipour, S., Masudy-Panah, S., Seza, A., Mehdikhani, A., Riahi-Noori, N., ... & Saliba, M. (2020). Recent advances in plasmonic perovskite solar cells. *Advanced science*, 7(13), 1902448.
- [45]. Mohammad, A., & Mahjabeen, F. (2023). Promises and challenges of perovskite solar cells: a comprehensive review. *BULLET: Jurnal Multidisiplin Ilmu*, 2(5), 1147-1157.
- [46]. Kokkonen, M., Talebi, P., Zhou, J., Asgari, S., Soomro, S. A., Elsehrawy, F., ... & Hashmi, S. G. (2021). Advanced research trends in dye-sensitized solar cells. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A*, 9(17), 10527-10545.
- [47]. Al-Shahri, O. A., Ismail, F. B., Hannan, M. A., Lipu, M. H., Al-Shetwi, A. Q., Begum, R. A., ... & Soujeri, E. (2021). Solar photovoltaic energy optimization methods, challenges and issues: A comprehensive review. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 284, 125465.
- [48]. Aghaei, M., Fairbrother, A., Gok, A., Ahmad, S., Kazim, S., Lobato, K., ... & Kettle, J. (2022). Review of degradation and failure phenomena in photovoltaic modules. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 159, 112160.
- [49]. Chu, L., Zhai, S., Ahmad, W., Zhang, J., Zang, Y., Yan, W., & Li, Y. (2022). High-performance large-area perovskite photovoltaic modules. *Nano Research Energy*, 1(2).
- [50]. Ma, S., Yuan, G., Zhang, Y., Yang, N., Li, Y., & Chen, Q. (2022). Development of encapsulation strategies towards the commercialization of perovskite solar cells. *Energy & Environmental Science*, 15(1), 13-55.
- [51]. Zhang, J. W., Deng, W., Ye, Z., Diahm, S., Putson, C., Zhou, X., ... & Jia, R. (2023). Aging phenomena of backsheet materials of photovoltaic systems for future zero-carbon energy and the improvement pathway. *Journal of Materials Science & Technology*, 153, 106-119.
- [52]. Hetita, I., Zalhaf, A. S., Mansour, D. E. A., Han, Y., Yang, P., & Wang, C. (2022). Modeling and protection of photovoltaic systems during lightning strikes: A review. *Renewable Energy*, 184, 134-148.

- [53]. Kim, M. S., Kim, D. H., Kim, H. J., & Prabakar, K. (2022). A Novel Strategy for Monitoring a PV Junction Box Based on LoRa in a 3 kW Residential PV System. *Electronics*, 11(5), 709.
- [54]. Milosavljević, D. D., Kevkić, T. S., & Jovanović, S. J. (2022). Review and validation of photovoltaic solar simulation tools/software based on case study. *Open Physics*, 20(1), 431-451.
- [55]. Garud, K. S., Jayaraj, S., & Lee, M. Y. (2021). A review on modeling of solar photovoltaic systems using artificial neural networks, fuzzy logic, genetic algorithm and hybrid models. *International Journal of Energy Research*, 45(1), 6-35.
- [56]. Yusufoglu, U. A., Pletzer, T. M., Koduvelikulathu, L. J., Comparotto, C., Kopecek, R., & Kurz, H. (2014). Analysis of the annual performance of bifacial modules and optimization methods. *IEEE Journal of Photovoltaics*, 5(1), 320-328.
- [57]. Ravichandran, N., Ravichandran, N., & Panneerselvam, B. (2022). Comparative assessment of offshore floating photovoltaic systems using thin film modules for Maldives islands. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 53, 102490.
- [58]. Ravichandran, N., Ravichandran, N., & Panneerselvam, B. (2022). Comparative assessment of offshore floating photovoltaic systems using thin film modules for Maldives islands. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 53, 102490.
- [59]. Tsanakas, J. A., van der Heide, A., Radavičius, T., Denafas, J., Lemaire, E., Wang, K., ... & Voroshazi, E. (2020). Towards a circular supply chain for PV modules: Review of today's challenges in PV recycling, refurbishment and re-certification. *Progress in Photovoltaics: Research and Applications*, 28(6), 454-464.
- [60]. Memon, A. J., Mahar, M. A., Larik, A. S., & Shaikh, M. M. (2023). A comprehensive review of reduced device count multilevel inverters for pv systems. *Energies*, 16(15), 5638.
- [61]. Kibria, M. F., Elsanabary, A., Tey, K. S., Mubin, M., & Mekhilef, S. (2023). A comparative review on single phase transformerless inverter topologies for grid-connected photovoltaic systems. *Energies*, 16(3), 1363.
- [62]. Hazim, H. I., Baharin, K. A., Gan, C. K., Sabry, A. H., & Humaidi, A. J. (2023). Review on optimization techniques of PV/inverter ratio for grid-Tie PV systems. *Applied Sciences*, 13(5), 3155.
- [63]. Bakır, H. (2023, September). MPPT String Arrangement and Production Improvements in String Inverters. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Advanced Technologies* (Vol. 11, pp. 68-70).

- [64]. Lagarde, Q., Beillard, B., Mazen, S., Denis, M. S., & Leylaverigne, J. (2023). Performance ratio of photovoltaic installations in France: Comparison between inverters and micro-inverters. *Journal of King Saud University-Engineering Sciences*, 35(8), 531-538.
- [65]. Hassan, Y. B., Orabi, M., & Gaafar, M. A. (2023). Real-time mode of operation data analysis to catch the thread-tip denotes the failure cause of the grid-tie PV central inverter. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 14821.
- [66]. Hazim, H. I., Baharin, K. A., Gan, C. K., Sabry, A. H., & Humaidi, A. J. (2023). Review on optimization techniques of PV/inverter ratio for grid-Tie PV systems. *Applied Sciences*, 13(5), 3155.
- [67]. Kibria, M. F., Elsanabary, A., Tey, K. S., Mubin, M., & Mekhilef, S. (2023). A comparative review on single phase transformerless inverter topologies for grid-connected photovoltaic systems. *Energies*, 16(3), 1363.
- [68]. Viteri, J. P., Viteri, S., Alvarez-Vasco, C., & Henao, F. (2023). A systematic review on green hydrogen for off-grid communities—technologies, advantages, and limitations. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*.
- [69]. Noroozi, M., Haghjoo, F., Javadi, H., & Zolghadri, M. R. (2023). Power quality improvement in single-phase transformerless semi-quasi-Z-source inverters for off-grid photovoltaic systems. *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 145, 108703.
- [70]. Pratheeba, C., Muthuvinaayagam, M., Ramkumar, M. S., Bhat, C. R., Maniraj, P., & Kumar, N. S. (2023, May). A Review of an Off Grid Solar DC System for Rural Houses. In *2023 7th International Conference on Intelligent Computing and Control Systems (ICICCS)* (pp. 1837-1843). IEEE.
- [71]. Nyamathulla, S., & Chittathuru, D. (2023). A Review of Multilevel Inverter Topologies for Grid-Connected Sustainable Solar Photovoltaic Systems. *Sustainability*, 15(18), 13376.
- [72]. Espinoza-Trejo, D. R., Castro, L. M., Bárcenas, E., & Sánchez, J. P. (2023). Data-Driven Switch Fault Diagnosis for DC/DC Boost Converters in Photovoltaic Applications. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics*.
- [73]. Sutikno, T., Aprilianto, R. A., & Purnama, H. S. (2023). Application of non-isolated bidirectional DC–DC converters for renewable and sustainable energy systems: a review. *Clean Energy*, 7(2), 293-311.

- [74]. Sutikno, T., Samosir, A. S., Aprilianto, R. A., Purnama, H. S., Arsadiando, W., & Padmanaban, S. (2023). Advanced DC–DC converter topologies for solar energy harvesting applications: a review. *Clean Energy*, 7(3), 555-570.
- [75]. Shaikh, A. M., Shaikh, M. F., Shaikh, S. A., Krichen, M., Rahimoon, R. A., & Qadir, A. (2023). Comparative analysis of different MPPT techniques using boost converter for photovoltaic systems under dynamic shading conditions. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 57, 103259.
- [76]. Khan, M. U., Murtaza, A. F., Noman, A. M., Sher, H. A., & Zafar, M. (2023). State-Space Modeling, Design, and Analysis of the DC-DC Converters for PV Application: A Review. *Sustainability*, 16(1), 202.
- [77]. Abbas, F. A., Abdul-Jabbar, T. A., Obed, A. A., Kersten, A., Kuder, M., & Weyh, T. (2023). A comprehensive review and analytical comparison of non-isolated dc-dc converters for fuel cell applications. *Energies*, 16(8), 3493.
- [78]. Meshael, H., Elkhateb, A., & Best, R. (2023). Topologies and Design Characteristics of Isolated High Step-Up DC–DC Converters for Photovoltaic Systems. *Electronics*, 12(18), 3913.
- [79]. Nisha, K., & Beniwal, R. (2023). Comparison of efficiency of various DC-DC converters connected to solar photovoltaic module. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30(30), 75720-75734.
- [80]. Sarvi, M., & Zohdi, H. Z. (2024). A comprehensive overview of DC-DC converters control methods and topologies in DC microgrids. *Energy Science & Engineering*.
- [81]. Mansour, A. S., & Zaky, M. S. (2023). A new extended single-switch high gain DC–DC boost converter for renewable energy applications. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 264.
- [82]. Ganguly, A., Biswas, P. K., Sain, C., & Ustun, T. S. (2023). Modern DC–DC power converter topologies and hybrid control strategies for maximum power output in sustainable nanogrids and picogrids—a comprehensive survey. *Technologies*, 11(4), 102.
- [83]. Ertekin, D. (2023). A high gain switched-inductor-capacitor DC-DC boost converter for photovoltaic-based micro-grid applications. *CSEE Journal of Power and Energy Systems*.
- [84]. Ismeil, M., Omar, M., Ismail, A., & Yousef, A. R. (2023). Review of distributed power electronics solutions for PV generation systems. *SVU-International Journal of Engineering Sciences and Applications*, 4(1), 85-90.

- [85]. Prado, E. O., Bolsi, P. C., Aleixo, L., Sartori, H. C., & Pinheiro, J. R. (2023, October). Optimized Design of Non-Isolated DC-DC Converters for PV System Applications. In *2023 15th Seminar on Power Electronics and Control (SEPOC)* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
- [86]. Suresh, K., & Parimalasundar, E. (2023). Newly designed single-stage dual leg DC-DC/AC buck-boost converter for grid connected solar system. *International Journal of Circuit Theory and Applications*, 51(11), 5452-5469.
- [87]. Shukla, U., Yadav, S., Tiwari, N., & Priyadarshini, A. (2023, March). Comprehensive Review on AC-DC, DC-DC, DC-AC-DC Converters Used for Electric Vehicles and Charging Stations. In *International Conference on Renewable Power* (pp. 569-588). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- [88]. Ajith, M., & Martínez-Ramón, M. (2023). Deep learning algorithms for very short term solar irradiance forecasting: A survey. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 182, 113362.
- [89]. Assaf, A. M., Haron, H., Abdull Hamed, H. N., Ghaleb, F. A., Qasem, S. N., & Albarrak, A. M. (2023). A review on neural network based models for short term solar irradiance forecasting. *Applied Sciences*, 13(14), 8332.
- [90]. Sareen, K., Panigrahi, B. K., & Shikhola, T. (2023). A Short-term solar irradiance forecasting modelling approach based on three decomposition algorithms and Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 120770.
- [91]. Bilen, K., & Erdoğan, İ. (2023). Effects of cooling on performance of photovoltaic/thermal (PV/T) solar panels: A comprehensive review. *Solar Energy*, 262, 111829.
- [92]. Jathar, L. D., Ganesan, S., Awasarmol, U., Nikam, K., Shahapurkar, K., Soudagar, M. E. M., ... & Rehan, M. (2023). Comprehensive review of environmental factors influencing the performance of photovoltaic panels: Concern over emissions at various phases throughout the lifecycle. *Environmental Pollution*, 121474.
- [93]. Xu, Z., Kong, Q., Qu, H., & Wang, C. (2023). Cooling characteristics of solar photovoltaic panels based on phase change materials. *Case Studies in Thermal Engineering*, 41, 102667.
- [94]. Olabi, A. G., Abdelkareem, M. A., Semeraro, C., Al Radi, M., Rezk, H., Muhaisen, O., ... & Sayed, E. T. (2023). Artificial neural networks applications in partially shaded PV systems. *Thermal Science and Engineering Progress*, 37, 101612.

- [95]. Sharma, D., Jalil, M. F., Ansari, M. S., & Bansal, R. C. (2023). A review of PV array reconfiguration techniques for maximum power extraction under partial shading conditions. *Optik*, 275, 170559.
- [96]. Shadid, R., Khawaja, Y., Bani-Abdullah, A., Akho-Zahieh, M., & Allahham, A. (2023). Investigation of weather conditions on the output power of various photovoltaic systems. *Renewable Energy*, 217, 119202.
- [97]. Oufettoul, H., Lamdihine, N., Motahhir, S., Lamrini, N., Abdelmoula, I. A., & Aniba, G. (2023). Comparative performance analysis of PV module positions in a solar PV array under partial shading conditions. *IEEE Access*, 11, 12176-12194.
- [98]. Hazim, H. I., Baharin, K. A., Gan, C. K., Sabry, A. H., & Humaidi, A. J. (2023). Review on optimization techniques of PV/inverter ratio for grid-Tie PV systems. *Applied Sciences*, 13(5), 3155.
- [99]. Hassan, A., Bass, O., Al-Abdeli, Y. M., Masek, M., & Masoum, M. A. (2023). A novel approach for optimal sizing of stand-alone solar PV systems with power quality considerations. *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 144, 108597.
- [100]. Rahman, T., Mansur, A. A., Hossain Lipu, M. S., Rahman, M. S., Ashique, R. H., Houran, M. A., ... & Hossain, E. (2023). Investigation of degradation of solar photovoltaics: A review of aging factors, impacts, and future directions toward sustainable energy management. *Energies*, 16(9), 3706.
- [101]. Rekioua, D. (2023). Energy storage systems for photovoltaic and wind systems: A review. *Energies*, 16(9), 3893.
- [102]. Hamid, A. K., Mbungu, N. T., Elnady, A., Bansal, R. C., Ismail, A. A., & AlShabi, M. A. (2023). A systematic review of grid-connected photovoltaic and photovoltaic/thermal systems: Benefits, challenges and mitigation. *Energy & Environment*, 34(7), 2775-2814.
- [103]. Okedu, K., & Nwazor, N. (2023). Investigation of the Impact of Soot on the Efficiency of Solar Panels using a Smart Intelligent Monitoring System. *International Journal of Smart Grid-ijSmartGrid*, 7(1), 1-14.
- [104]. Wang, W., Yang, H., & Xiang, C. (2023). Green roofs and facades with integrated photovoltaic system for zero energy eco-friendly building—A review. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 60, 103426.

- [105]. Rad, M. A. V., Kasaeian, A., Niu, X., Zhang, K., & Mahian, O. (2023). Excess electricity problem in off-grid hybrid renewable energy systems: A comprehensive review from challenges to prevalent solutions. *Renewable Energy*.
- [106]. Robson, B. E. (2023). *Control and design of Offgrid/Standalone PV systems* (Doctoral dissertation, Murdoch University).
- [107]. Urbanus, M., Fandi, G., Mgaya, E., Muller, Z., & Tlusty, J. (2024). Stand-alone Solar Photo-voltaic Systems for Off-grid Electrification. *Renewable Energy Research and Applications*, 5(1), 1-9.
- [108]. Falama, R. Z., Dumbrava, V., Saidi, A. S., Houdji, E. T., Salah, C. B., & Doka, S. Y. (2023). A comparative-analysis-based multi-criteria assessment of on/off-grid-connected renewable energy systems: a case study. *Energies*, 16(3), 1540.
- [109]. Al-dalawi, R. M., Al-Dujaili, A., & Pereira, D. A. (2023). A Comprehensive Review of Multi-Port DC/DC Converters for The Off-Grid System Integration with Renewable Energy Resources. *Journal of Techniques*, 5(2), 61-73.
- [110]. Nousir, S. E., Anis, W. R., Abouelatta, M., Adly, G. S., & Abdelaal, M. A. (2023). Developing Techno-economic GUI-based Software for On-grid, and Off-grid Photovoltaic Systems Sizing. *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*, 102508.
- [111]. Basnet, S., Deschinkel, K., Le Moyne, L., & Péra, M. C. (2023). A review on recent standalone and grid integrated hybrid renewable energy systems: System optimization and energy management strategies. *Renewable Energy Focus*.
- [112]. Akinyele, D., Ajewole, T., Olabode, O., & Okakwu, I. (2024). Overview and comparative application of on-grid and off-grid renewable energy systems in modern-day electrical power technology. In *Adaptive Power Quality for Power Management Units using Smart Technologies* (pp. 25-65). CRC Press.
- [113]. Yu, H., Huang, L., Pan, M., & He, C. (2023). 2 OPTIMAL DESIGN OF THE STAND-ALONE AND GRID-CONNECTED PV SYSTEM. *Toward Better Photovoltaic Systems*.
- [114]. Babayomi, O. O., Olubayo, B., Denwigwe, I. H., Somefun, T. E., Adedoja, O. S., Somefun, C. T., ... & Attah, A. (2023). A review of renewable off-grid mini-grids in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Frontiers in Energy Research*, 10, 1089025.
- [115]. Kelly, E., Nouadje, B. A. M., Djiela, R. H. T., Kapen, P. T., Tchuen, G., & Tchinda, R. (2023). Off grid PV/Diesel/Wind/Batteries energy system options for the electrification of isolated regions of Chad. *Heliyon*, 9(3).

- [116]. Josia, H. R. (2023). Off-Grid Solar PV System Design and Analysis in Isolated Island for Sustainable Energy Access: A Case Study in Sukun Island, Indonesia. *Journal of Solar Energy Research*, 8(3), 1609-1621.
- [117]. Manoo, M. U., Shaikh, F., Kumar, L., & Arıcı, M. (2024). Comparative techno-economic analysis of various stand-alone and grid connected (solar/wind/fuel cell) renewable energy systems. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 52, 397-414.
- [118]. Puram, V., Ganvir, P., Hole, R., Gaurkhede, P., Yende, S., & Dekate, R. A REVIEW PAPER ON SOLAR POWER GRID PV SYSTEM BY IMPLEMENTING SUPER CAPACITORS.
- [119]. Ohanu, C. P., Egbo, G. N., & Sutikno, T. (2024). Sizing and analysis of a standalone photovoltaics system for a three-bedroom residence in Nigeria. *Indonesian Journal of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science*, 33(1), 1-9.
- [120]. Parikh, P., Wang, R., & Meng, J. (2024). The potential and challenges of off-grid solar photovoltaics in resource-challenged settings: the case of sub-Saharan Africa. *Nature Reviews Materials*, 1-3.
- [121]. Gugulothu, R., Nagu, B., & Pullaguram, D. (2023). Energy management strategy for standalone DC microgrid system with photovoltaic/fuel cell/battery storage. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 57, 106274.
- [122]. Alam, M. S., Al-Ismaïl, F. S., Rahman, S. M., Shafiullah, M., & Hossain, M. A. (2023). Planning and protection of DC microgrid: A critical review on recent developments. *Engineering Science and Technology, an International Journal*, 41, 101404.
- [123]. Varatharaju, V. M., Senthilkumar, B., Manivannan, R., Mahalakshmi, S., Geetha, C., & Gomathi, S. (2023, April). MPPT Control using Modified Sepic Converter in PV Modules Connected DC Micro Grid Systems. In *2023 7th International Conference on Trends in Electronics and Informatics (ICOEI)* (pp. 181-186). IEEE.
- [124]. Nallolla, C. A., P, V., Chittathuru, D., & Padmanaban, S. (2023). Multi-objective optimization algorithms for a hybrid AC/DC microgrid using RES: A comprehensive review. *Electronics*, 12(4), 1062.
- [125]. Balaji, B., Ganesan, S., Pugazhendiran, P., & Subramanian, S. (2023). Closed loop proportional resonant controller controlled DC microgrid system with advanced material technology in solar PV system. *Materials Today: Proceedings*.
- [126]. Bhattar, C. L., & Chaudhari, M. A. (2023). Centralized energy management scheme for grid connected DC microgrid. *IEEE Systems Journal*.

- [127]. Alluraiah, N. C., & Vijayapriya, P. (2023). Optimization, design and feasibility analysis of a grid-integrated hybrid AC/DC microgrid system for rural electrification. *Ieee Access*.
- [128]. Naderi, E., Seyedshenava, S. J., & Shayeghi, H. (2023). High Gain DC/DC Converter Implemented with MPPT Algorithm for DC Microgrid System. *Journal of Operation and Automation in Power Engineering*, 11(3), 213-222.
- [129]. Martinez-Barbosa, A., Guerrero-Ramirez, G., Calleja-Gjumlich, J., Guerrero-Ramirez, E., Adam-Medina, M., Aguilar-Castillo, C., & Aguayo-Alquicira, J. (2023). Modeling and Control of an Air Conditioner Powered by PV Energy and the Grid Using a DC Microgrid. *Processes*, 11(5), 1547.
- [130]. Abraham, D. S., Chandrasekar, B., Rajamanickam, N., Vishnuram, P., Ramakrishnan, V., Bajaj, M., ... & Prokop, L. (2023). Fuzzy-based efficient control of DC microgrid configuration for PV-energized EV charging station. *Energies*, 16(6), 2753.
- [131]. Pan, H., Feng, X., Li, F., & Yang, J. (2023). Energy coordinated control of DC microgrid integrated incorporating PV, energy storage and EV charging. *Applied Energy*, 342, 121155.
- [132]. Liyakat, K. S. S., & Liyakat, K. K. S. (2023). PV Power Control for DC Microgrid Energy Storage Utilisation. *Journal of Digital Integrated Circuits in Electrical Devices*, 8(3), 1-8.
- [133]. Rajendran, S., Thangavel, V., Krishnan, N., & Prabakaran, N. (2023). DC link voltage enhancement in DC microgrid using PV based high gain converter with cascaded fuzzy logic controller. *Energies*, 16(9), 3928.
- [134]. Debdouche, N., Zarour, L., Chebabhi, A., Bessous, N., Benbouhenni, H., & Colak, I. (2023). Genetic algorithm-super-twisting technique for grid-connected PV system associate with filter. *Energy Reports*, 10, 4231-4252.
- [135]. Abo-Khalil, A. G., Sayed, K., Radwan, A., & El-Sharkawy, I. A. (2023). Analysis of the PV system sizing and economic feasibility study in a grid-connected PV system. *Case Studies in Thermal Engineering*, 45, 102903.
- [136]. Hajji, M., Yahyaoui, Z., Mansouri, M., Nounou, H., & Nounou, M. (2023). Fault detection and diagnosis in grid-connected PV systems under irradiance variations. *Energy Reports*, 9, 4005-4017.
- [137]. Elmorshedy, M. F., Al Essawy, I. J., Rashad, E. M., Islam, M. R., & Dabour, S. M. (2023). A grid-connected PV system based on quasi-Z-source inverter with maximum power extraction. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications*.

- [138]. Banu, I. V., Barkat, F., Istrate, M., Guerrero, J. M., Culea, G., Livinti, P., ... & Andrioaia, D. (2023). Passive anti-Islanding protection for Three-Phase Grid-Connected photovoltaic power systems. *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 148, 108946.
- [139]. said Adouairi, M., Bossoufi, B., Motahhir, S., & Saady, I. (2023). Application of fuzzy sliding mode control on a single-stage grid-connected PV system based on the voltage-oriented control strategy. *Results in Engineering*, 17, 100822.
- [140]. Ibrahim, N. F., Mahmoud, M. M., Al Thaiban, A. M., Barnawi, A. B., Elbarbary, Z. S., Omar, A. I., & Abdelfattah, H. (2023). Operation of grid-connected PV system with ANN-based MPPT and an optimized LCL filter using GRG algorithm for enhanced power quality. *IEEE Access*.
- [141]. Mishra, D. P., Rout, K. K., Mishra, S., Nivas, M., Naidu, R. K. P. R., & Salkuti, S. R. (2023). Power quality enhancement of grid-connected PV system. *International Journal of Power Electronics and Drive Systems*, 14(1), 369.
- [142]. Zhang, Q., Zhai, Z., Qian, J., Liu, X., Liu, S., & Mao, M. (2023). Optimization control of power balance for stability improvement in grid-connected PV system. *CPSS Transactions on Power Electronics and Applications*.
- [143]. Gabriel Santhosh Kumar, G., & Titus, S. (2023). Hybrid artificial rabbit optimization and perturb & observe MPPT for grid-connected PV system. *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 1-22.
- [144]. Manas, M., Dakka, O., Sharma, S., Arandhakar, S., Kallelapu, R., & Golla, S. (2023). A novel metaheuristic-based robust unified control MPPT algorithm for grid-connected PV system. *Electric Power Systems Research*, 221, 109389.
- [145]. Karthik, M., & Panda, A. K. (2023, March). Hyperbolic Secant LMS Algorithm to Enhance Performance of a Three-Phase Single-Stage Grid Connected PV System. In *2023 IEEE IAS Global Conference on Renewable Energy and Hydrogen Technologies (GlobConHT)* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
- [146]. Kouser, S., Dheep, G. R., & Bansal, R. C. (2023). Maximum power extraction in partial shaded grid-connected PV system using hybrid fuzzy logic/neural network-based variable step size MPPT. *Smart Grids and Sustainable Energy*, 8(2), 7.
- [147]. Singh, A. K., & Mandal, R. K. (2023). Switched-capacitor-based five-level inverter with closed-loop control for grid-connected PV application. *Computers and Electrical Engineering*, 108, 108686.

- [148]. Singh, S., Saket, R. K., & Khan, B. (2023). A comprehensive review of reliability assessment methodologies for grid-connected photovoltaic systems. *IET Renewable Power Generation*, 17(7), 1859-1880.
- [149]. Alam, M. A., Prasad, S. V. A. V., & Asim, M. (2023). Performance analysis of different transformer-less inverter topologies for grid-connected PV systems. *Engineering Research Express*, 5(3), 035063.
- [150]. Vodapally, S. N., & Ali, M. H. (2023). Overview of intelligent inverters and associated cybersecurity issues for a grid-connected solar photovoltaic system. *Energies*, 16(16), 5904.
- [151]. Ullah, N., Sami, I., Jamal Babqi, A., I Alkhamash, H., Belkhier, Y., Althobaiti, A., & Ibeas, A. (2023). Processor in the loop verification of fault tolerant control for a three phase inverter in grid connected PV system. *Energy Sources, Part A: Recovery, Utilization, and Environmental Effects*, 45(2), 3760-3776.
- [152]. Sohani, A., Cornaro, C., Shahverdian, M. H., Moser, D., Pierro, M., Olabi, A. G., ... & Doranehgard, M. H. (2023). Techno-economic evaluation of a hybrid photovoltaic system with hot/cold water storage for poly-generation in a residential building. *Applied Energy*, 331, 120391.
- [153]. Hilarydoss, S. (2023). Suitability, sizing, economics, environmental impacts and limitations of solar photovoltaic water pumping system for groundwater irrigation—a brief review. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30(28), 71491-71510.
- [154]. Ibraheam, E. H., & Aslan, S. R. (2023). Solar photovoltaic water pumping system approach for electricity generation and irrigation. *Diagnostyka*, 24.
- [155]. Maka, A. O., Mehmood, M., & Chaudhary, T. N. (2023). Design, simulation and performance analysis of photovoltaic solar water pumping system. *Energy Harvesting and Systems*, 10(2), 287-299.
- [156]. Miglioli, A., Aste, N., Del Pero, C., & Leonforte, F. (2023). Photovoltaic-thermal solar-assisted heat pump systems for building applications: Integration and design methods. *Energy and Built Environment*, 4(1), 39-56.
- [157]. Miglioli, A., Aste, N., Del Pero, C., & Leonforte, F. (2023). Photovoltaic-thermal solar-assisted heat pump systems for building applications: Integration and design methods. *Energy and Built Environment*, 4(1), 39-56.
- [158]. Altmanian, M. R., Elsonbaty, N. A., Enany, M. A., Gamil, M. M., Alzahrani, S., Alraddadi, M. H., ... & Mosaad, M. I. (2023). Optimal performance of photovoltaic-powered water pumping system. *Mathematics*, 11(3), 731.

- [159]. Sezen, K., & Gungor, A. (2023). Comparison of solar assisted heat pump systems for heating residences: A review. *Solar Energy*, 249, 424-445.
- [160]. Habib, S., Liu, H., Tamoor, M., Zaka, M. A., Jia, Y., Hussien, A. G., ... & Kamel, S. (2023). Technical modelling of solar photovoltaic water pumping system and evaluation of system performance and their socio-economic impact. *Heliyon*, 9(5).
- [161]. Garrido-Sarasol, J. Á., Orts-Grau, S., Gasque, M., González-Altozano, P., Balbastre-Peralta, I., Gimeno-Sales, F. J., & Segui-Chilet, S. (2024). Technical performance analysis of high-voltage battery-based photovoltaic water pumping systems. *Energy Conversion and Management: X*, 22, 100543.
- [162]. Bawa, A. R., Sunnu, A. K., & Sarsah, E. A. (2023). Recent Advances in Solar-powered Photovoltaic Pumping Systems for Drip Irrigation. *iRASD Journal of Energy & Environment*, 4(2), 112-132.
- [163]. Utomo, Y. S. (2023). Performance Review of Solar-Assisted Heat Pump Systems Using Solar Collectors, PV, and PVT Technologies. *Journal homepage: <http://iieta.org/journals/ijht>*, 41(3), 657-665.
- [164]. Allouhi, A., Rehman, S., Buker, M. S., & Said, Z. (2023). Recent technical approaches for improving energy efficiency and sustainability of PV and PV-T systems: A comprehensive review. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 56, 103026.
- [165]. Carricondo-Antón, J. M., Jiménez-Bello, M. A., Juárez, J. M., Tomas, A. R., & González-Altozano, P. (2023). Optimization of an isolated photovoltaic water pumping system with technical–economic criteria in a water users association. *Irrigation Science*, 41(6), 817-834.
- [166]. Nazari, M. A., Rungamornrat, J., Prokop, L., Blazek, V., Misak, S., Al-Bahrani, M., & Ahmadi, M. H. (2023). An updated review on integration of solar photovoltaic modules and heat pumps towards decarbonization of buildings. *Energy for Sustainable Development*, 72, 230-242.
- [167]. Herrando, M., Coca-Ortegón, A., Guedea, I., & Fueyo, N. (2023). Experimental validation of a solar system based on hybrid photovoltaic-thermal collectors and a reversible heat pump for the energy provision in non-residential buildings. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 178, 113233.
- [168]. Rao, C. K., Sahoo, S. K., & Yanine, F. F. (2023). A literature review on an IoT-based intelligent smart energy management systems for PV power generation. *Hybrid Advances*, 100136.

- [169]. Liu, Z., Guo, Z., Chen, Q., Song, C., Shang, W., Yuan, M., & Zhang, H. (2023). A review of data-driven smart building-integrated photovoltaic systems: Challenges and objectives. *Energy*, 263, 126082.
- [170]. Basher, M. K., Nur-E-Alam, M., Rahman, M. M., Alameh, K., & Hinckley, S. (2023). Aesthetically Appealing Building Integrated Photovoltaic Systems for Net-Zero Energy Buildings. Current Status, Challenges, and Future Developments—A Review. *Buildings*, 13(4), 863.
- [171]. Rani, P., Taya, R., & Reddy, V. P. (2023, December). A Review on Solar Energy and Different Electricity Generations. In *2023 International Conference on Power Energy, Environment & Intelligent Control (PEEIC)* (pp. 231-234). IEEE.
- [172]. Adebisi, J., Ibili, P., Emezirinwune, M., & Abdulsalam, K. (2023). Comparative Study of Hybrid Solar Photovoltaic-Diesel Power Supply System. *African Journal of Inter/Multidisciplinary Studies*, 5(1), 1-15.
- [173]. Katche, M. L., Makokha, A. B., Zachary, S. O., & Adaramola, M. S. (2023). A comprehensive review of maximum power point tracking (mppt) techniques used in solar pv systems. *Energies*, 16(5), 2206.
- [174]. Abidi, H., Sidhom, L., & Chihi, I. (2023). Systematic literature review and benchmarking for photovoltaic MPPT techniques. *Energies*, 16(8), 3509.
- [175]. Sharma, A. K., Pachauri, R. K., Choudhury, S., Minai, A. F., Alotaibi, M. A., Malik, H., & Márquez, F. P. G. (2023). Role of metaheuristic approaches for implementation of integrated MPPT-PV systems: a comprehensive study. *Mathematics*, 11(2), 269.
- [176]. Manna, S., Singh, D. K., Akella, A. K., Kotb, H., AboRas, K. M., Zawbaa, H. M., & Kamel, S. (2023). Design and implementation of a new adaptive MPPT controller for solar PV systems. *Energy Reports*, 9, 1818-1829.
- [177]. Hassan, A., Bass, O., & Masoum, M. A. (2023). An improved genetic algorithm based fractional open circuit voltage MPPT for solar PV systems. *Energy Reports*, 9, 1535-1548.
- [178]. Baatiah, A. O., Eltamaly, A. M., & Alotaibi, M. A. (2023). Improving Photovoltaic MPPT Performance through PSO Dynamic Swarm Size Reduction. *Energies*, 16(18), 6433.
- [179]. Sadick, A. (2023). Maximum power point tracking simulation for photovoltaic systems using perturb and observe algorithm.
- [180]. Ghayth, A., Yusupov, Z., & Khaleel, M. (2023). Performance enhancement of PV array utilizing Perturb & Observe algorithm. *Int. J. Electr. Eng. and Sustain.*, 29-37.

- [181]. Boubii, C., El Kafazi, I., Bannari, R., & El Bhiri, B. (2023, January). A Comparative Study Between Optimization Algorithms of MPPT Algorithms (P&O and Incremental Conductance Method). In *International Conference on Digital Technologies and Applications* (pp. 612-621). Cham: Springer Nature Switzerland.
- [182]. Gruner, V. F., Zanolli, J. W., Santos, W. M., Pereira, T. A., Schmitz, L., Martins, D. C., & Coelho, R. F. (2023). Modified current sensorless incremental conductance algorithm for photovoltaic systems. *Energies*, 16(2), 790.
- [183]. Harbi, I., Rodriguez, J., Liegmann, E., Makhamreh, H., Heldwein, M. L., Novak, M., ... & Kennel, R. (2023). Model predictive control of multilevel inverters: Challenges, recent advances, and trends. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*.
- [184]. Katayama, S., Murooka, M., & Tazaki, Y. (2023). Model predictive control of legged and humanoid robots: models and algorithms. *Advanced Robotics*, 37(5), 298-315.
- [185]. Masry, M. Z. E., Mohammed, A., Amer, F., & Mubarak, R. (2023). New hybrid MPPT technique including artificial intelligence and traditional techniques for extracting the global maximum power from partially shaded PV systems. *Sustainability*, 15(14), 10884.
- [186]. Masry, M. Z. E., Mohammed, A., Amer, F., & Mubarak, R. (2023). New hybrid MPPT technique including artificial intelligence and traditional techniques for extracting the global maximum power from partially shaded PV systems. *Sustainability*, 15(14), 10884.
- [187]. Sadeeq, H. T., & Abdulazeez, A. M. (2023). Metaheuristics: A Review of Algorithms. *International Journal of Online & Biomedical Engineering*, 19(9).
- [188]. Nassef, A. M., Abdelkareem, M. A., Maghrabie, H. M., & Baroutaji, A. (2023). Review of metaheuristic optimization algorithms for power systems problems. *Sustainability*, 15(12), 9434.
- [189]. Katche, M. L., Makokha, A. B., Zachary, S. O., & Adaramola, M. S. (2023). A comprehensive review of maximum power point tracking (mppt) techniques used in solar pv systems. *Energies*, 16(5), 2206.
- [190]. Liu, H., Khan, M. Y. A., & Yuan, X. (2023). Hybrid maximum power extraction methods for photovoltaic systems: a comprehensive review. *Energies*, 16(15), 5665.
- [191]. Nadeem, A., & Hussain, A. (2023). A comprehensive review of global maximum power point tracking algorithms for photovoltaic systems. *Energy Systems*, 14(2), 293-334.

- [192]. Ishrat, Z., Gupta, A. K., & Nayak, S. (2024). A comprehensive review of MPPT techniques based on ML applicable for maximum power in solar power systems. *Journal of Renewable Energy and Environment*, 11(1), 28-37.
- [193]. Srikanth, M., & Yadlapati, K. (2024). MPPT Techniques Exploration under Uniform and Non-Uniform Solar Irradiance Condition—A Survey. In *E3S Web of Conferences* (Vol. 472, p. 01024). EDP Sciences.
- [194]. Chellakhi, A., El Beid, S., Abouelmahjoub, Y., & Doubabi, H. (2024). An Enhanced Incremental Conductance MPPT Approach for PV Power Optimization: A Simulation and Experimental Study. *Arabian Journal for Science and Engineering*, 1-20.
- [195]. Farh, H. M. H., Fathy, A., Al-Shamma'a, A. A., Mekhilef, S., & Al-Shaalan, A. M. (2024). Global research trends on photovoltaic maximum power extraction: Systematic and scientometric analysis. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 61, 103585.
- [196]. Rafikiran, S., Basha, C. H., & Dhanamjayulu, C. (2024). A Novel Hybrid MPPT Controller for PEMFC Fed High Step-Up Single Switch DC-DC Converter. *International Transactions on Electrical Energy Systems*, 2024.
- [197]. ENDİZ, M. S. (2024). PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF P&O AND PSO MPPT ALGORITHMS FOR PV SYSTEMS UNDER PARTIAL SHADING. *Konya Journal of Engineering Sciences*, 12(1), 84-99.
- [198]. Sai, B. S. V., Mohanty, R., Mohanty, S., Chatterjee, D., Dhanamjayulu, C., Chinthaginjala, R., ... & Elrashidi, A. (2024). An efficient MPPT techniques for inter-harmonic reduction in grid connected hybrid wind and solar energy systems. *Heliyon*.
- [199]. Pachauri, R. K., Sharma, V., Kumar, A., Shashikant, Khan, A. A., & Sharma, P. (2024). Conventional and AI-Based MPPT Techniques for Solar Photovoltaic System-Based Power Generation: Constraints and Future Perception. *Clean and Renewable Energy Production*, 355-374.
- [200]. Sreedhar, R., Karunanithi, K., & Ramesh, S. (2024). Design, implementation and empirical analysis of a cascaded hybrid MPPT controller for grid tied solar photovoltaic systems under partial shaded conditions. *Measurement: Sensors*, 31, 100961.
- [201]. Corrêa, H. P., & Vieira, F. H. T. (2024). Analytical estimation of three-phase inverter input impedance applied to MPPT in off-grid variable-voltage photovoltaic systems. *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 155, 109482.

- [202]. Salau, A. O., & Alitasb, G. K. (2024). MPPT efficiency enhancement of a grid connected solar PV system using Finite Control set model predictive controller. *Heliyon*.
- [203]. Hussaian Basha, C., Palati, M., Dhanamjayulu, C., Muyeen, S. M., & Venkatareddy, P. (2024). A novel on design and implementation of hybrid MPPT controllers for solar PV systems under various partial shading conditions. *Scientific Reports*, 14(1), 1609.
- [204]. Refaat, A., Ali, Q. A., Elsakka, M. M., Elhenawy, Y., Majozi, T., Korovkin, N. V., & Elfar, M. H. (2024). Extraction of maximum power from PV system based on horse herd optimization MPPT technique under various weather conditions. *Renewable Energy*, 220, 119718.
- [205]. Kumar, N., & Agarwal, A. (2024). Experimentally investigated machine learning based MPPT for PV panel systems. *International Journal of Ambient Energy*, 45(1), 2276127.
- [206]. Saranya, J., & Divya, V. (2024). A Feature Extraction of Photovoltaic Solar Panel monitoring system based on Internet of Things (IoT). *EAI Endorsed Transactions on Internet of Things*, 10.
- [207]. Touairi, S., Zekraoui, M., & Mabrouki, M. (2024). Maximizing Electric Power Recovery through Advanced Compensation with MPPT Algorithms. *Modelling and Simulation in Engineering*, 2024.
- [208]. Hosseini, E., Horrillo-Quintero, P., Carrasco-Gonzalez, D., García-Triviño, P., Sarrias-Mena, R., García-Vázquez, C. A., & Fernández-Ramírez, L. M. (2024). Optimal energy management system for grid-connected hybrid power plant and battery integrated into multilevel configuration. *Energy*, 130765.
- [209]. Jena, C. J., & Ray, P. K. (2024). Power allocation scheme for grid interactive microgrid with hybrid energy storage system using model predictive control. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 81, 110401.
- [210]. Xiao, T., & You, F. (2024). Physically consistent deep learning-based day-ahead energy dispatching and thermal comfort control for grid-interactive communities. *Applied Energy*, 353, 122133.
- [211]. Farh, H. M. H., Fathy, A., Al-Shamma'a, A. A., Mekhilef, S., & Al-Shaalan, A. M. (2024). Global research trends on photovoltaic maximum power extraction: Systematic and scientometric analysis. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*, 61, 103585.

- [212]. Harrison, A., Feudjio, C., Mbobda, C. R. F., & Alombah, N. H. (2024). A new framework for improving MPPT algorithms through search space reduction. *Results in Engineering*, 101998.
- [213]. Touairi, S., Zekraoui, M., & Mabrouki, M. (2024). Maximizing Electric Power Recovery through Advanced Compensation with MPPT Algorithms. *Modelling and Simulation in Engineering*, 2024.
- [214]. Murugesan, R., & Ramasamy, K. (2024). Efficient Power Control in Hybrid Solar and Wind Energy Systems with Bidirectional Converter and Advanced MPPT Control. *Electric Power Components and Systems*, 1-17.
- [215]. Barbosa, E. J., de Souza Azevedo, G. M., Cavalcanti, M. C., Cavalcante, V. M., Bradaschia, F., & Limongi, L. R. (2024). Junction Box-Integrated Irradiance Estimator for Photovoltaic Modules Based on IoT Technology. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics*.
- [216]. Ali, A., El-Kammar, R., Hamed, H. F., Elbaset, A., & Hossam, A. (2024). Monitoring and enhancing the performance of PV systems using IoT and artificial intelligence algorithms. *ERU Research Journal*, 3(1), 950-964.
- [217]. Qu, Z., Younis, W., Wang, Y., & Georgievitch, P. M. (2024). A Multi-Source Power System's Load Frequency Control Utilizing Particle Swarm Optimization. *Energies*, 17(2), 517.
- [218]. Puluckul, P. P., & Weyn, M. (2024). InfiniteEn: A Multi-Source Energy Harvesting System with Load Monitoring Module for Batteryless Internet of Things. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2401.14216*.
- [219]. Carbó Moreno, L. (2024). *High-efficiency converter based on wide bandgap electronic devices for solar photovoltaic energy applications* (Bachelor's thesis, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya).
- [220]. Yadav, N., Pattabiraman, B., Tummuru, N. R., Soundharajan, B. S., Kasiviswanathan, K. S., Adeloje, A. J., ... & Vijayalakshmanan, S. (2024). Toward improving water-energy-food nexus through dynamic energy management of solar powered automated irrigation system. *Heliyon*, 10(4).
- [221]. Iksan, N., Purwanto, P., & Sutanto, H. (2024). Real-Time Monitoring of Photovoltaic Systems and Control of Electricity Supply for Smart Micro Grid-PV using IoT.
- [222]. Fu, Q., Du, W., Chen, X., Wang, H., & Xiao, X. (2024). Dynamic analysis of energy storage integrated systems considering bidirectional power flow and different control loops of energy storages. *Journal of Energy Storage*, 86, 111171.

- [223]. Zhu, J., Lu, K., Li, J., Liu, Z., & Ma, W. (2024). Tandem Solar Cells based on Quantum Dots. *Materials Chemistry Frontiers*.
- [224]. Hao, M., Ding, S., Gaznaghi, S., Cheng, H., & Wang, L. (2024). Perovskite Quantum Dot Solar Cells: Current Status and Future Outlook: Focus Review. *ACS Energy Letters*, 9(1), 308-322.
- [225]. Xia, Y., Ji, T., Lu, Y., Xiang, P., Wu, Z., Yang, X., & Deng, H. (2024). High-Efficiency Infrared Sulfide Lead Quantum Dot Solar Cells via Mixed Halide Ions Ligand Engineering. *Solar RRL*, 8(2), 2300804.
- [226]. Mumtaz, F., Yahaya, N. Z., Meraj, S. T., Singh, B., Kannan, R., & Ibrahim, O. (2021). Review on non-isolated DC-DC converters and their control techniques for renewable energy applications. *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*, 12(4), 3747-3763.
- [227]. Shao, S., Chen, L., Shan, Z., Gao, F., Chen, H., Sha, D., & Dragičević, T. (2021). Modeling and advanced control of dual-active-bridge DC–DC converters: A review. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*, 37(2), 1524-1547.
- [228]. Khan, S. S., & Wen, H. (2021). A comprehensive review of fault diagnosis and tolerant control in DC-DC converters for DC microgrids. *IEEE Access*, 9, 80100-80127.
- [229]. Gui, Y., Han, R., Guerrero, J. M., Vasquez, J. C., Wei, B., & Kim, W. (2021). Large-signal stability improvement of DC-DC converters in DC microgrid. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion*, 36(3), 2534-2544.
- [230]. Xu, Q., Vafamand, N., Chen, L., Dragičević, T., Xie, L., & Blaabjerg, F. (2020). Review on advanced control technologies for bidirectional DC/DC converters in DC microgrids. *IEEE Journal of Emerging and Selected Topics in Power Electronics*, 9(2), 1205-1221.
- [231]. Shanthi, T., Prabha, S. U., & Sundaramoorthy, K. (2021). Non-isolated n-stage high step-up DC-DC converter for low voltage DC source integration. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion*, 36(3), 1625-1634.
- [232]. Pereira, T., Hoffmann, F., Zhu, R., & Liserre, M. (2021). A comprehensive assessment of multiwinding transformer-based DC–DC converters. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*, 36(9), 10020-10036.
- [233]. Wang, J., Wang, B., Zhang, L., Wang, J., Shchurov, N. I., & Malozyomov, B. V. (2022). Review of bidirectional DC–DC converter topologies for hybrid energy storage system of new energy vehicles. *Green Energy and Intelligent Transportation*, 1(2), 100010.

- [234]. Wang, Z., Luo, Q., Wei, Y., Mou, D., Lu, X., & Sun, P. (2020). Topology analysis and review of three-port DC–DC converters. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*, 35(11), 11783-11800.
- [235]. Khan, S., Zaid, M., Mahmood, A., Nooruddin, A. S., Ahmad, J., Alghaythi, M. L., ... & Lin, C. H. (2021). A new transformerless ultra high gain DC–DC converter for DC microgrid application. *IEEE Access*, 9, 124560-124582.
- [236]. Tarzamni, H., Gohari, H. S., Sabahi, M., & Kyyrä, J. (2023). Non-isolated high step-up dc-dc converters: comparative review and metrics applicability. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*.
- [237]. Mansour, A. S., & Zaky, M. S. (2023). A new extended single-switch high gain DC–DC boost converter for renewable energy applications. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 264.
- [238]. Kart, S., Demir, F., Kocaarslan, İ., & Genc, N. (2024). Increasing PEM fuel cell performance via fuzzy-logic controlled cascaded DC-DC boost converter. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 54, 84-95.
- [239]. Kart, S., Demir, F., Kocaarslan, İ., & Genc, N. (2024). Increasing PEM fuel cell performance via fuzzy-logic controlled cascaded DC-DC boost converter. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 54, 84-95.
- [240]. Subhani, N., May, Z., Alam, M. K., Khan, I., Hossain, M. A., & Mamun, S. (2023). An improved non-isolated quadratic DC-DC boost converter with ultra high gain ability. *IEEE Access*, 11, 11350-11363.
- [241]. Guo, Q., Bahri, I., Diallo, D., & Berthelot, E. (2023). Model predictive control and linear control of DC–DC boost converter in low voltage DC microgrid: An experimental comparative study. *Control Engineering Practice*, 131, 105387.
- [242]. Vazani, A., Mirshekali, H., Mijatovic, N., Ghaffari, V., Dashti, R., Shaker, H. R., ... & Dragičević, T. (2024). Composite nonlinear feedback control of a DC-DC boost converter under input voltage and load variation. *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 155, 109562.
- [243]. Samosir, A. S., Sutikno, T., & Mardiyah, L. (2023). Simple formula for designing the PID controller of a DC-DC buck converter. *International Journal of Power Electronics and Drive Systems*, 14(1), 327.
- [244]. Jia, Z., Liu, Z., Vong, C. M., Wang, S., & Cai, Y. (2023). DC-DC Buck circuit fault diagnosis with insufficient state data based on deep model and transfer strategy. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 213, 118918.

- [245]. Al-Baidhani, H., Sahib, A., & Kazimierczuk, M. K. (2023). State Feedback with Integral Control Circuit Design of DC-DC Buck-Boost Converter. *Mathematics*, 11(9), 2139.
- [246]. Suresh, K., & Parimalasundar, E. (2023). Newly designed single-stage dual leg DC-DC/AC buck-boost converter for grid connected solar system. *International Journal of Circuit Theory and Applications*, 51(11), 5452-5469.
- [247]. Sen, D., Mahapatra, R. K., Saha, T. K., & Dey, J. (2023). Bifurcation of Double-Input DC–DC Buck Buck-Boost Fused Converter. *Journal of Control, Automation and Electrical Systems*, 34(3), 578-587.
- [248]. Addagatla, N., & Boini, R. (2023). A High Gain Single Switch DC-DC Converter with Double Voltage Booster Switched Inductors. *Advances in Science and Technology Research Journal*, 17(2).
- [249]. Sri Revathi, B., Joseph Samuel, V., & Mahalingam, P. (2023). High step-up DC-DC converter based on double self-lift switched-coupled-inductor. *International Journal of Electronics*, 110(4), 686-707.
- [250]. Algamluoli, A. F., Wu, X., & Mahmood, M. F. (2023). Optimized DC–DC converter based on new interleaved switched inductor capacitor for verifying high voltage gain in renewable energy applications. *Scientific Reports*, 13(1), 16436.
- [251]. He, J., Chen, Y., Lin, J., Chen, J., Cheng, L., & Wang, Y. (2023). Review of Modeling, Modulation, and Control Strategies for the Dual-Active-Bridge DC/DC Converter. *Energies*, 16(18), 6646.
- [252]. Koohi, P., Watson, A. J., Clare, J. C., Soeiro, T. B., & Wheeler, P. W. (2023). A Survey on Multi-Active Bridge DC-DC Converters: Power Flow Decoupling Techniques, Applications, and Challenges. *Energies*, 16(16), 5927.
- [253]. Mudiyanseelage, G. A., Keshmiri, N., & Emadi, A. (2023). A Review of DC-DC Resonant Converter Topologies and Control Techniques for Electric Vehicle Applications. *IEEE Open Journal of Power Electronics*, 4, 945-964.
- [254]. Le Métayer, P., Loeuillet, Q., Wallart, F., Buttay, C., Dujic, D., & Dworakowski, P. (2023). Phase-shifted full bridge DC–DC converter for photovoltaic MVDC power collection networks. *IEEE Access*, 11, 19039-19048.
- [255]. Liu, C., Liu, S., Chen, Y., Zou, X., & Kang, Y. (2023). Hybrid-type dual active bridge DC–DC converter for ultra-wide input-voltage range. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*.

- [256]. Nakahara, S., Nagai, S., Ochiai, M., Muguruma, Y., Kawai, S., Yamaguchi, H., ... & Kanazawa, H. (2024). Development of Dual Active Bridge DC-DC Converter to Achieve High Efficiency in Wide Voltage and Load Range and Application to V2H Systems. *IEEJ Journal of Industry Applications*, 23000528.
- [257]. Zhang, L., Wang, Y., Cheng, L., & Kang, W. (2023). A Three-Parameter Adaptive Virtual DC Motor Control Strategy for a Dual Active Bridge DC-DC Converter. *Electronics*, 12(6), 1412.
- [258]. Kart, S., Demir, F., Kocaarslan, İ., & Genc, N. (2024). Increasing PEM fuel cell performance via fuzzy-logic controlled cascaded DC-DC boost converter. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 54, 84-95.
- [259]. Santosh Kumar Reddy, P. L., & Obulesu, Y. P. (2023). A non-cascading DC/DC quadratic boost converter with high voltage gain for PV applications. *International Journal of Electronics*, 110(10), 1756-1777.
- [260]. Sutikno, T., Aprilianto, R. A., & Purnama, H. S. (2023). Application of non-isolated bidirectional DC-DC converters for renewable and sustainable energy systems: a review. *Clean Energy*, 7(2), 293-311.
- [261]. Liu, X., & Wu, X. (2023). A two-stage bidirectional DC-DC converter system and its control strategy. *Energy*, 266, 126462.
- [262]. Upadhyay, P., Sharma, P., Khandelwal, S., Kumar, R., & Hassanpour, S. (2023). An active clamp coupled inductor-based soft-switched quadratic boost converter. *International Journal of Circuit Theory and Applications*, 51(5), 2141-2162.
- [263]. Rao, B. T., & De, D. (2023). A coupled inductor based high gain ZVS DC-DC converter with reduced voltage stresses. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*.
- [264]. Yao, T., Cheng, Y., Guan, Y., Wang, W., Wang, Y., & Xu, D. (2023). A Family of High Step-up DC-DC Converters Based on Enhanced Boost Cells with Coupled Inductor. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*.
- [265]. Karimi Hajiabadi, M., Mosallanejad, A., & Salemnia, A. (2023). Ultra-high gain quadratic boost DC-DC converter based on a three-winding coupled inductor with reduced voltage stress for fuel cell-based systems. *IET Power Electronics*, 16(16), 2666-2681.
- [266]. Waghmare, T., & Chaturvedi, P. (2023). Sliding mode controller for multiphase bidirectional flyback converter topology in hybrid electric vehicle applications. *Energy Reports*, 9, 40-47.

- [267]. Cruz-Cozar, J., Medina-Garcia, A., Morales, D. P., & Rodriguez, N. (2023). Resonant hybrid flyback: A novel topology with wide voltage range for DC microgrid applications. *Energy Reports*, 9, 3222-3234.
- [268]. Kumar, S. P., Chandrasekar, P., Vijayakumar, S. C., & Sivakumar, S. (2023, March). Hybrid Renewable Energy System With Flyback Converter For Multiple Sources. In *2023 9th International Conference on Electrical Energy Systems (ICEES)* (pp. 641-645). IEEE.
- [269]. Kishore, D. R., Ajay, K., Anil, D., & Venkatesh, G. (2023, January). Intelligent Controller for Flyback Converter with 31-Level Inverter for Grid-Connected Hybrid System. In *2023 5th International Conference on Smart Systems and Inventive Technology (ICSSIT)* (pp. 357-363). IEEE.
- [270]. Subramanian, V., Marikannu, M., Senthilkumar, B., Reka, J., Rathe Devi, P., & Ramadoss, V. (2023). A Novel Multilevel DC–DC Flyback Converter-Fed H-Bridge Inverter. *Journal of Circuits, Systems and Computers*, 32(12), 2350209.
- [271]. Sathiya, R., & Arun Noyal Doss, M. (2023). Design and implementation of single switch integrated boost and flyback converter for renewable and sustainable energy. *Plos one*, 18(6), e0287770.
- [272]. Veerendra, A. S., Suresh, K., Rani, P. S., Rani, K. R., Varaprasad, J., & Shah, A. A. (2023). Design and Implementation of Active Clamp Flyback Converter for High-Power Applications. *Processes*, 11(10), 2980.
- [273]. Rathore, V. K., Evzelman, M., & Peretz, M. M. (2023, March). Coupled Inductor Based Non-Isolated High Conversion Ratio Boost Extender. In *2023 IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (APEC)* (pp. 22-28). IEEE.
- [274]. Ortatepe, Z., Karaarslan, A., & Akgül, H. (2024). Coupled inductor-based buck power factor correction (PFC) converter with soft switching. *International Journal of Circuit Theory and Applications*.
- [275]. Paul, A. K., Ram, B. S., & Kulkarni, S. V. (2024). Review of Coupled Inductors in Power Electronics: From Concept to Practice. *e-Prime-Advances in Electrical Engineering, Electronics and Energy*, 100501.
- [276]. Wang, X., Luo, C., Zhao, J., & Luo, Z. (2024). Optimal selection of bulk capacitors in flyback converter. *Microelectronics Reliability*, 153, 115306.
- [277]. Yi, J., Ma, H., Lu, S., Li, X., & Chen, Z. (2024). A novel PFM/PWM hybrid modulated single-stage FSBB-LLC AC-DC converter. *International Journal of Circuit Theory and Applications*, 52(1), 143-161.

- [278]. Talebi, P., Packnezhad, M., & Farzanehfard, H. (2024). Single-Switch High Step-Up Y-Source-Boost Converter for Renewable Energy Applications. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics*.
- [279]. Mirza, A. B., Emon, A. I., Vala, S. S., & Luo, F. (2023). An E-Core Based Integrated Coupled Inductor for Interleaved Boost Converter. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications*.
- [280]. Makee, A., & Al-Omari, A. (2023). Employing various topologies to improve the interleaved boost converter performance. *Indones. J. Electr. Eng. Comput. Sci*, 31(1), 54-67.
- [281]. Algamluoli, A., Wu, X., Abdulhadi, H. M., & Khan, M. A. (2023). Ultra high voltage gain non-isolated DC-DC converter based on new interleaved triple boosting technique. *Frontiers in Energy Research*, 11, 1273155.
- [282]. Cheng, X. F., Zhao, Q., Wang, D., Liu, C., & Zhang, Y. (2024). A high step-up multiphase interleaved boost converter for fuel cells power system. *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, 56, 667-675.
- [283]. Algamluoli, A., Wu, X., Abdulhadi, H. M., & Khan, M. A. (2023). Ultra high voltage gain non-isolated DC-DC converter based on new interleaved triple boosting technique. *Frontiers in Energy Research*, 11, 1273155.
- [284]. Gopal, S. M., & Reddy, K. M. (2023). Design and control of high voltage gain interleaved boost converter for fuel cell based electric vehicle applications. *Journal of Electronics, Computer Networking and Applied Mathematics (JECNAM) ISSN*, 2799-1156.
- [285]. Subbulakshmy, R., & Palanisamy, R. (2024). Non-Isolated High Gain Interleaved DC-DC Converter with Voltage Multiplier and Switched Capacitor for Renewable Energy Systems. *Journal of Circuits, Systems and Computers*.
- [286]. Danyali, S., Moradkhani, A., Abdaumran, O. A., Shirkhani, M., & Dadvand, Z. (2024). A novel multi-input medium-gain DC-DC boost converter with soft-switching performance. *International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems*, 155, 109629.
- [287]. Kumar, M., Panda, K. P., Naayagi, R. T., Thakur, R., & Panda, G. (2024). A Critical Analysis of Quadratic Boost Based High-Gain Converters for Electric Vehicle Applications: A Review. *Sensors*, 24(7), 2186.

- [288]. Souza, L. C., Silva, L. D. S. D. C. E., Seixas, F. J. M. D., & Arenas, L. D. O. (2022). 3SSC-A-Based Step-Down DC–DC Converters: Analysis, Design and Experimental Validation. *Energies*, 15(20), 7710.
- [289]. Souza, L. C., Morais, D. C., Silva, L. D. S. D. C. E., Seixas, F. J. M. D., & Arenas, L. D. O. (2021). DC-DC 3SSC-a-based boost converter: Analysis, design, and experimental validation. *Energies*, 14(20), 6771.
- [290]. Jia, X. (2022). Application of planar binary image in building Elevation design. *Scientific programming*, 2022.
- [291]. Tofoli, F. L., Tavares, D. D. A., & Saldanha, J. I. D. A. (2019). Survey on topologies based on the three-state and multi-state switching cells. *IET Power Electronics*, 12(5), 967-982.
- [292]. Henrique Feretti, P., Franco de Souza, A., Custódio Gomes, A., Silva de Morais, A., & Tofoli, F. L. (2019). A step-up/step-down direct current to direct current converter for high-power, high-current applications. *International Journal of Circuit Theory and Applications*, 47(3), 445-463.
- [293]. Soares, J. W. M., & Badin, A. A. (2020). Switching cell with frequency modulation for CCM voltage-follower converters. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*, 36(6), 6223-6227.
- [294]. Pablo Ochoa Aviles, J., Silva, V. V. R. E., & Tofoli, F. L. (2020). Household induction cooking system based on a grid-connected photovoltaic system. *IET Circuits, Devices & Systems*, 14(8), 1117-1128.
- [295]. Pandey, A., & Pattnaik, S. (2022). Single Switch Non-isolated High-Gain Converter with Reduced Voltage Stress. In *Power Electronics and High Voltage in Smart Grid: Select Proceedings of SGESC 2021* (pp. 329-338). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.
- [296]. Palanisamy, R., Vijayakumar, K., Venkatachalam, V., Narayanan, R. M., Saravanakumar, D., & Saravanan, K. (2019). Simulation of various DC-DC converters for photovoltaic system. *International Journal of Electrical and Computer Engineering*, 9(2), 917.
- [297]. Mohamed, A. T., Mahmoud, M. F., Swief, R. A., Said, L. A., & Radwan, A. G. (2021). Optimal fractional-order PI with DC-DC converter and PV system. *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*, 12(2), 1895-1906.
- [298]. Uthirasamy, R., Chinnaiyan, V. K., Vishnukumar, S., Karthick, A., Mohanavel, V., Subramaniam, U., & Muhibbullah, M. (2022). Design of boosted multilevel DC-DC

- converter for solar photovoltaic system. *International Journal of Photoenergy*, 2022, 1-23.
- [299]. Radhika, S., & Margaret, V. (2021, February). A review on dc-dc converters with photovoltaic system in dc micro grid. In *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* (Vol. 1804, No. 1, p. 012155). IOP Publishing.
- [300]. Bughneda, A., Salem, M., Richelli, A., Ishak, D., & Alatai, S. (2021). Review of multilevel inverters for PV energy system applications. *Energies*, 14(6), 1585.
- [301]. Bahrami, A., Narimani, M., Norambuena, M., & Rodriguez, J. (2019). Current control of a seven-level voltage source inverter. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*, 35(3), 2308-2316.
- [302]. Rana, R. A., Patel, S. A., Muthusamy, A., Lee, C. W., & Kim, H. J. (2019). Review of multilevel voltage source inverter topologies and analysis of harmonics distortions in FC-MLI. *Electronics*, 8(11), 1329.
- [303]. Rodriguez, J., Heydari, R., Rafiee, Z., Young, H. A., Flores-Bahamonde, F., & Shahparasti, M. (2020). Model-free predictive current control of a voltage source inverter. *IEEE Access*, 8, 211104-211114.
- [304]. Srinivasan, G. K., Rivera, M., Loganathan, V., Ravikumar, D., & Mohan, B. (2021). Trends and challenges in multi-level inverter with reduced switches. *Electronics*, 10(4), 368.
- [305]. Jayakumar, V., Chokkalingam, B., & Munda, J. L. (2021). A comprehensive review on space vector modulation techniques for neutral point clamped multi-level inverters. *IEEE Access*, 9, 112104-112144.
- [306]. Mehta, S., & Puri, V. (2022). A review of different multi-level inverter topologies for grid integration of solar photovoltaic system. *Renewable energy focus*, 43, 263-276.
- [307]. Rahman, M. M., & Mohamed, Y. A. R. I. (2022). Dynamic analysis and active stabilization of a utility-scale grid-connected current-source inverter-based PV system considering source dynamics. *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, 37(6), 4590-4604.7
- [308]. Marignetti, F., Di Stefano, R. L., Rubino, G., & Giacomobono, R. (2023). Current Source Inverter (CSI) Power Converters in Photovoltaic Systems: A Comprehensive Review of Performance, Control, and Integration. *Energies*, 16(21), 7319.
- [309]. Ali Khan, M. Y., Liu, H., Yang, Z., & Yuan, X. (2020). A comprehensive review on grid connected photovoltaic inverters, their modulation techniques, and control strategies. *Energies*, 13(16), 4185.

- [310]. Salem, M., Richelli, A., Yahya, K., Hamidi, M. N., Ang, T. Z., & Alhamrouni, I. (2022). A comprehensive review on multilevel inverters for grid-tied system applications. *Energies*, 15(17), 6315.
- [311]. Guacci, M., Zhang, D., Tatic, M., Bortis, D., Kolar, J. W., Kinoshita, Y., & Ishida, H. (2019). Three-phase two-third-PWM buck-boost current source inverter system employing dual-gate monolithic bidirectional GaN e-FETs. *CPSS Transactions on Power Electronics and Applications*, 4(4), 339-354.
- [312]. Karami, N., Moubayed, N., & Outbib, R. (2017). General review and classification of different MPPT Techniques. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 68, 1-18.
- [313]. Kumar, D., & Chatterjee, K. (2016). A review of conventional and advanced MPPT algorithms for wind energy systems. *Renewable and sustainable energy reviews*, 55, 957-970.
- [314]. Podder, A. K., Roy, N. K., & Pota, H. R. (2019). MPPT methods for solar PV systems: a critical review based on tracking nature. *IET Renewable Power Generation*, 13(10), 1615-1632.
- [315]. Mohapatra, A., Nayak, B., Das, P., & Mohanty, K. B. (2017). A review on MPPT techniques of PV system under partial shading condition. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 80, 854-867.
- [316]. Bendib, B., Belmili, H., & Krim, F. (2015). A survey of the most used MPPT methods: Conventional and advanced algorithms applied for photovoltaic systems. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 45, 637-648.
- [317]. Selvan, S., & Nair, P. (2016). A Review on Photo Voltaic MPPT Algorithms. *International Journal of Electrical & Computer Engineering* (2088-8708), 6(2).
- [318]. Ahmed, J., & Salam, Z. (2015). An improved perturb and observe (P&O) maximum power point tracking (MPPT) algorithm for higher efficiency. *Applied Energy*, 150, 97-108.
- [319]. Alik, R., & Jusoh, A. (2017). Modified Perturb and Observe (P&O) with checking algorithm under various solar irradiation. *Solar Energy*, 148, 128-139.
- [320]. Dhaouadi, G. U. I. Z. A., Djamel, O. U. N. N. A. S., Youcef, S. O. U. F. I., & Salah, C. (2019, September). Implementation of incremental conductance based MPPT algorithm for photovoltaic system. In *2019 4th International Conference on Power Electronics and their Applications (ICPEA)* (pp. 1-5). IEEE.

- [321]. Zakzouk, N. E., Elsharty, M. A., Abdelsalam, A. K., Helal, A. A., & Williams, B. W. (2016). Improved performance low-cost incremental conductance PV MPPT technique. *IET Renewable Power Generation*, 10(4), 561-574.
- [322]. Lasheen, M., & Abdel-Salam, M. (2018). Maximum power point tracking using Hill Climbing and ANFIS techniques for PV applications: A review and a novel hybrid approach. *Energy conversion and management*, 171, 1002-1019.
- [323]. Burke, E. K., & Bykov, Y. (2017). The late acceptance hill-climbing heuristic. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 258(1), 70-78.
- [324]. Singh, O., & Gupta, S. K. (2018, March). A review on recent Mppt techniques for photovoltaic system. In *2018 IEEMA Engineer Infinite Conference (eTechNxT)* (pp. 1-6). IEEE.
- [325]. Yetayew, T. T., & Workineh, T. G. (2021). A Comprehensive Review and Evaluation of Classical MPPT Techniques for a Photovoltaic System. In *Advances of Science and Technology: 8th EAI International Conference, ICAST 2020, Bahir Dar, Ethiopia, October 2-4, 2020, Proceedings, Part I 8* (pp. 259-272). Springer International Publishing.
- [326]. Alik, R., Jusoh, A., & Sutikno, T. (2015). A review on perturb and observe maximum power point tracking in photovoltaic system. *TELKOMNIKA (Telecommunication Computing Electronics and Control)*, 13(3), 745-751.
- [327]. Ahmed, J., & Salam, Z. (2015). An improved perturb and observe (P&O) maximum power point tracking (MPPT) algorithm for higher efficiency. *Applied Energy*, 150, 97-108.
- [328]. Motahhir, S., El Ghzizal, A., Sebti, S., & Derouich, A. (2015, December). Proposal and implementation of a novel perturb and observe algorithm using embedded software. In *2015 3rd International Renewable and Sustainable Energy Conference (IRSEC)* (pp. 1-5). IEEE.
- [329]. Abdel-Salam, M., El-Mohandes, M. T., & Goda, M. (2018). An improved perturb-and-observe based MPPT method for PV systems under varying irradiation levels. *Solar Energy*, 171, 547-561.
- [330]. Piegari, L., Rizzo, R., Spina, I., & Tricoli, P. (2015). Optimized adaptive perturb and observe maximum power point tracking control for photovoltaic generation. *Energies*, 8(5), 3418-3436.
- [331]. Radjai, T., Gaubert, J. P., & Rahmani, L. (2014, June). The new FLC-variable incremental conductance MPPT with direct control method using Cuk converter.

- In 2014 *IEEE 23rd international symposium on industrial electronics (ISIE)* (pp. 2508-2513). IEEE.
- [332]. Özçelik, M. A., & Yilmaz, A. S. (2018). Improving the incremental conductance algorithm for two-stage grid-connected photovoltaic systems. *Turkish Journal of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences*, 26(1), 442-453.
 - [333]. Lasheen, M., & Abdel-Salam, M. (2018). Maximum power point tracking using Hill Climbing and ANFIS techniques for PV applications: A review and a novel hybrid approach. *Energy conversion and management*, 171, 1002-1019.
 - [334]. Renders, J. M., & Bersini, H. (1994, June). Hybridizing genetic algorithms with hill-climbing methods for global optimization: two possible ways. In *Proceedings of the First IEEE Conference on Evolutionary Computation. IEEE World Congress on Computational Intelligence* (pp. 312-317). IEEE.
 - [335]. Bouakkaz, M. S., Boukadoum, A., Boudebbouz, O., Bouraiou, A., & Attoui, I. (2020, February). ANN based MPPT algorithm design using real operating climatic condition. In *2020 2nd international conference on mathematics and information technology (ICMIT)* (pp. 159-163). IEEE.
 - [336]. Robles Algarín, C., Taborda Giraldo, J., & Rodriguez Alvarez, O. (2017). Fuzzy logic based MPPT controller for a PV system. *Energies*, 10(12), 2036.
 - [337]. Pradhan, R., & Subudhi, B. (2015). Double integral sliding mode MPPT control of a photovoltaic system. *IEEE transactions on control systems technology*, 24(1), 285-292.
 - [338]. Abdel-Basset, M., Abdel-Fatah, L., & Sangaiah, A. K. (2018). Metaheuristic algorithms: A comprehensive review. *Computational intelligence for multimedia big data on the cloud with engineering applications*, 185-231.
 - [339]. de Oliveira, F. M., Oliveira da Silva, S. A., Durand, F. R., Sampaio, L. P., Bacon, V. D., & Campanhol, L. B. (2016). Grid-tied photovoltaic system based on PSO MPPT technique with active power line conditioning. *IET Power Electronics*, 9(6), 1180-1191.
 - [340]. Dokeroglu, T., Sevinc, E., Kucukyilmaz, T., & Cosar, A. (2019). A survey on new generation metaheuristic algorithms. *Computers & Industrial Engineering*, 137, 106040.
 - [341]. Tey, K. S., Mekhilef, S., Seyedmahmoudian, M., Horan, B., Oo, A. T., & Stojcevski, A. (2018). Improved differential evolution-based MPPT algorithm using SEPIC for

- PV systems under partial shading conditions and load variation. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Informatics*, 14(10), 4322-4333.
- [342]. Ahmed, J., & Salam, Z. (2014). A Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) for PV system using Cuckoo Search with partial shading capability. *Applied energy*, 119, 118-130.
- [343]. Mohanty, S., Subudhi, B., & Ray, P. K. (2015). A new MPPT design using grey wolf optimization technique for photovoltaic system under partial shading conditions. *IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy*, 7(1), 181-188.
- [344]. Mohanty, S., Subudhi, B., & Ray, P. K. (2016). A grey wolf-assisted perturb & observe MPPT algorithm for a PV system. *IEEE transactions on energy conversion*, 32(1), 340-347.
- [345]. Yap, K. Y., Sarimuthu, C. R., & Lim, J. M. Y. (2020). Artificial intelligence based MPPT techniques for solar power system: A review. *Journal of Modern Power Systems and Clean Energy*, 8(6), 1043-1059.
- [346]. Bollipo, R. B., Mikkili, S., & Bonthagorla, P. K. (2020). Critical review on PV MPPT techniques: classical, intelligent and optimisation. *IET Renewable Power Generation*, 14(9), 1433-1452.
- [347]. K. B. Sahay and A. Yadav, "Implementation of MPPT Technique in PV Array for a Varying Load by Modeling and Simulation," 2018 International Electrical Engineering Congress (iEECON), 2018, pp. 1 -4, doi: 10.1109/IEECON.2018.8712313.
- [348]. A. Singh and S. L. Shimi, "MATLAB / SIMULINK Simulation of PV System Based on MPPT in Variable Irradiance with EV Battery as Load," 2017 IEEE International Conference on Computational Intelligence and Computing Research (ICCIC), 2017, pp. 1-4, doi: 10.1109/ICCIC.2017.8524563.
- [349]. M. L. Azad, S. Das, P. Kumar Sadhu, B. Satpati, A. Gupta and P. Arvind, "P&O algorithm based MPPT technique for solar PV system under different weather conditions," 2017 International Conference on Circuit ,Power and Computing Technologies (ICCPCT), 2017, pp. 1 -5, doi: 10.1109/ICCPCT.2017.8074225.
- [350]. L. Bouselham, B. Hajji and H. Hajji, "Comparative study of different MPPT methods for photovoltaic system," 2015 3rd International Renewable and Sustainable Energy Conference (IRSEC), 2015, pp. 1 -5, doi: 10.1109/IRSEC.2015.7455085.
- [351]. A. R. Krishnan, S. Mohammed S and S. Manafudeen, "Comparison of P&O MPPT Based Solar PV System with Interleaved Boost Converter," 2019 2nd International

- Conference on Intelligent Computing, Instrumentation and Control Technologies (ICICICT), 2019, pp. 1370- 1376, doi: 10.1109/ICICICT46008.2019.8993209.
- [352]. Fergani, O., Mechgoug, R., Tkouti, N., Laroussi, K., Bouzid, A., & Belhadjer, Y. (2023, May). MPPT Based Artificial Neural Network Employing FOPI To Harvest The Maximum Power From A PV System Under Changing Irradiance of The City Ain El Ibel, Djelfa. In 2023 1st International Conference on Renewable Solutions for Ecosystems: Towards a Sustainable Energy Transition (ICRSEtoSET) (pp. 1-7). IEEE.
- [353]. Belhadjer, Y., Abbas, H. A., Laroussi, K., Fergani, O., & Naceri, B. (2023, May). Comparative Studies of Several Modern Control Techniques To Harvest The Maximum Energy From A PV System In Order To Charge The Battery of An Electric Vehicle Under Different Irradiances. In 2023 1st International Conference on Renewable Solutions for Ecosystems: Towards a Sustainable Energy Transition (ICRSEtoSET) (pp. 1-5). IEEE.
- [354]. T. Sutikno, A. C. Subrata and A. Elkhateb, "Evaluation of Fuzzy Membership Function Effects for Maximum Power Point Tracking Technique of Photovoltaic System," in IEEE Access, vol. 9, pp. 109157-109165, 2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3102050
- [355]. M. M. Rahman and M. S. Islam, "Artificial Neural Network Based Maximum Power Point Tracking of a Photovoltaic System," 2019 3rd International Conference on Electrical, Computer & Telecommunication Engineering (ICECTE), 2019, pp. 117-120, doi: 10.1109/ICECTE48615.2019.9303531
- [356]. A. Lakhdara, T. Bahi and A. Moussaoui, "Maximum Power Point Tracking Dual Integral Sliding Mode Control for a Pumping System," 2022 19th International Multi-Conference on Systems, Signals & Devices (SSD), 2022, pp. 744-749, doi: 10.1109/SSD54932.2022.9955980
- [357]. Okba, F., Mechgoug, R., & Afulay, A. B. (2023). Revolutionizing PV Pumping Systems with PMSM Machine and Advanced MPPT Algorithm Integration: A Comparative Study of PSO, GWO, and CSA Techniques. *NeuroQuantology*, 21(6), 1852.
- [358]. S. Angadi, U. R. Yaragatti, Y. Suresh and A. B. Raju, "Comprehensive review on solar, wind and hybrid wind-PV water pumping systems-an electrical engineering

- perspective," in CPSS Transactions on Power Electronics and Applications, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 1-19, March 2021, doi: 10.24295/CPSSTPEA.2021.00001.
- [359]. O. Belaroussi, A. Terki and M. Bacha, "Performances Improvement of PV Water Pumping System," 2022 2nd International Conference on Advanced Electrical Engineering (ICAEE), Constantine, Algeria, 2022, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/ICAEE53772.2022.9962046.
- [360]. F. Mehazzem and A. Reama, "Integral Backstepping Control for Water Pumping System FED by MPPT Fuzzy-Logic PV Source," 2020 2nd International Conference on Smart Power & Internet Energy Systems (SPIES), Bangkok, Thailand, 2020, pp. 111-115, doi: 10.1109/SPIES48661.2020.9243002.
- [361]. L. Gevorkov and V. Šmídl, "Simulation Model for Efficiency Estimation of Photovoltaic Water Pumping System," 2020 19th International Symposium INFOTEH-JAHORINA (INFOTEH), East Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2020, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/INFOTEH48170.2020.9066335.
- [362]. Z. Kan et al., "Research on Grid-Connected/Islanded Control Strategy of PV and Battery Storage Systems as Emergency Power Supply of Pumping Storage Power Station," 2020 IEEE 3rd International Conference on Electronics Technology (ICET), Chengdu, China, 2020, pp. 457-462, doi: 10.1109/ICET49382.2020.9119658.
- [363]. O. Belaroussi, A. Terki and M. Bacha, "Performances Improvement of PV Water Pumping System," 2022 2nd International Conference on Advanced Electrical Engineering (ICAEE), Constantine, Algeria, 2022, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/ICAEE53772.2022.9962046.
- [364]. S. Li, J. Hu, D. Zhao and T. An, "Research on optimal power ratio of solar photovoltaic pumping system," 2019 14th IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications (ICIEA), Xi'an, China, 2019, pp. 842-845, doi: 10.1109/ICIEA.2019.8834263.
- [365]. H. K. Varma Gadiraju, V. Reddy Barry and I. Maraka, "Dynamic Photovoltaic Array Reconfiguration for Standalone PV Water Pumping System," 2019 8th International Conference on Power Systems (ICPS), Jaipur, India, 2019, pp. 1-4, doi: 10.1109/ICPS48983.2019.9067606.
- [366]. K. V. Mahesh, S. Angadi and A. B. Raju, "Single Stage PV Water Pumping System With MPPT Employing Three Phase Induction Motor," 2018 International Conference

- on Current Trends towards Converging Technologies (ICCTCT), Coimbatore, India, 2018, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/ICCTCT.2018.8550899.
- [367]. H. Ammar, S. E. Boukebous and N. Benbaha, "Photovoltaic Water Pumping System Site Suitability Analysis Using AHP GIS method In Southern Algeria," 2018 4th International Conference on Renewable Energies for Developing Countries (REDEC), Beirut, Lebanon, 2018, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/REDEC.2018.8597643.
- [368]. A. B. Kancherla and D. R. Kishore, "Design of Solar-PV Operated Formal DC-DC Converter Fed PMBLDC Motor Drive For Real-time Applications," 2020 IEEE International Symposium on Sustainable Energy, Signal Processing and Cyber Security (iSSSC), Gunupur Odisha, India, 2020, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/iSSSC50941.2020.9358813.
- [369]. U. K. Kalla and H. Kaushik, "Solar PV Fed Pumping System Using Improved Zeta Function Based Buck Boost Converter," 2021 International Conference on Sustainable Energy and Future Electric Transportation (SEFET), Hyderabad, India, 2021, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/SeFet48154.2021.9375692.
- [370]. D. Foito et al., "A SRM for a PV Powered Water Pumping System Based on a Multilevel Converter and DC/DC Dual Output Converter," 2022 7th International Conference on Smart and Sustainable Technologies (SpliTech), Split / Bol, Croatia, 2022, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.23919/SpliTech55088.2022.9854322.
- [371]. Fergani, O. K. B. A., Mechgoug, R., Afulay Bouzid, A., Tkouti, N., & Mazari, A. (2024). A New Modified Bacterial Foraging MPPT Technique with Dynamic Mutation Rates for Photovoltaic Systems under Partial Shading Conditions. *International Journal of Engineering*, 37(8), 1569-1579
- [372]. Xu S, Shao R, Cao B, Chang L. Single-phase grid-connected PV system with golden section search-based MPPT algorithm. *Chinese Journal of Electrical Engineering*. 2021;7(4):25-36. doi: 10.23919/CJEE.2021.000035.
- [373]. Belhachat F, Larbes C. PV array reconfiguration techniques for maximum power optimization under partial shading conditions: A review. *Solar Energy*. 2021;230:558-82. doi.org/10.1016/j.solener.2021.09.089
- [374]. Yang B, Zhu T, Wang J, Shu H, Yu T, Zhang X, et al. Comprehensive overview of maximum power point tracking algorithms of PV systems under partial shading condition. *Journal of Cleaner Production*. 2020;268:121983. doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2020.121983

- [375]. Chtita S, Motahhir S, El Hammoumi A, Chouder A, Benyoucef AS, El Ghzizal A, et al. A novel hybrid GWO–PSO-based maximum power point tracking for photovoltaic systems operating under partial shading conditions. *Scientific Reports*. 2022;12(1):10637. doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-14733-6
- [376]. Bhukya L, Kedika NR, Salkuti SR. Enhanced maximum power point techniques for solar photovoltaic system under uniform insolation and partial shading conditions: a review. *Algorithms*. 2022;15(10):365. doi.org/10.3390/a15100365
- [377]. Al-Ezzi AS, Ansari MNM. Photovoltaic solar cells: a review. *Applied System Innovation*. 2022;5(4):67.
- [378]. Abbassi A, Ben Mehrez R, Bensalem Y, Abbassi R, Kchaou M, Jemli M, et al. Improved arithmetic optimization algorithm for parameters extraction of photovoltaic solar cell single-diode model. *Arabian Journal for Science and Engineering*. 2022;47(8):10435-51.
- [379]. Senthilkumar S, Mohan V, Mangaiyarkarasi S, Karthikeyan M. Analysis of single-diode PV model and optimized MPPT model for different environmental conditions. *International Transactions on Electrical Energy Systems*. 2022;2022. doi.org/10.1155/2022/4980843
- [380]. Mechgoug R, Tkouti N, Okba F. A Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference System (ANFIS) Controller for a 9-Level Inverter for Grid-Connected PV Systems. *NeuroQuantology*. 2023;21(6):1120-34. doi: [10.48047/nq.2023.21.6.NQ23117](https://doi.org/10.48047/nq.2023.21.6.NQ23117)
- [381]. Premkumar M, Shankar N, Sowmya R, Jangir P, Kumar C, Abualigah L, et al. A reliable optimization framework for parameter identification of single-diode solar photovoltaic model using weighted velocity-guided grey wolf optimization algorithm and Lambert-W function. *IET Renewable Power Generation*. 2023;17(11):2711-32. doi.org/10.1049/rpg2.12792
- [382]. Terrang CD, Sodipo BK, Abubakar MS. PV module single–diode model, parameter extraction of polycrystalline and amorphous solar panel. *Science World Journal*. 2023;18(2):301-7. doi : [10.4314/swj.v18i2.20](https://doi.org/10.4314/swj.v18i2.20)
- [383]. Gholami A, Ameri M, Zandi M, Ghoachani RG. Electrical, thermal and optical modeling of photovoltaic systems: Step-by-step guide and comparative review study. *Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments*. 2022;49:101711.
- [384]. Gevorkov L, Domínguez-García JL, Romero LT. Review on solar photovoltaic-powered pumping systems. *Energies*. 2022;16(1):94.

- [385]. Vega-Garita V, Alpizar-Gutierrez V, Alpízar-Castillo J. A practical method for considering shading on photovoltaics systems energy yield. *Energy Conversion and Management*: X. 2023;20:100412.
- [386]. Rezazadeh S, Moradzadeh A, Pourhossein K, Akrami M, Mohammadi-Ivatloo B, Anvari-Moghaddam A. Photovoltaic array reconfiguration under partial shading conditions for maximum power extraction: A state-of-the-art review and new solution method. *Energy Conversion and Management*. 2022;258:115468. doi.org/10.1016/j.enconman.2022.115468
- [387]. Heidari H, Tarafdar Hagh M. Optimal reconfiguration of solar photovoltaic arrays using a fast parallelized particle swarm optimization in confront of partial shading. *International Journal of Engineering*. 2019;32(8):1177-85. [10.5829/IJE.2019.32.08B.14](https://doi.org/10.5829/IJE.2019.32.08B.14)
- [388]. Rupesh M, Vishwanath T. Intelligent controllers to extract maximum power for 10 kw photovoltaic system. *International Journal of Engineering*. 2022;35(4):784-93.
- [389]. Oufettoul H, Lamdihine N, Motahhir S, Lamrini N, Abdelmoula IA, Aniba G. Comparative performance analysis of PV module positions in a solar PV array under partial shading conditions. *IEEE Access*. 2023;11:12176-94.
- [390]. Dhimish M, Badran G, editors. *Field Study of Photovoltaic Systems with Anti-Potential-Induced-Degradation Mechanism: UVF, EL, and Performance Ratio Investigations*. Photonics; 2023: MDPI. doi.org/10.3390/photonics10020225
- [391]. Vumbugwa M, Vorster F, McClelland JC, van Dyk E. Effects of changing partial cell shading on the electrical and thermal characteristics of crystalline silicon photovoltaic module. *Solar Energy*. 2022;240:147-56.
- [392]. Okba, F., Mechgoug, R., Afulay, A. B., & Hamou, A. A. (2024). *Kitsune Optimiser Algorithm*. Authorea Preprints.